



**Te Kaunihera
o Te Hiku o te Ika**
Far North District Council

AGENDA

Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting

Tuesday, 9 September 2025

Time: 10:00 AM

**Location: Council Chamber
Memorial Ave
Kaikohe**

Membership:

**Kahika Moko Tepania - Chairperson
Cr Steve McNally
Kōwhai - Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford
Cr Felicity Foy
Cr Ann Court
Cr Hilda Halkyard-Harawira
Cr Babe Kapa
Cr Penetaui Kleskovic
Cr Tāmāti Rākena
Cr Mate Radich
Cr John Vujcich**

 Te Kaunihera o Te Hiku o te Ika Far North District Council	Authorising Body	Mayor/Council
	Status	Standing Committee
COUNCIL COMMITTEE	Title	Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Terms of Reference
	Approval Date	11 April 2023
	Amendment Date	03 July 2025
	Responsible Officer	Head of Infrastructure Strategy

Kaupapa / Purpose

The purpose of Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee (the Committee) is to ensure cost effective, quality and sustainable infrastructure decisions are made to meet the current and future needs of Far North communities and that Councils infrastructure assets are effectively maintained and operated.

The Committee will review the effectiveness of the following aspects:

- Affordable core infrastructure to support healthy and sustainable living;
- Operational performance including monitoring and reporting on significant infrastructure projects
- Delivery of quality infrastructure and district facilities
- Financial spend and reprogramming of capital works
- Property and other assets

To perform his or her role effectively, each Committee member must develop and maintain his or her skills and knowledge, including an understanding of the Committee's responsibilities, Councils' infrastructure assets such as roading, three waters and district facilities.

Ngā Huānga / Membership

The Committee will comprise of all Mayor and Councillors.

Kahika Mayor Tepania
 Kōwhai Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford
 John Vujcich
 Ann Court
 Babe Kapa
 Felicity Foy
 Hilda Halkyard-Harawira
 Mate Radich
 Penetaui Kleskovic
 Steve McNally
 Tāmami Rākena

Kōrama / Quorum

The quorum at a meeting of the Committee is 4 members.

Ngā Hui / Frequency of Meetings

The Committee shall meet 4 weekly.

Ngā Apatono / Power to Delegate

The Committee may not delegate any of its responsibilities, duties or powers.

Ngā Herenga Paetae / Responsibilities

The Committees responsibilities are described below:

Quality infrastructure and Facilities

- Assess and provide advice to Council on strategic issues relating to the provision of Council's infrastructural activities and district facilities
- Review, and recommend to Council, policy and strategies for the delivery of infrastructural asset services
- Monitor achievement of outcomes included in the Infrastructure Strategy and other transport and infrastructure strategies eg District Transport Strategy
- Ensure that Council protects its investment in its infrastructural assets in accordance with accepted professional standards
- Monitor the risks, financial and operational performance of the Council's infrastructural activities and facilities
- Monitor major contract performance measures/key result areas (KRAs)

Significant Projects – spend, monitoring and reporting

- Monitor significant projects
- Approve budget overspend (above tolerance levels in the CE delegations) and any reprogramming of capex for a project or programme provided that:
 - The overall budget is met from savings
 - The overall budget for capex is not exceeded. Where this is not the case, the Committee must either:
 - Recommend to Council that additional funding is approved (outside the Annual Plan or Long Term Plan process), or
 - Recommend as part of the next round of Long Term Plan or Annual Plan process that the funding is considered for inclusion.
- Approve tenders and contracts provided they are:
 - Up to \$3 million,
 - in accordance with the current year's plan, whether that be Annual Plan or Long Term Plan, and
 - deemed low by the Significance and Engagement Policy

Compliance

- Ensure that operational functions comply with legislative requirements and Council policy
- Ensure that consents associated with Council's infrastructure are being met and renewals are planned for

Service levels (non regulatory)

- Recommend service level changes and new initiatives to the Long Term and Annual Plan processes.

Relationships

- Monitoring Council's relationship with the Northland Transportation Alliance
- Monitoring Council's relationship with the Far North Waters Alliance Partner

Property

- Recommend to Council the acquisition or disposal of assets.
- Approve new leases and lease renewals (of non-reserve land), in accordance with the current years' plan, whether that be Annual Plan or Long Term Plan.

Transport

- Approval of roading contracts beyond CE delegation up to \$3 million

- Receive and consider any consultation document and/or any proposed amended or new legislative instrument that may have a transport related outcomes and where appropriate make submissions and enable political advocacy at a Mayoral Forum Level if required
- Receive and adopt the Asset Management Plan for Transport
- Receive and adopt Far North District Council's walking and cycling strategies
- Receive and consider any placemaking projects that have a transport related component so the committee can ensure the projects are captured (where appropriate) in our funding and planning instruments
- Receive invitations to apply for external funding opportunities in a timely manner so that the committee may advocate for community-initiated infrastructure projects. (Examples PGF, TIF)

Receive updates on changes to national and regional policies and Transport Plans that impact on Council provision of infrastructure and where appropriate make submissions or recommendation to Council.

Ngā Ture / Rules and Procedures

Council's Standing Orders and Code of Conduct apply to all meetings.

Far North District Council

Te Koukou Infrastructure and Transport Committee
Work Plan 2025 - KEY: Report = Intended ☒ Appeared in Agenda ☒

Infrastructure Group	Work stream/Report Title	Meeting dates											Responsible Author / Responsible Manager Type of Report (Info, Standard, PX)
		25 FEB 25	19 MAR 25	23 APR 25	20 MAY 25	17 JUN 25	22 JUL 25	12 AUG 25	18 SEP 25	XX OCT 25	XX NOV 25	XX DEC 25	
Transportation	Road Safety Report	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Elizabeth Stacey - Information Report
	North Hokianga Roding Working Group Update Report (Meeting Dates 2025: 3 rd May, 5 th July, 16 th August)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				Apikali Rokobigi - Information Report
	Road Maintenance Report	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Apikali Rokobigi - Information Report
	Hokianga Ferry Report	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Aaron Reilly – Apikali Rokobigi – Information Report
	Transport Capital Works Update	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Elizabeth Stacey – Information Report
	Ōkaihau Petition for Traffic Calming			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					Elizabeth Stacey – Information Report
	Russell/Kororāreka Speed Limits Recommendation												Elizabeth Stacey – Recommendation Report
Infrastructure Delivery	Fluoridation Equipment Procurement								<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				Stuart Hofstetter – Recommendation Report – PUBLIC EXCLUDED
	IAF Kaikohe			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				Fauna Murphy – Information Report - – PUBLIC EXCLUDED Decision Report going to Council 5th June 2025
	Procurements – Parkdale Crescent, Commerce Street, Ōpononi WWTP								<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				Placeholder Only
Infrastructure Services	Infrastructure Compliance (includes Abatement Notice update)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Doug Astill / Mary Moore - Information Report
	Infrastructure Working Groups	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Doug Astill / Mary Moore - Information Report
	Infrastructure Consenting Status			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Losaline Finekifolau - Information Report
	Consenting Status Report	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Losaline Finekifolau - Information Report
	Capital Work Programme	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sharon Ryan / Mary Moore - Information Report
	Contract Management Update								<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mary Moore – Information Report – PUBLIC EXCLUDED
	Stormwater Strategy												Losaline Finekifolau - Workshop after Te Koukou Committee Meeting May 2025, Information Report June 2025
Water Services	Waters O & M Report					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tui Mokaraka - Information Report

Asset Management													
Infrastructure Engineering													
Delivery & Operations	District Facilities Operations Report						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ruben Garcia – Info Report NOT CONFIRMED
	Solid Waste Operations Report						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ruben Garcia – Info Report NOT CONFIRMED

Far North District Council
Ordinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting
will be held in the Council Chamber, Memorial Ave, Kaikohe on:
Tuesday 9 September 2025 at 10:00 AM

Te Paeroa Mahi / Order of Business

1	Karakia Tīmatanga / Opening Prayer.....	9
2	Ngā Whakapāha Me Ngā Pānga Mema / Apologies and Declarations of Interest.....	9
3	Ngā Tono Kōrero / Deputation	9
4	Te Whakaaetanga o Ngā Meneti o Mua / Confirmation of Previous Minutes	10
4.1	Confirmation of Previous Minutes.....	10
5	Ngā Pūrongo / Reports	18
5.1	Water and Transport Portfolio Member Reports	18
6	Ngā Pūrongo Taipitopito / Information Reports.....	19
6.1	Te Koukou Open Resolutions and Action Points Update September 2025	19
6.2	Infrastructure Compliance	29
6.3	Infrastructure Working Group Updates	43
6.4	Community Facilities and Maintenance Annual Report.....	69
6.5	Waters Operational Report.....	85
6.6	Community Facilities Operations and Maintenance Update July 2025.....	101
6.7	Capital Programme Delivery Update	114
6.8	Solid Waste Contract Update & Resource Consent Status - July 2025.....	133
6.9	Transportation Update - Lighting Maintenance and Renewals Contract 7/21/185 - July 2025.....	216
6.10	Transportation - Hokianga Ferry Service Contract July Update	218
6.11	Stormwater Catchment Management Plan Updates	221
6.12	Water and Wastewater Reticulation Network Capacity Assessment.....	232
6.13	Road Safety & Traffic Engineering report	239
6.14	Transport Capital Works Update	247
6.15	Transportation Maintenance and renewals activity update July 2025	255
6.16	North Hokianga Roding Working Group update.....	307
6.17	Kaikohe Infrastructure Acceleration Fund Progress Update	314
7	Te Wāhanga Tūmataiti / Public Excluded.....	319
7.1	Confirmation of Previous Minutes - Public Excluded.....	319
7.2	Te Koukou Public Excluded Open Resolutions and Action Points Update	319
7.3	Fluoridation Equipment for Kerikeri and Kaitāia Water Treatment Plants.....	319
7.4	Variation to Contract - Districtwide Water and Wastewater SCADA Telemetry Upgrades	320

7.5	Variation to Contract - Kaikohe Infrastructure Acceleration Fund Wastewater Detailed Design.....	320
8	Karakia Whakamutunga / Closing Prayer.....	320
9	Te Kapinga Hui / Meeting Close.....	320

1 KARAKIA TĪMATANGA / OPENING PRAYER**2 NGĀ WHAKAPĀHA ME NGĀ PĀNGA MEMA / APOLOGIES AND DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

Members need to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arises between their role as a Member of the Committee and any private or other external interest they might have. This note is provided as a reminder to Members to review the matters on the agenda and assess and identify where they may have a pecuniary or other conflict of interest, or where there may be a perception of a conflict of interest.

If a Member feels they do have a conflict of interest, they should publicly declare that at the start of the meeting or of the relevant item of business and refrain from participating in the discussion or voting on that item. If a Member thinks they may have a conflict of interest, they can seek advice from the Chief Executive Officer or the Manager - Democracy Services (preferably before the meeting).

It is noted that while members can seek advice the final decision as to whether a conflict exists rests with the member.

3 NGĀ TONO KŌRERO / DEPUTATION

No requests for deputations were received at the time of the Agenda going to print.

4 TE WHAKAAETANGA O NGĀ MENETI O MUA / CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

4.1 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

File Number: A5044445

Author: Marysa Maheno, Democracy Advisor

Authoriser: Aisha Huriwai, Manager - Democracy Services

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The minutes are attached to allow the Committee to confirm that the minutes are a true and correct record of previous meetings.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee confirm the minutes of the meeting held 12 August 2025 are true and correct.

1) TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Local Government Act 2002 Schedule 7 Section 28 states that a local authority must keep minutes of its proceedings. The minutes of these proceedings duly entered and authenticated as prescribed by a local authority are prima facie evidence of those meetings.

2) MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

The minutes of the meetings are attached.

Far North District Council Standing Orders Section 27.3 states that no discussion shall arise on the substance of the minutes in any succeeding meeting, except as to their correctness.

TAKE TŪTOHUNGA / REASON FOR THE RECOMMENDATION

The reason for the recommendation is to confirm the minutes are a true and correct record of the previous meetings.

3) PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial implications or the need for budgetary provision as a result of this report.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. 2025-08-12 Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Minutes - A5311563** [↓](#)



Hōtaka Take Ōkawa / Compliance schedule:

Full consideration has been given to the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 S77 in relation to decision making, in particular:

1. A Local authority must, in the course of the decision-making process,
 - a) Seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision; and
 - b) Assess the options in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
 - c) If any of the options identified under paragraph (a) involves a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water, take into account the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water sites, waahi tapu, valued flora and fauna and other taonga.
2. This section is subject to Section 79 - Compliance with procedures in relation to decisions.

He Take Ōkawa / Compliance Requirement	Aromatawai Kaimahi / Staff Assessment
State the level of significance (high or low) of the issue or proposal as determined by the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy	This is a matter of low significance.
State the relevant Council policies (external or internal), legislation, and/or community outcomes (as stated in the LTP) that relate to this decision.	This report complies with the Local Government Act 2002 Schedule 7 Section 28.
State whether this issue or proposal has a District wide relevance and, if not, the ways in which the appropriate Community Board's views have been sought.	It is the responsibility of each meeting to confirm their minutes therefore the views of another meeting are not relevant.
State the possible implications for Māori and how Māori have been provided with an opportunity to contribute to decision making if this decision is significant and relates to land and/or any body of water.	There are no implications for Māori in confirming minutes from a previous meeting. Any implications on Māori arising from matters included in meeting minutes should be considered as part of the relevant report.
Identify persons likely to be affected by or have an interest in the matter, and how you have given consideration to their views or preferences (for example, youth, the aged and those with disabilities).	This report is asking for minutes to be confirmed as true and correct record, any interests that affect other people should be considered as part of the individual reports.
State the financial implications and where budgetary provisions have been made to support this decision.	There are no financial implications or the need for budgetary provision arising from this report.
Chief Financial Officer review.	The Chief Financial Officer has not reviewed this report.

UNCONFIRMEDOrdinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting
Minutes

12 August 2025

**MINUTES OF FAR NORTH DISTRICT COUNCIL
ORDINARY TE KOUKOU - TRANSPORT AND INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE MEETING
HELD AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, MEMORIAL AVE, KAIKOHE
ON TUESDAY, 12 AUGUST 2025 AT 10:00 AM**

PRESENT: Kahika Moko Tepania, Cr Steve McNally (online), Kōwhai - Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford, Cr Felicity Foy (online), Cr Ann Court, Cr Hilda Halkyard-Harawira (online), Cr Babe Kapa Cr Penetaui Kleskovic (online), Cr Tāmari Rākena (online), Cr Mate Radich (online), Cr John Vujcich.

IN ATTENDANCE: Adele Gardner (Te Hiku Community Board Chair), Belinda Ward (Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board Chair)(online), Chicky Rudkin (Kaikohe-Hokianga Community Board Chair)(online), David Nelson (Stellar Projects).

STAFF PRESENT: Tanya Proctor (Head of Infrastructure), Ken Lewis (Manager – Communications and Engagement), Charlie Billington (Acting Chief Executive Officer), Nicola Smith (Acting Group Manager – Community and Engagement), Ruben Garcia (Acting Group Manager – Delivery & Operations), Jacine Warmington (Group Manager – Strategic Relationships), Roger Ackers (Group Manager – Policy & Planning), Emma Healy (Chief of Staff), Scott Smith (Managers – Waters), Doug Astill (Compliance Officer), Aisha Huriwai (Manager - Democracy Services), Marysa Maheno (Democracy Advisor), Mike Fox (Reynard Civil), Aaron Reily (Operations Specialist – Lighting & Maintenance), Margriet Veenstra (Manager – Property Information & Business Compliance),

1 KARAKIA TIMATANGA / OPENING PRAYER

Kahika Moko Tepania commenced the meeting with a prayer.

2 NGĀ KŌRERO A TE KAHIKA / MAYORAL ANNOUNCEMENTS

Noted that there are a few missing BAU reports that would usually be on Te Koukou agenda that will be circulated via Friday Notices this week.

Hari huritau to Cr Felicity Foy for tomorrow !

2 NGĀ TONO KŌRERO / DEPUTATION

- John Ellis, Wade Rousell and John Tetley spoke representing the Kerikeri Mens Shed who are seeking to acquire land neighbouring Te Puāwaitanga to build a new Mens Shed.

At 10:06 AM Kōwhai – Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford arrived at the meeting.

- Steve Sanson presented to the committee about the current housing development in progress on Bisset Road, Kaikohe which is a project of Te Hau Ora o Ngāpuhi.

3 TE WHAKAAETANGA O NGĀ MENETI O MUA / CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**3.1 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**

Agenda item 4.1 document number A5044442, pages 9 - refers

RESOLUTION 2025/80

UNCONFIRMEDOrdinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting
Minutes

12 August 2025

Moved: Cr John Vujcich

Seconded: Kahika Moko Tepania

That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee confirm the minutes of the meeting held 22 July 2025 are true and correct.**CARRIED****4 NGĀ PŪRONGO / REPORTS****4.1 WATER AND TRANSPORT PORTFOLIO MEMBER REPORTS**

Agenda item 5.1 document number A5132245, pages 21 - 21 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/81

Moved: Kahika Moko Tepania

Seconded: Kōwhai - Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford

That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee:

- **note the verbal reports from Members Ann Court and Steve McNally as Transport Portfolio holders, and**
- **note the verbal reports from Members Penetaui Kleskovic and Mate Radich as Water Portfolio holders.**

CARRIED**4.2 ŌKAIHAU TRAFFIC CALMING RESPONSE**

Agenda item 5.2 document number A5287045, pages 19 - 43 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/82

Moved: Kahika Moko Tepania

Seconded: Kōwhai - Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford

That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee:

- a. **revoke resolution 2025/32 passed at Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee meeting held 23 April 2025 where the Committee resolved to:**
 - i. *fund a permanent zebra crossing site per option 2 at the schools;*
 - ii. *fund a temporary crossing point at the location of the Ōkaihau town centre following consultation with the community as per option 1; and*
 - iii. *that the final detailed final costings be presented to this committee and fall within the estimated cost outlined in the report.*
- b. **fund up to four temporary road humps located along the urban section of Settlers Way, Ōkaihau; and**
- c. **require that the final detailed costings be presented to this Committee and fall within the estimated cost of \$300,000.**

Abstained: Cr Ann Court**CARRIED**

UNCONFIRMED

Ordinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting
Minutes

12 August 2025

At 10:50 AM the meeting adjourned.
At 10:51 AM Cr Babe Kapa arrived at the meeting.
The meeting resumed at 11:05 AM.

5 NGĀ PŪRONGO TAIPITOPITO / INFORMATION REPORTS**5.1 TE KOUKOU OPEN RESOLUTIONS AND ACTION POINTS UPDATE AUGUST 2025**

Agenda item 6.1 document number A5044481, pages 44 - 50 refers

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee Open Resolution and Action Points Update August 2025.

5.2 INFRASTRUCTURE COMPLIANCE

Agenda item 6.2 document number A5271606, pages 51 - 66 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/83

Moved: Kōwhai - Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford
Seconded: Cr John Vujcich

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Infrastructure Compliance.

CARRIED

5.3 INFRASTRUCTURE WORKING GROUP UPDATES

Agenda item 6.3 document number A5271622, pages 65 - 83 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/84

Moved: Kahika Moko Tepania
Seconded: Cr John Vujcich

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Infrastructure Working Group Updates.

CARRIED

5.4 TRANSPORTATION - HOKIANGA FERRY SERVICE CONTRACT JUNE 2025 UPDATE.

Agenda item 6.4 document number A5277927, pages 84 - 86 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/85

Moved: Cr John Vujcich
Seconded: Cr Babe Kapa

Page 3

UNCONFIRMEDOrdinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting
Minutes

12 August 2025

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Transportation - Hokianga Ferry Service Contract June 2025 Update.**CARRIED****5.5 WATERS OPERATIONAL REPORT**

Agenda item 6.5 document number A5289438, pages 87 - 102 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/86

Moved: Kōwhai - Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford

Seconded: Kahika Moko Tepania

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Waters Operational Report.**CARRIED****5.6 FNDC TRANSPORTATION MAINTENANCE AND RENEWALS ACTIVITY UPDATE JUNE 2025**

Agenda item 6.6 document number A5290237, pages 103 - 138 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/87

Moved: Kahika Moko Tepania

Seconded: Kōwhai - Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report FNDC Transportation Maintenance and Renewals Activity Update June 2025.**CARRIED**

Kahika Moko Tepania congratulated Venita on page 121 for attending the Northland Civil Contractors Awards and won the 2025 Humes Asset Maintenance Award.

At 11:49 AM Cr Babe Kapa left the room and returned at 11:51 AM.

5.7 CAPITAL PROGRAMME DELIVERY UPDATE

Agenda item 6.7 document number A5291142, pages 139 - 146 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/88

Moved: Kahika Moko Tepania

Seconded: Cr John Vujcich

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Capital Programme Delivery Update.**CARRIED****6 TE WĀHANGA TŪMATAITI / PUBLIC EXCLUDED****RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC****RESOLUTION 2025/89**

Page 4

UNCONFIRMEDOrdinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting
Minutes

12 August 2025

Moved: Kahika Moko Tepania

Seconded: Kōwhai - Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford

That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.**The general subject matter of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48 of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:**

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48 for the passing of this resolution
6.1 - Confirmation of Previous Minutes - Public Excluded	s7(2)(h) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7
6.2 - Te Koukou Public Excluded Open Resolutions Update	s7(2)(g) - the withholding of the information is necessary to maintain legal professional privilege s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7
6.3 - Kawakawa Infrastructure Acceleration Fund Progress Report	s7(2)(b)(ii) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect information where the making available of the information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7
6.4 - Kaikohe Infrastructure Acceleration Fund Progress Report	s7(2)(b)(ii) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect information where the making available of the	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure

Page 5

UNCONFIRMED

Ordinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting Minutes

12 August 2025

	information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information	of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7
and that Community Board Chairs and external consultants remain in the public excluded part of the meeting.		
CARRIED		

7 KARAKIA WHAKAMUTUNGA / CLOSING PRAYER

Kahika Moko Tepania closed the meeting with a karakia.

8 MEETING CLOSE

The meeting closed at 12:48 PM.

The minutes of this meeting will be confirmed at the Ordinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting held on 9 September 2025.

CHAIRPERSON

5 NGĀ PŪRONGO / REPORTS

5.1 WATER AND TRANSPORT PORTFOLIO MEMBER REPORTS

File Number: A5132247

Author: Marysa Maheno, Democracy Advisor

Authoriser: Aisha Huriwai, Manager - Democracy Services

TE TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To note the verbal reports from Transport Portfolio holders. The verbal reports provide feedback to Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee on matters of interest or concern to the Committee.

NGĀ TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee:

- **note the verbal September 2025 reports from Members Ann Court and Steve McNally as Transport Portfolio holders and**
- **note the verbal September 2025 reports from Members Penetaui Kleskovic and Mate Radich as Water Portfolio holders.**

1) TE TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee Chair Kahika-Mayor Tepania allows members reports as a mechanism to have open communication and transparency on activities undertaken by the Transport Portfolio Members of the Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee.

2) TE MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

Member reports are provided verbally during the meeting.

REASON FOR THE RECOMMENDATION

To formally receive the Member verbal reports.

3) NGĀ PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial implications or the need for budgetary provision as a result of this report.

NGĀ ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS

Nil

6 NGĀ PŪRONGO TAIPITOPITO / INFORMATION REPORTS

6.1 TE KOUKOU OPEN RESOLUTIONS AND ACTION POINTS UPDATE SEPTEMBER 2025

File Number: A5044483

Author: Marysa Maheno, Democracy Advisor

Authoriser: Aisha Huriwai, Manager - Democracy Services

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To provide Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee with an overview of outstanding open resolutions and actions arising from Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee meetings.

WHAKARĀPOOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Open resolutions are a mechanism to communicate progress against decisions/resolutions.
- Action points are a mechanism to capture actions that are not part of a formal decision/resolution but require follow up from staff.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee Open Resolution and Action Points Update September 2025.

1) TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Any resolution or decision from a meeting is compiled on an Open Resolution Status Report, which captures actions triggered by Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee.

Assigned staff are responsible for providing updates on progress against tasks that are not yet completed.

At the request of Te Koukou Chairperson, the open resolution report also includes outstanding actions from two previous Infrastructure Committees back dated to 2018.

- Infrastructure Committee (February 2020 – September 2022)
- Infrastructure Network Committee (May 2018 – September 2019)

As requested by elected members, staff have created Action Points to record all informal actions that require follow-up. This serves as an ongoing list, similar to Open Resolutions, where Action Points are tracked, updated and completed.

All completed open resolutions and action points will be included in the report with a closing statement before being removed.

2) MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

The outstanding tasks are often multi-facet projects that take longer to fully complete. Where a decision differs to the recommendation of staff there may be unintended consequences or challenges that take longer for staff to work through.

Senior Leadership Team will assist in recording and following up action points with staff where appropriate. Occasionally, they may be in a position to provide further verbal update at meetings following the printing of an agenda. Democracy Services will support the process by generating reports.

TAKE TŪTOHUNGA / REASON FOR THE RECOMMENDATION.

To provide Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee with an overview of outstanding Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee decisions from 1 January 2018 and action points from 1 April 2025.

3) PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial implications or need for budgetary provision in receiving this report.

ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. Open Resolution Report - A5342393 [!\[\]\(223f1a84e0bc2cacb9c165f716817dcc_img.jpg\)](#) 
2. Action Points Report - A5342394 [!\[\]\(5325e9c836a444f145b8307dfcd1cfab_img.jpg\)](#) 

OPEN RESOLUTION REPORT			
Division: Committee: Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Officer:		Printed: Monday, 1 September 2025 1:54:03 pm Date From: 1/01/2021 Date To: 1/09/2025	
Meeting	Title	Resolution	Notes
Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee 12/08/2025	Ōkaihou Traffic Calming Response	RESOLUTION 2025/82 That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> revoke resolution 2025/32 passed at Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee meeting held 23 April 2025 where the Committee resolved to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> fund a permanent zebra crossing site per option 2 at the schools; fund a temporary crossing point at the location of the Ōkaihou town centre following consultation with the community as per option 1; and that the final detailed final costings be presented to this committee and fall within the estimated cost outlined in the report. fund up to four temporary road humps located along the urban section of Settlers Way, Ōkaihou; and require that the final detailed costings be presented to this Committee and fall within the estimated cost of \$300,000. <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED</p>	01 Sep 2025 12:29pm - Transport As instructed by Te Koukou, the decision on the number of road humps (up to four) is to be made in consultation with Ōkaihou community, this consultation is being arranged. Once the consultation is complete, the road humps will be ordered and installed.
Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee 23/04/2025	Water and Transport Portfolio Members Reports	RESOLUTION 2025/35 That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> note the verbal March 2025 reports from Members Ann Court and Steve McNally as Transport Portfolio holders and the verbal March 2025 reports from Member Mate Radich as Water Portfolio holders. recommend to Council: 	23 Jun 2025 1:28pm It has been requested by the Chief Executive Officer for the trees to be felled. Staff are currently working on getting a contractor to carry out the work which should be confirmed by the end of June. Formal comms will then be released to the public to advise when works will be carried out. 04 Jul 2025 10:25am – Delivery & Operations Staff have finished the project's technical scoping and procurement brief and expect to appoint an external project manager by this month; once engaged, they will coordinate a full health-and-safety plan, traffic management for Wendywood Lane / Hawkings Crescent, and options for reusing or disposing of the felled timber.

OPEN RESOLUTION REPORT			
Division: Committee: Officer:		Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee	
		Printed: Monday, 1 September 2025 1:54:03 pm Date From: 1/01/2021 Date To: 1/09/2025	
Meeting	Title	Resolution	Notes
		<div><div>i) that Redwood trees on reserve be removed urgently under Health & Safety legislation to reduce risk to public who walk through from Hawkings Crescent to Kerikeri high school and residents in Retirement Village and Hawkings Crescent residential homes and</div><div>ii) That the CEO report the financial risk to ratepayer, insurance premiums, excess and consequential loss due to Council negligence.</div></div> <div>CARRIED</div>	

Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee Action Items	Current as of 1:00 PM, Monday 1 September 2025
---	--

Meeting Date	Item	Action Point	Assigned	Update Comment
20 May 2025	5.1 Water and Transport Portfolio Member Reports	Forward planning to ensure we are attracting as much subsidy and funding as possible to maintain our network (particularly roads).	Transportation	
20 May 2025	No related agenda item.	Request for an update on Taipā WWTP - are we purchasing land?	Infrastructure	The proposal for land is in progress between working group and FNDC for the confirmed location.
20 May 2025	6.4 Capital Programme Delivery Update	What will the potential rating impact of capital delivery value look like?	Corporate Services	Infrastructure and Transportation to confirm proposed carry forwards to Finance to model rating impacts.
20 May 2025	6.4 Capital Programme Delivery Update	Report required to confirm the plan for Rangitāne before removing the budget. Check FNHL on their decision on appealing the decision on Rangitāne.	Transportation	
20 May 2025	6.8 FNDC Transportation Maintenance and Renewals Activity Update March 2025	Request for a briefing paper to explain the contractor methodologies around levels of service on the roading network.	Transportation / Delivery & Operations	
20 May 2025	6.8 FNDC Transportation Maintenance and Renewals Activity Update March 2025	Council briefing on BECA works that are currently underway.	Delivery and Operations	
20 May 2025	6.10 FNDC Transport Procurement Strategy 2025-2027	Request for staff to inquire with NZTA about the provision to allow for a southwest contract (in addition to the North & West contract).	Transportation	Discussions of the new Maintenance Contract to be had to see if this is an option.

Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee Action Items	Current as of 1:00 PM, Monday 1 September 2025
---	--

17 Jun 2025	Redwoods	Request for information on financial impact to Council, including implications should another tree fall, and potential for cost recovery from felled trees.	Delivery and Operations	
17 Jun 2025	6.10 Community Facilities Operations and Maintenance Contract Update	Request to include in reports information on public toilets open/closed, any agreements/contracts in train for district facilities arrangements	Delivery and Operations	
22 Jul 2025	Deputation – Carey Road, Kaikohe Transfer Station	Appropriate staff to follow up: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rat Infestation in the Carey Road, Enterprise Street and Lindvart Road 2. Need to ensure waste contractor is aware of the issues and negative impact on community 3. Expectation that the bins were promised to be emptied every night to reduce rodent impact 4. Reduce trucks draining waste fluids onto the public roadway in transit. 	Delivery & Operations	Briefing Paper addressing the issues and concerns raised, included a Briefing Paper to Elected Members via Friday Notices on 15 August 2025. <i>This item will be closed and won't be included in future agendas.</i>
22 Jul 2025	Deputation – Carey Road, Kaikohe Transfer Station	Appropriate staff to follow up on concerns around the existing roading Infrastructure <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Lighting, 2. Linemarking 3. high crash area at the intersection - need to look at transport safety to mitigate risks of further vehicle accidents. 	Transportation	Lighting: RFS 4265013 opened. Email sent to deputation presenter. No funding available. RFS Closed. <i>This item will be closed and won't be included in future agendas.</i>
22 Jul 2025	Deputation – Traffic Calming Proposal	Appropriate staff to follow up with Angela regarding her deputation/proposal for traffic calming solutions.	Transportation	
22 Jul 2025	6.9 Waters Operational Report	Comments made on maintenance general expense for contractor damage. Staff agreed to look into the report to confirm the finding was what was funded through our maintenance.	Infrastructure	All third party/contractor damage that we know of goes through the process to have those cost recovered. It is only when we do not know who it is when it has to be covered by operational funds. This particular incident is in this

Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee Action Items	Current as of 1:00 PM, Monday 1 September 2025
---	--

				process so cost will be recovered. <i>This item will be closed and won't be included in future agendas.</i>
22 Jul 2025	<u>6.12 - Community Facilities Operations and Maintenance Update June 2025</u>	Provide a copy of the City Care contract to Elected Members for information.	Delivery & Operations	
Direct Email	<u>Regional Transport Committee Meeting</u>	There is a page on the milestones for the NLTP development 2027-30 on page. Noting that the Ministry will release a new draft GPS in the second quarter of 2026 and draft improvement activities in TIO must be done by 15 December. This needs to be diarized so elected members are ahead of the timeline and can have comfort that the needs of our network have been captured.	Transportation	
Direct Email	<u>Regional Transport Committee Meeting</u>	RCA report on pavement resurfacing. Can this please be located and added to Te Koukou noting "The recommendation is that Council Management connect with their roading teams to understand this performance data, compare their data with peers and support roading improvement plans.	Transportation	
12 Aug 2025	<u>Deputation – Kerikeri Mens Shed</u>	Liaise with Mens Shed to investigate opportunities for the Mens Shed to lease land from Council, their preference is for it to be at Te Puāwaitanga	Planning & Policy	As per agenda item 6.5 to the 31 July 2025 Council meeting Council has approved the establishment of governance group to oversee the current sports facilities. This was the first step and priority that came from a workshop on 22 May 2025 where it was considered what

Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee Action Items	Current as of 1:00 PM, Monday 1 September 2025
---	--

				next for the Council landholdings that contains Te Puāwaitanga that is relevant to any future land use on site, including the placement of the mens shed once it's lease expires on 2031 for its current site. <i>This item will be closed and won't be included in future agendas.</i>
12 Aug 2025	<u>Deputation – Te Hau Ora o Ngāpuhi</u>	Staff to connect the dots with the project managers and operational movement to ensure they understand whether the Bisset Road Kaikohe Project will be affected with the introduction of a Development Contributions policy. <i>Note: There is a development agreement in place already so supersedes DC policy.</i>	Infrastructure / Delivery & Operations	There are no contractual terms in the DA for Bisset road (which only has 60 of the 69 houses built) and the other 90 house development in Kaikohe (that is still going through resource consent process) that exempts them from paying DCs. <i>This item will be closed and won't be included in future agendas.</i>
12 Aug 2025	<u>5.1 - Water & Transport Portfolio Members Reports</u>	Report requested on who leads work in the RLTP to ensure FNDC have input into the plan - to be a standing item in the lead up to the 2026/27 plan to ensure it is managed and on track	Transportation	
12 Aug 2025	<u>5.1 - Water & Transport Portfolio Members Reports</u>	A reminder was noted that the Asset Management Plans is part of the delegations but there is no current oversight. Need to bring asset management planning to future meetings.	Infrastructure / Transportation	
12 Aug 2025	<u>5.1 - Water & Transport Portfolio Members Reports</u>	Update water portfolio holders and those interested on Water resilience for communities that is cost effective.	Infrastructure	Meeting booked for Friday 15th August.

Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee Action Items				Current as of 1:00 PM, Monday 1 September 2025
				<i>This item will be closed and won't be included in future agendas.</i>
12 Aug 2025	<u>6.1 – Te Koukou Open Resolutions and Actions Points Update August 2025</u>	Report needed on the unsubsidised road sealing programme to ensure governance oversight into the programme delivery plan	Transportation	
12 Aug 2025	<u>6.1 – Te Koukou Open Resolutions and Actions Points Update August 2025</u>	Request for a plan/organisation process and framework to ensure a consistent approach. Ōkaihau, Hillcrest - Allen Bell Drive, Fern Flat are all examples where deaths have prompted speed bumps	Transportation	
12 Aug 2025	<u>6.7 – Capital Programme Delivery Update</u>	Confirm the project manager appointed for the Pukepoto Footpath in Te Hiku and Te Hiku footpath programme.	Transportation	
12 Aug 2025	<u>6.7 – Capital Programme Delivery Update</u>	Update website around wastewater compliance levels.	Infrastructure	Link to be added to website home pages for water and wastewater services to enable quick access to Te Koukou Compliance Update reports via InfoCouncil. Link to be live by 31 August 2025. <i>This item will be closed and won't be included in future agendas.</i>
12 Aug 2025	<u>6.7 – Capital Programme Delivery Update</u>	The Strand, Kororāreka Russel Traffic Trial project needs to be completed before/by summer. <i>Note: This has been recorded so oversight of this project is not lost.</i>	Planning & Policy	Finalization of the design of the permanent changes to Cass Street and The Strand including public consultation on the design, to implement the change of use to these streets, will be managed by Council's Transport Group. Staff from Council's

Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee Action Items				Current as of 1:00 PM, Monday 1 September 2025
				Planning & Policy Group are in the process of handing this project over to the Transport Group and will continue to support that Group as needed. Implementation of the final design remains dependent on confirmation of funding, as yet unconfirmed. The target date for installing the permanent changes to Cass Street and The Strand is the end of 2025, in time for the peak summer season in Russell.

6.2 INFRASTRUCTURE COMPLIANCE

File Number: A5291223

Author: Doug Astill, Compliance Officer - Infrastructure Services

Authoriser: Scott Smith, Manager - Waters

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this report is to provide an update of the compliance status achieved of all infrastructure resource consents since the last Te Koukou Committee meeting and provide information on compliance with abatement notices received from Northland Regional Council.

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Council has many resource consents, and follows the Resource Management Act 1991, for the operation of water, wastewater, stormwater and district facility assets.
- Compliance is measured across all consent conditions, including reporting. Failure to submit a report on time can therefore result in a non-compliant status.
- Water and wastewater consent condition compliance is reported to Northland Regional Council monthly, while stormwater is reported annually.
- As of 31 July 2025, all of Council's 8 water treatment plants were fully compliant, while 4 of Council's 15 wastewater treatment plants were fully compliant.
- A total of 10 abatement notices were outstanding on 31 July 2025. Updates on outstanding abatement notices are also provided to Te Miromiro Committee.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Infrastructure Compliance.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Council has many resource consents, and follows the Resource Management Act 1991, for the operation of Water, Wastewater, Stormwater and District Facilities infrastructure. District Facilities' infrastructure includes maritime and airports, solid waste (landfills), and onsite wastewater for public toilets, sports facilities, and campgrounds.

Compliance reporting to Northland Regional Council of water and wastewater consent conditions is monthly (15th) via email, while stormwater discharges are reported annually each July. Reporting of all other consent conditions is 'as required' by the consent.

Compliance is measured across all consent conditions, including reporting for which failure to submit a report on time can be the single cause of non-compliance.

This report includes the results for July 2025.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS.

In the last report:

- Discharge records required to address the current abatement notice have been submitted for Paihia water treatment plant. The abatement notice is expected to be lifted in April 2026 following submission of 2025/2026 annual data.

- Outflow metering at the Kaikohe wastewater plant, required to address the current abatement notice, has commenced. A minimum of six months of compliant data is required for lifting of the abatement notice.
- Community working group meetings were held at Taipā and Rāwene.

What has changed since the last report?

- Ahipara wastewater treatment plant now has 11 months of compliant data. Northland Regional Council will review the abatement notice after 12 months data (August 2025). Desludging and reinstatement of the constructed wetland will continue for 3 months (October 2025).
- Septage screen installation work began at Rāwene wastewater treatment plant in July 2025 and is scheduled for completion in September 2025.
- Discharge hardware is being replaced at the Ōpononi wastewater treatment plant to ensure accurate record keeping during severe weather events.
- Community working group meetings were held at Rāwene, Ōpononi, Kaikohe, and Taipā.

Compliance status updates

The data sources for information reported below are Water Outlook and Northland Regional Council monitoring reports. Water Outlook is a software system linked to Council's water and wastewater plant telemetry systems.

Table 1: Compliance status for water quality and flow

Compliance for treatment plants is measured and reported as a rolling 12-month average, as per the resource consent conditions.

Actual monthly compliance is reported alongside using the same colour key.

KEY

●	Non-compliant and has an abatement notice in place.
●	Non-compliant but not subject to an abatement notice or enforcement action.
●	Complied with water quality and flow data requirements for the month. There may still be administrative non-compliances that are not reported on at a monthly level.
-	Compliance not reported due to no data being provided.

Water treatment sites	12-month rolling average for July 2025	Monthly Compliance for July 2025
Kaitiāia	●	●
Kaikohe	●	●
Kawakawa	●	●
Rāwene Ōmanaia	●	●
Kerikeri	●	●
Ōkaihau	●	●
Ōpononi	●	●
Paihia	●	●

Wastewater treatment sites	12-month rolling average for July 2025	Monthly Compliance for July 2025
Ahipara	●	●
Hihi	●	●
Kāeo	●	●
Kaikohe	●	●
Kaitāia	●	●
Kawakawa	●	●
Kerikeri	●	●
Kohukohu	●	●
Ōpononi	●	●
Paihia	●	●
Rāwene	●	●
Rangiputa	●	●
Kororāreka/Russell	●	●
Taipā	●	●
Whatuwhiwhi	●	●

Table 2: Compliance status for water takes and wastewater discharges

The following data comes from CS-VUE notifications and Northland Regional Council monitoring reports.

Table 2 shows the compliance status of consents for July 2025 using the following key:

Red	Frequent non-compliance and enforcement action has been taken (abatement, infringement, or prosecution)
Amber	Frequent non-compliances but no enforcement action taken
Green	Fully compliant
White	Administrative/ report non-compliant

Table 2: Compliance status for water takes and wastewater discharges for July 2025

Water Take Consents			
Sites	Water Flow and Quality Conditions (compliance status)	Outstanding condition	Action plan update
Fully compliant for Treatment some administrative non-compliances			
Kaitiāia	<p>Awanui River water take compliant 12 of last 12 months.</p> <p>The Sweetwater Bore was put into production on 20 February 2025.</p>	<p>Awanui River</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 11 – arrange Iwi liaison group annually. <p>Sweetwater Bore</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 17 – provide annual report – due February 2026. Condition 18 – form and operate water user liaison group. 	<p>Update: Membrane Bio Reactor trial for Sweetwater source is scheduled to continue until December 2025.</p> <p>Last report noted: No compliance issues in June 2025.</p>
Kaikohe	<p>Monument Hill bore and Wairoro stream takes compliant 12 of last 12 months.</p> <p>Tarairi Hills Dam has no consent conditions.</p>	<p>Monument Hill</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 10 – install and maintain water level or flow measuring devices at the Waikotihe Spring and the Punakitere Stream. <p>Wairoro Stream</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 4 – meter verification due every 5 years – due 30/06/2028. 	<p>Update: No compliance issues in July 2025.</p> <p>Last report noted: No compliance issues in June 2025.</p>
Kawakawa	Tirohanga Bore take compliant 12 of last 12 months.	<p>Tirohanga Bore</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 4 – meter verification due every 5 years - due 31/07/2029. 	<p>Update: No compliance issues in July 2025.</p> <p>Last report noted: No compliance issues in June 2025.</p>

Rāwene Ōmanaia	Petaka Stream take compliant 8 of last 12 months.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 18 – supernatant monitoring. Condition 22 – maintenance records to be maintained and provided to Northland Regional Council immediately upon request. Condition 30 – community liaison group to be established and facilitated. 	Update: No compliance issues in July 2025. Last report noted: No compliance issues in June 2025.
Kerikeri	Kerikeri water take compliant 11 of last 12 months.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 4 – meter verifications due every 5 years - due 25/10/2025. 	Update: No compliance issues in July 2025. Last report noted: No compliance issues in June 2025.
Ōkaihau	Ōkaihau bore water take compliant 12 out of last 12 months.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 7 – maintain the water supply reticulation network and treatment system so that it operates effectively. 	Update: No compliance issues in July 2025. Last report noted: No compliance issues in June 2025.
Ōpononi	Smoothy Bore and Waiotemarama Stream take compliant 9 out of last 12 months. Waiarohia Dam is not currently in use.	Waiotemarama Stream <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 14 – community liaison group to be established and facilitated to meet at least annually. Smoothy Bore <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 12 – Leighs Spring monitoring required. 	Update: No compliance issues in July 2025. Last report noted: No compliance issues in June 2025.
Paihia	Waitangi River water take compliant 11 out of last 12 months.	None	Update: No compliance issues in July 2025. Last report noted: No compliance issues in June 2025.
Wastewater Discharge Consents			
Sites			Action plan update

	Quality Conditions (compliance status)	Outstanding condition	
Frequent non-compliances and enforcement action taken			
Ahipara	<p>Condition 10 - Faecal coliforms have caused non-compliance 12 of last 12 months. SC-UV operational and water quality is achieving compliance.</p> <p>Abatement notice will not be removed until 12 months of compliance achieved. Currently there are 8 months of compliant results.</p> <p>Condition 2 - leachate volume of 11m³ exceeds consented level of 10m³ – this will continue in heavy rain events until landfill is capped.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 4 - meter verifications required annually. Condition 20 - servicing and maintenance records required annually. Condition 21 - wastewater management plan review required every three years. Next review scheduled following current wetland restoration - late 2025. 	<p>Update: Constructed wetland reinstatement works commenced 14 July 2025. This maintenance is resource consent condition.</p> <p>Last report noted: Wetland reconstruction works due to start July 2025.</p>
Paihia	<p>Non-compliant for ammonia since September 2024 - abatement notice issued 12 November 2024.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 1 - inflow meter not working. Condition 9 Ammonia exceeding consent level. 	<p>Update: Installation of replacement aeration equipment expected late 2025.</p> <p>Last report noted: Operations confirm aeration to restore treatment capability and reduction of ammonia to address notified non-compliance is in procurement.</p>
Ōpononi	<p>Non-compliant for <i>E. coli</i> 11 of last 12 months.</p> <p>Condition 19 – <i>E. coli</i> breached median limit of 3000mpn/100ml.</p> <p>Abatement notice issued April 2016 for non-compliance with E-coli levels.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 5 - meter verification due annually. Condition 7 - tidal clock calibration. Condition 21 - community liaison group to be established and facilitated to meet at least annually. 	<p>Update: Next hardware upgrade to improve the treatment process is due mid-August 2025.</p> <p>Last report noted: This community group met on 29 May 2025 and will provide updates to the Northland Regional Council.</p>

Kaikohe	<p>Non-compliant due to <i>E. coli</i> and or ammonia 12 of last 12 months (condition 7(h)).</p> <p>Abatement notice issued 12 November 2025 for lack of outflow records as per consent condition 2.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 2 - outlet flow meter accuracy. Condition 9 - inflow and infiltration prevention. Condition 11 - inlet screen replacement and operation. 	<p>Update:</p> <p>Outflow data is being shared with Northland Regional Council monthly to address abatement notice which can be removed in April 2026.</p> <p>Last report noted:</p> <p>Outflow meter issue fixed, and discharge records began in June 2025. Data will be shared with Northland Regional Council monthly to address abatement.</p>
Kohukohu	<p>Non-compliant for either flow or <i>E. coli</i>, 9 of last 12 months.</p> <p>Condition 23 - faecal coliforms exceeded 50th percentile of 5000mpn/100ml.</p> <p>Abatement notice issued 29 October 2024 for non-compliance with Coliforms and Ammonia.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 2 - system management plan finalised with community liaison group. Condition 12 - establish Terms of Reference for a community liaison group. Condition 27 - odour management plan to be finalised with community liaison group. 	<p>Update:</p> <p>Installation of baffle curtain is expected late 2025 following completion of desludging works. Wetland renewal will follow.</p> <p>Last report noted:</p> <p>No update for June.</p>
Russell	<p>Non-compliant 9 out of 12 months due to <i>E. coli</i> and leachate flow.</p> <p><i>E. coli</i> has resolved since installation of new UV.</p> <p>Abatement notice issued 1 November 2024 December due to leachate flow.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 8 - land instability report. Condition 9 - bore disposal monitoring and maintenance report. Condition 10 - inflow and infiltration prevention programme. Condition 11 - infiltration and inflow investigation work. 	<p>Update:</p> <p>Issue of excessive leachate to be consulted on once Solid Waste Manager arrives August 2025.</p> <p>Last report noted:</p> <p>No update received on capping landfill to reduce leachate from Solid Waste.</p>
<p>Frequent non-compliances but no enforcement action taken</p>			
Taipā	<p>Non-compliant for ammonia and faecal coliforms 12 out of last 12 months</p> <p>DNA testing indicates coliforms may be from birds.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 11 - advised Northland Regional Council of commitment to discharge to land which invokes Condition 12. 	<p>Update:</p> <p>This community group met again in July and is progressing with the discharge to land project.</p> <p>Last report noted:</p>

	Condition 5 – fecal coliforms exceed 850cfu/100ml at constructed wetland.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 12 - establish and commission discharge to land no later than 1 September 2027. 	This community group currently meets bi-monthly to work through discharge to land and desludging plans.
Whatuwhiwhi	<p>Non-compliant for total suspended solids (TSS) 12 out of last 12 months.</p> <p>Condition 8 – TSS exceeded 30 gms/m3.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 8 - TSS exceeded 30 gms/m3. 	<p>Update: No change for July.</p> <p>Last report noted: No change for June.</p>
Kaitāia	<p>Non-compliant due to either missing flow data or bacteriophages 10 out of last 12 months.</p> <p>Condition 6(b) regarding bacteriophages non-compliant in December.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 9 - inflow and infiltration prevention. Condition 14 - wastewater management plan review required every five years. 	<p>Update: No change for July.</p> <p>Last report noted: No change for June.</p>
Hihi	<p>Non-compliance due to E-coli and ammonia breaches.</p> <p>Compliant from August 2024 following completion of upgrade works.</p> <p>Non-compliant in December 2024 due to rain gauge error.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 10 - inflow and infiltration prevention. Condition 16 - Annual Management Plan review. 	<p>Update: The wetland monitoring point E. coli results show a downstream mix of human and avian E. coli indicating treatment improvement is required and a consent variation to the discharge point.</p> <p>Last report noted: A spike in E. coli in May and June testing downstream results has prompted testing to determine if the source is avian or other animal. Test results will be presented in next month's report.</p>
Rāwene	<p>Non-compliant TSS and faecal 12 of last 12 months.</p> <p>Note DNA testing of faecal coliforms indicates some contamination coming from birds.</p> <p>Condition 8 – TSS and faecal coliforms exceeding med12 limit.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 5 - meter verification due annually. 	<p>Update: No change for July.</p> <p>Last report noted: No change for June.</p>

Fully compliant			
Kāeo	Compliant in December and January.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 11 - new trade and industrial connections to be reported to Northland Regional Council. Condition 12 - servicing and maintenance records required annually. Condition 15 - servicing and maintenance records required annually. 	Update: No change for July. Last report noted: No change for June.
Kerikeri	Compliant 12 of last 12 months.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 18 - community liaison group to be established and facilitated to meet at least annually. Condition 19 - provide monitoring reports to the community liaison group. 	Update: No change for July. Last report noted: No change for June.
Kawakawa	Non-compliant due to E-coli 3 of last 12 months. Compliant October 2024 - February 2025.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 12 - annual monitoring report. Condition 13 - wastewater management plan review required every three years. 	Update: No change for July. Last report noted: No change for May.
Rangiputa	Non-compliant 1 month out of last 12 due to inflow meter failure.	No outstanding conditions.	Update: No change for July. Last report noted: No change for June.

Abatement Notices

What are these abatement notices?

Northland Regional Council is the Regulator under the Resource Management Act 1991 (the RMA). Any activity that doesn't follow the RMA, (any Regulations, a rule in a plan or a resource consent) can result in the Regulator issuing an Abatement Notice s322(1)(a)(i).

An abatement notice does not include a fine. It is the Regulator's tool to notify the consent holder that non-compliance has been recorded.

If the non-compliance detailed in the abatement notice does not stop, further enforcement action, such as a fine or prosecution, may be taken.

To have an abatement notice cancelled, Council must:

- investigate the cause of the non-compliance,
- establish the required mitigation to achieve compliance,
- ensure the mitigation has been actioned and compliance restored, and
- liaise with the Regulator to agree compliance has been achieved and unlikely to recur.

Ten abatement notices were outstanding at the end of July 2025:

- Water (1)
- Wastewater (7)
- District Facilities (1)
- Solid Waste (1).

Table 3 below details these abatement notices, the mitigations in progress to achieve compliance, and the milestones for achieving compliance.

A separate update report is presented to Te Miromiro Committee meetings.

Table 3: Outstanding Abatement Notices from NRC

Scheme	Issued Date	Notice Number	Reason	Mitigation	Milestones for compliance
Ōpononi/Ōmāpere Wastewater Treatment Plant	20 April 2016	EAC.066718.01	The discharge from the WWTP was not complying with condition 19 of AUT.002667 in particular the E.coli median and 90 percentile levels.	Desludging of ponds and wetland reinstatement and new storage pond completed. Baffle plate installation, Lamella equipment, and UV treatment installation in separate phases in 2025.	Baffle curtain installation – August 2025. Testing to confirm impact of curtain and inform clarifier design – December 2025. Clarifier installation – June 2026.
Kaitāia Wastewater Network	20 April 2016	EAC.066717.01	The unconsented discharge of untreated wastewater from the Kaitāia reticulated wastewater network into the Tarawhāturoa Stream, Kaitāia.	Phased network upgrades at Kaitāia. Stage 1 – emergency storage, pump station and upgraded pipeline (85%) Stage 2 – pipeline from emergency storage to treatment plant (15%)	Stage 1 completion – December 2025. Stage 2 in design – to be ready for 26/27 construction season Abatement notice removal requires all works to be completed.
Ahipara Wastewater Treatment Plant	5 September 2022	EAC.071083.01	As per condition 10, faecal coliform concentration exceeded the median and 90 percentile concentrations of the AUT.003775 limits.	SCUV installation	Abatement notice requires 12 months compliance results – September 2025.
Kohukohu Wastewater Treatment Plant	24 October 2024	EAC.072397.0	Ongoing non-compliance with faecal coliforms and ammonia levels.	Desludging of ponds and installation of baffle curtains.	Dewatering of geobags in progress – November 2025. Baffle curtain installation following dewatering – January 2026.

					Abatement notice removal requires all works to be completed.
Russell Landfill	1 Nov 2024	EAC.072442.01	Ongoing non-compliance with leachate volumes discharging to wastewater treatment plant	Landfill hydrogeological assessment completed in November 2024.	Awaiting plan for landfill management from Solid Waste Manager – October 2025. Abatement notice will not be lifted until leachate volume achieves consent condition.
Paihia Wastewater Treatment Plant	12 Nov 2024	EAC.072471.01	Ammonia discharge above compliance level	Aerator upgrade pricing is currently under investigation.	Installation of replacement aeration equipment – November 2025. Abatement notice will not be lifted until ammonia discharge meets consent condition.
Waitangi River	12 November 2024	EAC.072471.01	Lack of information on water take volume readings.	Contractor to provide discharge records to Northland Regional Council as per resource consent condition	Discharge records have been submitted – July 2025. Abatement notice to be lifted with submission of 2025 annual report – April 2026.
Kaikohe Wastewater Treatment Plant	12 November 2024	EAC.072443.01	Non-reporting of outflow as per consent	Contractor has tasked engineer to repair.	Equipment repaired and discharge recording commenced – June 2025. Northland Regional Council have not indicated a timeframe to lift the abatement notice

Kerikeri Sports complex	6 December 2024	EAC.072537.01	Lack of wastewater reports	New contractor contacted and arranged records collection as per consent condition.	Quarterly reporting due – September 2025 (June/August). Abatement notice can be removed – September 2025.
Pākaraka truck stop	18 th Nov 2024	EAC.072474.01	Lack of discharge information	Contractor to submit data records as per dates in consent condition.	Investigations are complete. Repairs scheduled for completion – September 2025. Abatement notice to be lifted – April 2026.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

This is an information report providing an update on infrastructure resource consent compliance.

Minor non-compliances are met from existing operational budgets. There are existing capital budgets to meet the cost of upgrade works for the four outstanding wastewater abatement notices.

No additional financial implications or budgetary provision arises from this report.

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

Nil

6.3 INFRASTRUCTURE WORKING GROUP UPDATES

File Number: A5291254

Author: Doug Astill, Compliance Officer - Infrastructure Services

Authoriser: Scott Smith, Acting Head of Infrastructure

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this information report is to provide an update to Te Koukou on Infrastructure Community Working Groups that are noted as a resource consent condition requirement.

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Council has multiple working groups with iwi, hapū, and community representatives.
- All four active working groups - Kaikohe, Rāwene, Taipā, and Kohukohu met in July 2025.
- This update is limited to working groups that are required to be established or sent regular updates as a condition of a resource consent.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Infrastructure Working Group Updates.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Council has multiple working groups with iwi, hapū and community representatives. These working groups principally provide input into infrastructure consent applications, infrastructure projects, or are required as a condition of a resource consent.

The August 2025 meeting report noted:

- The Rāwene group met on 25 June 2025. They discussed land purchase practical details for electrical coagulation trial. Minutes are attached.
- The Taipā group met on 25 June 2025. They discussed confirming a new proposed site for discharge to land. Minutes are attached.
- The Kāeo group met on 13 June 2025. They discussed the new consent application and community input. Minutes from this meeting were unavailable. The next meeting date is yet to be confirmed.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

What has changed since the last report?

- The Rāwene group met on 16 July 2025. They discussed power connections and equipment storage options. Minutes are attached.
- The Taipā group met on 16 July 2025. They discussed confirming a sludge survey and a cultural induction hui. Minutes are attached.
- The Ōpononi group met on 24 July 2025. They discussed terms of reference and membership. Minutes are attached.
- The Kaikohe group met on the 25th of July 2025. They discussed the upcoming wastewater consent renewal. Minutes are attached.

Plans to put all community group meeting minutes on the council website are on hold as many community group members prefer a quarterly update. Monthly minutes will however continue to be attached to this report.

Current status update

Table 1 updates **active** working groups established to meet consent conditions.

Table 2 updates working groups established for providing input into Council infrastructure consent applications.

Table 3 updates **non-active** working groups required by consent conditions.

Table 1: Active Working Groups (established to meet consent conditions)

Consent Number & Scheme	Purpose of Consent	Condition number	Consent condition details	Membership	Current status	Active issues
AUT.004007 Taipā Wastewater Treatment Plant	To undertake activities associated with the operation of the East Coast Wastewater Treatment Plant.	7	The consent holder must no later than 1 October 2021 establish a working group.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 representatives of Ngāti Kahu (appointed by mana whenua) 1 representative of the broader Doubtless Bay community (appointed by Te Mana o Te Wai hapū Integration Roopu Charitable Trust) 2 senior officers appointed by the consent holder (Council) Supported by an independent person qualified and specialising in wastewater engineering and land disposal system 	16 July 2025 meeting minutes are attached. Next meeting is scheduled for 27 August 2025.	Investigating alternative site to Council's preferred site for discharge to land. Desludging of ponds and a cultural induction meeting.
AUT.002577 Rāwene Wastewater Treatment Plant	To undertake activities associated with the operation of a wastewater treatment system that services the township of Rāwene.	19A	Within one month from the date of commencement of these consents, the Consent Holder shall assist in the formation of the community liaison group	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngāti Kaharau hapū Ngāti Hau ki Ōmanaia hapū Te Māhurehure hapū Te Hikutu hapū Ngāti Korokoro Ngāi Tūpoto hapū Hokianga Community Rāwene Community <p>The actual composition of the community liaison group is subject to invitees' willingness or availability to participate.</p> <p>The community liaison group may appoint, or invite, other persons to participate.</p>	16 July 2025 meeting minutes are attached. Next meeting date scheduled for 27 August 2025.	Te Mauri o Te Wai is currently considering solar power to site and storage options. Working through process for ensuring sharing of information around consents and regulators.
		21B	Within six months of the written report required by Condition 21A being provided to the Northland Regional Council and the Community Liaison Group, the Consent Holder shall, with the involvement of the Community Liaison Group, engage an appropriately qualified and experienced wastewater design professional, or environmental engineer, to investigate and report on options for the treatment and disposal of wastewater from the Rāwene area of benefit. The Consent Holder shall meet the costs of the investigation up to a maximum value of \$15,000 excluding GST.			
AUT.003839 Kohukohu Wastewater Treatment Plant	To undertake activities associated with the operation of a wastewater treatment system that services the township of Kohukohu.	9	Within one month of commencement of these Consents, the Consent Holder must invite representatives from the following groups to form a Community Working Group.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Te Hikutu hapū Te Ihutai hapū Te Māhurehure hapū <p>supported by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngā hapū o Hokianga Te Rūnanga o Te Rarawa Te Rūnanga a Iwi o Ngāpuhi Kohukohu community (duly appointed) <p>The Community Working Group may appoint or invite other people to participate in meetings.</p>	June meeting was cancelled. Next meeting is scheduled for 21 August 2025.	Working through process for investigating discharge to land. Terms of Reference work still in progress.

Table 2: Infrastructure consent application Working Groups

Scheme	Membership	Status
Kaitāia Wastewater Treatment Plant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngai Tohianga/Ōturu Marae • Ngā hapū tokotoru o Pukepoto (Ngāti Te Ao, Te Uri o Hina, Te Tahawai) • Te Rūnanga o Te Rarawa 	Council engagement with iwi and hapū about proposed consent conditions for the formation of a kaitiaki forum is continuing.
Kaikohe Wastewater Treatment Plant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngā hapū o Kaikohekohe representatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Te Matarahurahu ○ Ngāti Ueoneone ○ Te Uri-O-Hua ○ Takotoke ○ Ngāti Kura ○ Ngāti Tautahi • Ngāti Whakaeke 	<p>Council representation for this group has been confirmed.</p> <p>Terms of reference have been agreed for the group and a meeting was held on 25 July to discuss the consent renewal. Next meeting is scheduled for 8 August 2025.</p>
Hihi Wastewater Treatment Plant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waiaua Marae • Te Matarahurahu • Hihi community representation 	<p>Council representation for this group has been confirmed.</p> <p>Group to be reconvened following completion of short-term plant improvements.</p>
Kāeo Wastewater Treatment Plant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Te Rūnanga o Whaingaroa <p>Other members to be confirmed as part of consent renewal process. Kahukuraariki Trust and Ngāpuhi iwi have been emailed and awaiting response.</p>	<p>Council representation for this group has been confirmed.</p> <p>The 13 June 2025 meeting considered the addendum report prepared for the lodged resource consent application.</p>

Table 3: Non-Active Working Groups (required by consent)

Consent Number & Scheme	Purpose of Consent	Condition number	Consent condition details	Membership	Current status	Active issues
AUT.025683.01 Kaitāia Water Treatment Plant	To take up to 5,000 cubic metres of groundwater or 1,460,000 cubic metres yearly from 2 bores for the purposes of public water supply to the township of Kaitāia.	18	Council will ensure these annual meetings will be held in accordance with condition 18 of the Resource Consent. Once the first meeting is confirmed, Northland Regional Council will be notified.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aupouri groundwater users including Landcorp Te Rūnanga o Te Rarawa Mahimaru marae Waimanoni marae (or their iwi representatives) Consent Holder (Council) Northland Regional Council 	<p>Iwi have received information updates.</p> <p>No meetings have taken place.</p> <p>Council is to schedule a meeting no less than once a year in August.</p>	Permanent treatment solution of bore raw water yet to be confirmed.
AUT.003775 Ahipara Wastewater Treatment Plant	To undertake activities associated with the operation of the Ahipara Wastewater Treatment Plant.	24	The Consent Holder shall establish, convene and provide reasonable administrative support for a Community Liaison Group.	<p>At least one representative from the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ahipara community Te Runanga o Te Rarawa Te Iwi o Ngai Takoto Ahipara hapū Marae 	<p>Fortnightly meetings of the Ahipara Takiwā receive updates.</p> <p>Council representation for this group has been confirmed.</p>	Reinstatement of the constructed wetland underway.
AUT.002667 Ōpononi Wastewater Treatment Plant	To undertake activities associated with the operation of a wastewater treatment system that services the township of Ōpononi.	21	The Consent Holder shall hold a meeting with the liaison group not less than once every year to discuss matters related to these consents.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pakanae Kokohuia Waiwhatawhata Waimamaku Marae (Ngā Marae o Te Wahapū) Te Rūnanga o Te Rarawa Duly appointed representative from each of the Ōmāpere and Ōpononi communities 	<p>Next meeting is scheduled for August 7 2025.</p> <p>Regular meetings are being held with representatives from the Ōpononi /Omapere communities and Ngati Korokoro.</p>	<p>Baffle curtain installation underway. Testing to follow to confirm design for clarifier. UV treatment installation to be confirmed once performance following these improvements are known.</p> <p>Terms of reference were confirmed at the July meeting.</p>
AUT.0004111 Kerikeri Wastewater Treatment Plant	To undertake activities associated with the operation of the Kerikeri Wastewater Treatment Plant.	18	The Consent Holder shall organise and convene a Liaison Group for the purposes of facilitating information about compliance with the conditions of this consent and general matters relating to it.	<p>The Liaison Group shall consist of at least one representative from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consent Holder (Council) Northland Regional Council Department of Conservation Ngāti Rēhia Otahuao Burial Trust Te Uri Taniwha Ngāti Pou 	<p>Liaison Group consulted with for the consent variation to increase the discharge from 1,000 m³ to 1,350m³ (average dry weather flow).</p> <p>Convening regular meetings of this Liaison Group has proved challenging, while Council representation for this group has been confirmed.</p>	No active issues.
AUT.004369 Ōpononi Ōmāpere Water Treatment Plant Intake from Waiotemarama Stream	To undertake activities associated with a public water supply servicing the township of Ōmāpere and Ōpononi.	14	<p>The Consent Holder shall, for the purpose of discussing matters relating to this consent, form a community liaison group.</p> <p>The Consent Holder shall hold a meeting with the liaison group not less than once every year to discuss matters related to these consents.</p> <p>The meeting shall only be held if a representative(s) of the community liaison group request a meeting with the Consent Holder. If such a request is made, then the Consent Holder shall organise a meeting at a local</p>	<p>Consisting of representatives from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pakanae Kokohuia Waiwhatawhata Waimamaku Marae (Ngā Marae o Te Wahapū) 	<p>Information about the treatment plant has been shared with community representatives, however a liaison group has not yet been established.</p> <p>Council representation for this group has been confirmed.</p>	No active issues.

			venue for members of the community liaison group to attend and invite all other representatives of the community liaison group. The meeting shall be held at a time convenient for the majority of the community liaison group.			
AUT.007356.01.02 Ōpononi Ōmāpere Water Treatment Plant Intake from Waiarohia Stream Dam	To undertake activities associated with a public water supply servicing the township of Ōmāpere and Ōpononi.	20	The Consent Holder shall, for the purpose of discussing matters relating to this consent, form a community liaison group... (refer above condition wording).	Consisting of representatives from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Pakanae Kokohuia Waiwhatawhata Waimamaku Marae (Ngā marae o Te Wahapū) A duly appointed representative from each of the Ōmāpere, Ōpononi and Waiotemarama communities 	Information about the treatment plant has been shared with community representatives, however liaison group has not been established. Council representation for this group has been confirmed.	No active issues.
AUT.005112 Kaitāia Water Treatment Plant Intake from Awanui River	Take water from the Awanui River for water supply purposes of Kaitāia township and surrounding areas.	10	The Consent Holder shall establish, convene, maintain and provide reasonable administrative support for a Iwi Liaison Group consisting of representatives of Māori groups whose rohe includes the Consent Holder's water abstraction point in the Awanui River. The role of the Iwi Liaison Group will be to discuss matters related to these consents, including the results of any monitoring.	Initially the Iwi Liaison Group need only include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngāti Kahu Te Rūnanga o Te Rarawa If other Māori groups wish to join the Iwi Liaison Group, then they may do so by advising the Consent Holder. The role of the Iwi Liaison Group will be to discuss matters related to these consents, including the results of any monitoring.	Iwi Liaison Group has not met due to non-attendance in 2019. Council representatives will attempt to re-engage in 2025. Council representation for this group has been confirmed.	No active issues.
		11	The Consent Holder shall give written notice of an Iwi Liaison Group meeting not less than once annually...			
AUT.002041.01.03 Take water from the Petaka Stream	Take water from the Petaka Stream.	30	The Consent Holder shall establish, convene, maintain and provide reasonable administrative support for a liaison group. The Consent Holder shall hold a meeting of the liaison group at least one month before the commencement of the construction of the water treatment plant and then not less than once every three months thereafter. The frequency of the meetings can be changed with agreement.	Representatives of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngāti Kaharau Ngāti Hau Ngā Hapū o Ōmanaia the Consent Holder 	Liaison requirements for this consent are being met via the current Rāwene working group (Te Mauri o Te Wai).	No active issues. Regular meetings are held with Te Mauri o Te Wai though mostly focused on wastewater.
AUT.001862.01.04 Monument Hill Water Take Kaikohe drinking water	To take water from two bores (Monument Hill).	10	...The consent shall hold a meeting... not less than once every 3 months to discuss the report prepared in accordance with condition 9 and any other relevant matters. The meeting shall be held at a time convenient for the majority of the Waikotihe Māori Reservation Trustees.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waikotihe Māori Reservation Trust Consent Holder (Council) 	Bore level and water take data is supplied to the Trust monthly. A meeting with the Trustees will be arranged for September 2025 before the next summer period. (condition 14).	No active issues.
		14	Unless otherwise agreed by the Waikotihe Trust, the Consent Holder must offer to hold a meeting with the Waikotihe Trustees each year to discuss the report prepared in accordance with Condition 14 and any other relevant matters related to the consent. A meeting must be held at a time convenient for the majority of the Trustees. A record of the minutes of each meeting must be kept and provided to the Trust in advance of the next meeting. A copy of the minutes for each meeting shall be provided to the Northland Regional Councils assigned monitoring officer within 1 month of the meeting being held.			

AUT.002041.01.03 AUT.002041.06.01 Ōmanaia Rāwene Water Treatment Plant	To undertake activities associated with the supply of potable water to Rāwene and Ōmanaia.	30	The Consent Holder shall establish, convene, maintain and provide reasonable administrative support for a liaison group consisting of representatives. The Consent Holder shall hold a meeting of the liaison group at least one month before the commencement of the construction of the water treatment plant and then not less than once every three months thereafter. The frequency of the meetings can be changed with agreement of the Consent Holder, Ngāti Kaharau, and Ngāti Hau Ngā hapū o Ōmanaia.	Representatives of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngāti Kaharau Ngāti Hau ngā hapū o Ōmanaia Consent Holder (Council) 	Liaison requirements for this consent are being met via the current Rāwene working group (Te Mauri o Te Wai).	No active issues. Regular meetings are held with Te Mauri o Te Wai though mostly focused on wastewater.
AUT.001168 Kawakawa Wastewater Treatment Plant	To undertake activities associated with the operation of wastewater treatment system located at Kawakawa.	19	The Consent Holder shall hold a meeting with representatives of Ngāti Hine and Ngāti Manu not less than once every year to discuss the report(s) prepared in accordance with Condition 18 and any other relevant matters related to the exercise of these consents. The meeting shall only be held if a representative(s) of Ngāti Hine and/or Ngāti Manu request a meeting with the Consent Holder. If such a request is made, then the Consent Holder shall organise a meeting at a local venue for the representative(s) of Ngāti Hine and Ngāti Manu to attend. The meeting shall be held at a time agreed with the representative(s) of Ngāti Hine and Ngāti Manu	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngāti Hine Ngāti Manu 	<p>No record of information being shared with Ngāti Hine and Ngāti Manu can be located to confirm compliance with consent conditions.</p> <p>Council representation for this group has been confirmed.</p>	<p>No active issues.</p> <p>Action will be taken by September 2025 to confirm compliance status of this condition. This has changed from August due to work allocation plans. Currently no request for a meeting has been received.</p>





Next steps:

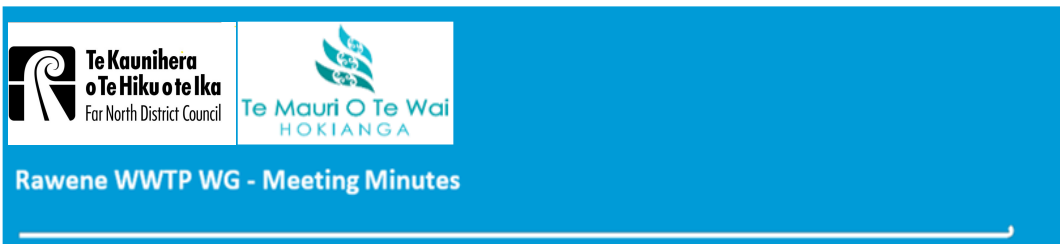
The next update will include progress reports from current active community group meetings.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial or budgetary implications arising from this report.

ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. Rawene WWTP - TMOTW FNDC Working Group Minutes - 16.07.25 - A5337320 [↓](#) 
2. Taipa WWTP WG 16-07-2025 - A5323123 [↓](#) 
3. Opononi Working Group 24-07-2025 - A5323121 [↓](#) 
4. Kaikohe WWTP working group minutes 25.07.25 - A5324668 [↓](#) 



Date/Time/Venue

Wednesday 16 July

Purpose

Rawene WWTP Working Group - Te Piiti

Attendees

Jared Olsen, Tanya Proctor, Serena Anderton, Janine McVeigh, Jessie McVeigh, Andreas Kurmann, Reto Blattner, Kelly Yakas, Wendy Henwood, Ruby Barnes, Judy Reinken

Apologies

Alana Hall, Roger, Kevin, Dallas -

Notes

Karakia: Ruby 5:40pm

Agenda Items

1. Communications:
 - a. Jared is still waiting for PO number from council for Janine's writing about TMOTW history.
 - b. Janine prefers not to put a completion date on this mahi. It's a big piece of work and there is a lot of detail.
2. Solar and grid only connection:
 - a. Solar equipment; Jared suggests we develop the layout of the new block in a draft plan (for property across the road, 300 Rawene Rd) including what resources from the current plant.
 - b. Tanya will submit a report to The Council for potential purchase for additional land, and a return of whenua for the current plant - this goes to ____ council hui. Rest remains with the vendor to complete the offer (verbally accepted the offer). Settlement is at the end of August.
 - i. Jessie questioned if things move swiftly, when will this draft plan of 300 Rawene (and potentially additional block) need to be developed by.
 - ii. Jared confirmed our focus is EC commissioning for BOF limited budget, possibility to use any remaining funds for design or investigation of the 'next stage at new block'.
 - iii. Judy suggests walking the potential additional block. Need to
 - c. Jessie wants to motion sending a delegation to the council hui - Thurs 31st July 10am deputations. Judy and Andres moved - all in agreement.
 - d. Governance support with Asa - Kelly to request deputation standing.



Rawene WWTP WG - Meeting Minutes

- e. Jessie and Judy recall the picture that was developed at the initial TMOTW inauguration depicting a block in Rawene and a new greener wastewater treatment plant
- f. Tentative plan to shift next hui 6th August to walk the new block at 4pm - **subject to confirmation from Tanya.**
- g. Storage solutions;
 - i. Ventia doesn't have space at this point in time, at least not in their sheds, but Jared inquired about potentially putting shipping containers at their yard / depot if that worked, but I'm awaiting confirmation. Ventia said they were also going to ask around for us.
 - ii. Shipping container options - weekly hire options (ie \$30 p/w), just waiting for confirmation on site to hold it
 - iii. Hubands storage option still available
 - iv. We still need a budget for this - We've got enough to deliver the EC and already have solar but **don't have enough for install**, maybe we could change some future activities by pulling budget from some forecasted line items like post install testing or monitoring.
 - v. Jessie adds that the cost for cabling is going to dictate our budget availability too. It's positive that the power runs through the new block.
- h. Program from Ventia has just been sent to Jared - have been received Jared will share with the working group
- 3. EC Installation
 - a. Update: Working on proposal for FNDC about the trenching and the cables - work in progress. I want to purchase a marine grade pontoon in one of the ponds then trench from there to EC and then from EC to the outlet of the wetland. Ventia will provide a quote, and has a back up. Then can present to the council for technical review council compliance.
 - b. At present half the trench is open, electricals are there but work is not complete yet, it's in progress, maybe affected by weather.
 - c. Generally it's tracking well.
 - d. Q: Will that discharge be going out next to the other discharge? A: That hasn't been designed yet. Near the flow meter but the technology is not reliable. If the water went into the wetland and if there's a storm it won't be accurate. Can't disrupt the current system, it will back up.
 - i. Jared says from a quality perspective we could have a tap and get a sample.
 - ii. Jessie clarified it's the paru that's going into the harbour that we don't want and we know the wetland has issues.
 - iii. Andreas said two outlets, one for overflow and had old flow meter - can go there. No over flow to wetlands. Surprised if testing results are true, its very low results.
- 4. RWWTP Testing Results: Jared's first month seeing inflow meter was giving the same dud results as the outflow - Jared will ask what the reason will be - may be caused by the system being paused while work is happening at the plant. Jared explains some of the reasoning behind the system producing numbers that are incorrect and showing on the results.
 - a. Andres recalls when Fibre optic had to come and fix the flow meter,
 - b. Tanya will ask the ops manager to investigate.
 - c. Serena wants to suggest that if the system is failing then that should be included in the report - an explanation to expect to see a period of days where the flow meter is not



working properly and that is put into the report as a fault.

- i. Jared to make the suggestion to the operators.
- ii. Jessie wants to highlight this definition from the testing results is explained would be beneficial for future kaupapa.

5. Wormfarm concept:

- a. Dallas to send out a hui invite to develop concept plan
- b. Judy proposes those working on the design should visit the farm in Port Albert.
- c. Judy explains how the Port Albert worm farm has developed and its improved productivity and efficiency. Impressive 600 metric ton pile of compost on arrival.
- d. Septage and the Port Albert farm - spoke to deposit specialists about the charge for depositing who knew all the charge rates around the north island. provided the difference between council deposit areas vary between \$0.33 and \$3+
- e. Suggestion that Council charge a reasonable rate for depositing.
 - i. Charging a going rate for depositing sludge at Northland sites.
 - ii. Impact of the op cost and the impact of the sludge on the plant.

6. Septage:

- a. Screen and drum are at Rawene WWTP - Jessie asked if we will receive sludge again.
- b. Tanya confirmed yes drum is being replaced - but its not a commitment that its staying there for the short term to allow septage to come back in.
 - i. Judy suggests council charge a going rate for depositing septage, because her experience at Port ALbert highlighted differing charge costs.
 - ii. Serena confirmed Port Albert is successful because their septage crew are his own employees so their plant know what they're getting ie. no heavy metals (to ensure the depositing does destroy the worm farm).
 - iii. Currently all septage going to Kaikohe.

7. Kelly on NRC Harbour Remediation:

- a. Thanks Wendy for networking. Meeting next week with local iwi reps to put together a joint application for the fund. Update next hui.

8. NRC hui update from Dallas to carry on with S124.

- a. Re: going for consenting, joining as many activities as we can in the one.
- b. Kelly will follow up informally
- c. Demonstrating the iwi relations - hoping that is enough for NRC to listen to our karanga.

9. Jared shows a handout of the diagram of hierarchy of quality of water for review and shows examples.



Rawene WWTP WG - Meeting Minutes

Actions Table

New Actions	Date Added	Person Responsible	Due Date	Status
Program form Ventia, send out to working group	16 July	Jared		
Confirm a delegation at the next council hui	16 July	Kelly		
Tanya to confirm approval to walk new block 6th August at 4pm	16 July	Tanya		
Inflow results showing too low, investigate with ops manager	16 July	Tanya		
Suggest a calibration of dud testing results to be identified as a fault in their reports for testing results.	16 July	Jared		
Confirm Worm farm visit to Port Albert	16 July	WG		
NRC Harbour Remediation Fund update	16 July	Kelly		

Actions from previous meetings still to be completed	Date Added	Person Responsible	Due Date	Status
Trenching concept plan provided to Tanya	25 June	Jared	16 July	*being developed -waiting on quotes from Ventia
Worm farm concept, using feedback from community hui	25 June	Dallas, Kelly	16 July	
Dallas to set up a meeting with Jonathan and Ariel (NRC), check if other relevant people should be involved, communicate the full story and agree on next steps for RC.	14 May	Dallas	4 June	

* Actions from previous meetings that have been completed are deleted.



HE ARA TĀMATA
CREATING GREAT PLACES
Supporting our people

East Coast (Taipa) WWTP WG

Meeting Minutes #53

16/07/2022

Date/Time/Venue

Wednesday 16th July 2025 – 10am-11am – Online / Teams Meeting

Purpose

Meeting of the Taipa WWTP Working Group

Attendees

Jared Olsen (JO)
Trudy Allen (TA)
Julie Rickit (JR)

Andreas Kurmann (AK)
Hikitia Hita (HH)

Apologies

Vic Hensley (VH)
Tanya Proctor (TP)
Alana Hall (AH)

Mary Moore (MM)
Kevin Hoskin (KH)
Scott Smith (SS)

Notes

Meeting opened with karakia by Hiki 10:15am

1. List of Action Item updates read from previous meeting minutes and main discussion points:

Meeting minutes acceptance: Acceptance of previous meeting minutes was given by the group. The only change requested was to change the statement that implied a part of the SDI could be gravitational, it will all be pressurised.

Sludge: Jared provided background for Julie who missed the last hui and explained that the sludge survey revealed significant sludge levels in the ponds, necessitating the determination of an optimum sludge level for efficient operation and also a sludge limit level. Scott was tasked with determining the threshold / limit for sludge levels, which will guide the basis for the next steps i.e de-sludge, how much will it cost etc.

Jared explained the sludge levels in the various ponds, off the top of his head, highlighting that Pond 1 had the highest density (likely because of sand), Pond 2 had lower levels due to previous de-sludging, and Pond 3 had the highest percentage of sludge. Further discussed, sludge in the maturation pond that has migrated to the outlet, causing potential operational issues for our EC trial equipment. Andreas has already raised the submersible pump by 250 mm to reduce sludge intake, but this might not cover us for the entire trial if more sludge accumulates. Further actions are needed to reduce the risk of sludge clogging up the equipment.

Jared and Andreas discussed the likely best strategy for de-sludging, considering the cost-effectiveness of de-sludging Pond 1 and Pond 2 instead of the maturation pond. Andreas confirmed that de-sludging the initial ponds would be more beneficial for overall plant efficiency. However, doesn't help us for the trial where sludge is accumulating where the EC draws wastewater from. Jared and Andreas agreed to move the inlet of the EC system to an area with less sludge to avoid potential clogging issues during the trial. They plan to modify the floater and extend the cable to achieve this.

Cultural Induction Meeting: Julie, Trudy, Hiku and Andreas discussed the cultural induction meeting planned for 13th August. They outlined the agenda, including presentations on the consenting order requirements (emphasising their importance and implications), cultural sensitivities (ensuring respect and understanding of the local cultural context), effects on the Parapara Stream (highlighting environmental and cultural impacts), and an update on the plant's status. They also plan on providing a lunch and visit to the WWTP.

Trudy emphasised the need for another meeting to finalise the presentations and ensure a cohesive delivery. Jared offered to assist with printing materials, including the consent order, to provide attendees with relevant information to enhance their understanding and engagement during the meeting.

Infiltration Testing for Site 20: Jared proposed proceeding with infiltration testing for Site 20 to keep the project moving forward. Julie, Andreas, and Hiki agreed. The testing is crucial for keeping the project on track and ensuring informed decision-making regarding the site's use.

Power outages and wastewater spills: Julie updated the group on the discussions with the Trustee's regarding the trees causing power outages at the plant. She plans to address this issue again at the next meeting.

2. Standing items:
 - Finance – N/A
3. Any other business:
 - N/A
4. Next meeting - Wednesday 6th August at 10am -12pm In-person at Te Ahu Centre
5. Hiki closed with a karakia at 11:55pm.

Actions					
New Actions		Date Added	Person	Due Date	Status
293	Shifting EC submersible pump: Get an estimate from Clay and the electrician for moving the intake of the EC system to an area with less sludge. So that it reduces the likelihood of blockages.	16/07/25	AK	06/08/25	
294	Cultural Induction Attendees: Find and send a list of email addresses to Trudy for the cultural induction meeting so she can send out a meeting request / calendar invite.	16/07/25	JO	06/08/25	

295	Cultural Induction Meeting: Send out a calendar invite for the cultural induction meeting to ensure attendees can RSVP and it appears on their calendars.	16/07/25	TA	06/08/25	
296	Cultural Induction Budget: Prepare and send the budget for the cultural induction to Jared so he can get approval from Council for it ASAP.	16/07/25	TA	06/08/25	
297	Council Commitment: Ask for Council's feedback and commitment level for Site 20 for Discharge to Land use, the group need some form of acknowledgement to their letter.	16/07/25	JO	06/08/25	
298	Infiltration Testing – Working Group confirmed they would like to proceed with infiltration testing for Site 20 using BOF to keep the DTL component of the project moving. Jared to get a PO number amendment for Beca to continue this work.	16/07/25	JO	06/08/25	
Actions from Previous Meetings		Date Added	Person	Due Date	Status
146	Kevin & Jared to review scope for BECA	10/1/24	KH/JO	Ongoing	
253	Tanya / Council to produce timelines / milestones for the desludging of the Taipa WWTP.	22/01/25	TP	06/08/25	Jared drafted milestones with a timeline, but it requires review and approval from Tanya.
254	Andreas to commission the EC unit in February and carry out his own testing until the Trial begins. The results will not contribute towards the trial.	22/01/25	AK	06/08/25	Andreas has made modified and raised the submersible pump to 250mm below the waters surface and will monitor again for blockages. Andreas to report if it is working OK now or if we need to apply another remedy.
256	Working group to record what they would like to happen with the EC	22/01/25	W.G	Ongoing	

	equipment etc once the trial concludes.				
268	Andreas to get Clay inducted at the Taipa WWTP.	03/04/25	AK	16/07/25	Action is complete.
273	Set up an agreement / get written confirmation from Council that they will reimburse the BOF budget to desludge the Maturation Pond or ponds (if Council don't have the funds available at this time).	24/04/25	AH, VH	06/08/25	AH & JO to coordinate with Vic & Scott Smith to obtain written confirmation from the Council regarding reimbursement for the desludging should Council need to utilise this opportunity.
276	Council to implement greater measures to reduce the likelihood of power outages at the plant leading to wastewater spilling into the Taipa River.	24/04/25	AH, VH	06/08/25	Alana to follow up with Vic & Tanya. Jared to check in with Alana on the progress of implementing greater measures to reduce the likelihood of power outages at the plant.
277	Trudy supports that as a trustee (or soon to be) that they (as landowners) will ask the lessee to cut the overhanging branches along the boundary line.	24/04/25	TA	06/08/25	Trudy asked if Julie can raise this with the lessee. Julie did raise this and will follow up again at their next meeting.
279	Discharge to Land: Confirm the date for the next site visit with Peter Gearing & Beca.	14/05/25	JO	06/08/25	This will be at the completion of the interim proposal / VO if the group wish to progress to infiltration testing.
280	Cultural Induction: Working group to propose / set a date & time for the Cultural Induction.	14/05/25	TA	06/08/25	Set for Wednesday 13 th August 2025. More details to follow. Jared can organise FNDC media to get a photo / video and brief news piece as we will try and schedule the induction when we switch the EC / trial to live.
284	Discharge Results Comparison: Match the time frames of the discharge results from Ventia with the group's results to provide an average reading.	04/06/25	TA	16/07/25	Action is complete.
288	Funding Clarification: Seek clarification from the FNDC	25/06/25	SS	06/08/25	

	finance team on why more funding was not allocated for desludging at Taipa WWTP.				
289	Threshold for Sludge: Determine the acceptable / best practice threshold for sludge levels at the Taipa wastewater treatment plant.	25/06/25	SS	06/08/25	Jared to follow with Scott to get an answer on this.
290	Conveyance Pipeline Location: Cross-check the GIS system with FNDC to confirm the exact location of the conveyance pipeline to the wetlands.	25/06/25	GH	06/08/25	
291	Recommendation Letter: Draft a formal letter to Council as per the groups request, recommending Site 20 for detailed design and discharge to land use.	25/06/25	JO	16/07/25	Action is complete.
292	Sludge Removal Options: Investigate the feasibility of moving the inlet for the EC system to an area with less sludge or desludging the high concentration area.	25/06/25	JO	06/08/25	We will control what we can effect by shifting the EC inlet away from the current area where the sludge survey shows is the highest concentration of sludge.

* Actions from previous meeting that have been completed are deleted.



HE ARA TĀMATA
CREATING GREAT PLACES
Supporting our people

Meeting Minutes

Wastewater Treatment Plant (OOWWTP) Working Group

Meeting 3 details

Attendance

Name
Far North District Council (FNDC)
Alana Hall (AH) – Land Discharge Officer
Tanya Proctor (TP) – Infrastructure Manager
Ngāti Korokoro
Clifford-Morgan Royal (CMR)
Sheena Ross (SR)
Rob Saunders (RS)
Ōpononi/Ōmāpere Ratepayers Association (OORRA):
Susan (Suzie) Campbell (SC)
Judy Reinken (JR)
Roger Brand (RB)
Donna Washbrook (DW)
Robert Ihumoetara (RI)

Apologies: MA, PL.

Date, Time and Location:

Thursday July 24th Online via Teams

Meeting started at 10:15 am after connection issues from OORRA

Location: Online via teams

Chairperson: AH **Karakia:** TP

Meeting Open

Hui opened at 10:15 am with a karakia from TP

Meeting Overview

The principal purpose of the meeting was to discuss the Terms of Reference for this group. Also to confirm previous minutes and provide an update on action items

Previous minutes

Previous Actions		Date Added	Person	Due Date	Status
1.	Discussion about audio recordings of meetings and associated storage.	29.05.2025	Everyone	24/07/25	Completed Everyone in agreeance that meetings can be recorded for the purpose of minute taking. Not to be shared outside of the working group.
2.	To send monitoring data, highlighting any red flags.	07/05/25	AH	Ongoing	Clarity needed of data shared by compliance officer. Seems CO is supplying monitoring data to Roger that is different to what is shared with Alana. Roger to send to Alana what monitoring data he has so she can re distribute to the wider group. June data set sent to group 25.07.25 by AH

Agenda Items

Ngāti Korokoro sought clarity on the ToR deadline. *'NKKH met the deadline, as yet OORRA is still seeking to add their submissions which NKKH have yet to sight'* This topic also touched on the issues NKKH had raised about transparency.

- AH highlighted that OORRA's submissions were added to the minutes shared to the group within 5 days of the last meeting. OORRA had not met as a group before the deadline to discuss their ToR submissions. OORRA had not provided a written submission but discussed their submissions during the last hui, of which NKKH had misunderstood the starting time and therefore could not give feedback. To include this submission in the minutes was a chance to offer NKKH a chance for feedback and review, of which none was given.
- These submissions were then added to the overall ToR where the minutes were used as a guide as to what was to be added as it was the only reference AH had prior to her accident as the written submission had not been supplied by RB.
 - Delay in getting the full ToR out to all members as AH had suffered severe head injury.
 - All requested deadlines to be adhered to moving forward.
 - Minutes to be read by all members when received with issues highlighted as soon as possible.

Clarity requested on group membership.

- Confirmed two listed members on the ToR, while other members attend in support. This allows for a fair representation of each group while defining as a majority of total appointed representatives, with at least one representative from each party present.
- Confirmation that both members of each group represent one vote in the decision-making process.

Listed members are:

OORRA: SC & RB

Ngāti Korokoro Hapu: CMR & RS.

Highlighted ToR edits were discussed. Issues were previously raised by Ngāti Korokoro Hapu (NKKH) and RB below:

Page 1 Background:

This was copied verbatim from Sheena Ross email. Highlighted sections need to be clarified by NKKH:

The concerns of both Hapu, whanau and community groups regarding the OOWTP were initially raised at a public hui at Rāwene Town Hall dated 19 May 2023, the overwhelming consensus was to:

Ngāti Korokoro Hapu: Ngāti Korokoro Hapu Trust filed an application in the Environmental Court, a subsequent mediation between all parties further established guidelines and obligations to give effect to establishing the OOWTPCWG

RB added: The concerns of both Hapu, whanau and community groups regarding the OOWTP were **fully aired at a public hui at the Rawene Town Hall 19 to 23 May 2023.**

- Clarification as to the location of the orange buoy: **located in the Harbour c.500m offshore from the mouth of the Waiarohia Stream**
- ToR amended to include both edits from Roger. Once confirmed from NKKH ToR will be amended with their edit.

Coordinates were included within the footnotes on the original ToR

Page 2

- 'Co-governance' removed as agreed by group.
- Clarification on the use 'Community working group' within this section instead of group name.

As this is a direct copy from the resource consent, it must be worded as such and cannot be changed.

- Clarification sought on:

*h) The consent holder must provide the Community Working Group with technical support from an **independent person qualified and specializing in wastewater engineering**, and land disposal systems.*

Question: Is this independent person the same person as in the Resource Consent condition 11?

*The assessment of options must be undertaken by a suitably qualified and **experienced person(s)** and must involve input from the Community Working Group*

Same person, independent of council.

Page 4

Membership updated with 2 names only per group as above.

- Council membership confirmed as 'Two Council staff one of which will have decision making ability'.

Vision updated to:

- *To restore mauri ora within Te Taiao including the wai and whenua for the benefit of whanau, hapu and the community.*

NKKH questioned why the below was removed entirely under Guiding principles.

- **He wakaputanga ote rangatiratanga o Nui Tireni 1835, Te Tiriti o Waitangi 1840:** Recognising the rangatiratanga of Ngāti Korokoro Hapū and upholding the moral principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi (Article 1, Article 2).
- Other members questioned the relevance to the overall kaupapa of the mahi the working group is trying to achieve as He wakaputanga will bring in conversations around constitutional matters, which is out of scope of the working group.

Clarification on 'Mana o te Wai' given.

- NKKH wanting to clarify it was not the group 'Te Mauri o te wai', which was confirmed.

Page 5

Members responsibilities

Amendment to include words in bold:

- All public communications concerning the Wastewater Treatment Plant on behalf of the CWG must reflect a collective position of the ŌPONONI-ŌMĀPERE WWTPNKH & CWG. Council **and other parties** should not be constrained from continuing to make statements in **their** own right so long as **they** don't purport to be speaking for the CWG.

Matters Arising

- TP happy to look into putting up warning signs near the outfall area. Highlighting the area isn't suitable for kai gathering and swimming etc. Signs were established in the past but are not there currently.
- Final ToR edits to be confirmed.
- RB added his opening statement provided to be included in next agenda due to going over meeting time.
- Next meeting to be confirmed as either online or in person end by 1 August.
- Members to familiarise themselves with teams before meeting online. Teams link are always shared via email. If members will not be in internet service, the email link give an option to call through via cell phone or landline.
- TP and JR send their apologies for the next meeting 7 August.
- DW unavailable 27th Aug – 8 September.

New Actions		Date Added	Person	Due Date	Status
1	TP to investigate possibility of warning signs to be installed at the outfall site.	24/07/25	TP	19/08/25	

2	Clarification needed via NKKH on highlighted section from SR email to be included under 'Background' section	24/07/25	CMR,RS, SR	07/08/25	
3	Clarification on guiding principles and He wakuputanga	24/07/25	Everyone	07/08/25	AH realised it was her mistake in what had been removed from the ToR. Sent apology and a reworded version that recognises the limits of Councils ability to operate outside of its statutory framework. Reworded version to be: He wakuputanga o nga rangatiratanga o Nui Tireni 1835: Recognising the significance to Ngāti Korokoro Hapū of he wakuputanga o nga rangatiratanga o Niu Tireni
4	To send what monitoring data previously supplied so AH can re distribute it to the entire group, as requested by Cliff, supported by SR.	24/07/25	RB	07/08/25	AH will Update the WG at the next hui, once she has received an update from the compliance officer after his meeting with WWTP operator on 5 th Aug
5	To read opening statement (included below)	24/07/25	RB	07/08/25	To be added to next agenda due to running out of time.
6	Confirmation of next meeting to be either in person or online meeting	24/07/25	AH	01/08/25	Completed. Confirmation for online

Meeting close: 12:35pm with a karakia from TP.

Next Meeting Date: Thursday 7 August. Please advise if you have agenda items or cannot attend

Meetings have been confirmed for the dates below:

August 7th & 19th

September 4th

October 2nd 14th & 30th

November 13th & December 11th

Opening Statement in the case

Opononi Omapere Wastewater Treatment Plant (proponent) versus The Land (defendant)

(Otherwise; the 'people' (creators of the waste) as tenant, versus the 'landlord')

Recent adjudication relevant to this case is the *Combined Report and Decision of the Hearing Commissioners, 29 November 2023, Resource Consent Application- FNDC APP.002667.01.03.*

Also, *FNDC- Opononi Omapere Wastewater Treatment Plant Resource Consent; copy of conditions imposed by the Environment Court in its decision (ENV-2023-AKL-000220) dated 19 November 2023.*

Introduction

The concepts of 'waste' and 'disposal' both invoke a desire to get rid of something and it has been the policy to dispose of wastewater from the sewage treatment plant to the waters of the Hokianga Harbour. The effects of this operation have been borne entirely by the inhabitants and estuarine environment with FNDC accepting no responsibility or accountability for cultural or ecological harm.

Thus one of the most important provisions named under Resource Consent condition 11 is : ...assesses the options for avoiding, remedying and mitigating adverse effects on cultural values and the Hokianga Harbour, including a recommendation as to which discharge option is considered to be the best practicable option (BPO) for achieving this. The assessment must include options of **discharging the treated wastewater to land..**

It may be thought that previously the disposal / discharge entails a loss to the treatment plant while the Harbour waters gain; but how we see this balance between gain and loss depends upon our values which are intricately linked to our beliefs (cultural, societal, religious), our interactions with the environment (air, water, land, weather) and whether there are financial costs or benefits.

So now we are faced with both improving the quality of the wastewater and considering a best disposal option; this will entail negotiating with The Land to receive the discharge. The concept of land having a legal personhood has already been established for the Taranaki Maunga and the Whanganui River and here we designate 'The Land' to be the recipient and defender of the actions by the Wastewater Treatment Plant to discharge its waste.

The **Community Working Group** is acting as jury in this case in assessing the merits of both the Wastewater Treatment Plant and The Land.

Evidence for the Wastewater Treatment Plant

Knowing the present system is vital in the determination of whether the proposed 'land disposal system' is acceptable to The Land and is a Best Practicable Option for all parties.

Information on the WTP may be found in the Site Management Plan due to have been prepared 'within six months of the date of commencement of the consent' (Condition 3 of the Resource Consent). In lieu of this document a list of pertinent data might include:

- Land Title(s) description and cadastral maps of FNDC owned land
- Description of WWTP buildings and holding tanks.
- Description of Oxidation and Settling Ponds and Constructed Wetland (areas, volumes, elevations).

- Summary of daily input and discharge volumes plus records of tidal clock calibrations.
- Records of septage removal (times, volumes and analyses).
- Summary of biochemical monitoring results.
- Progress of the planned upgrades (chemically assisted solids removal and install UV disinfection).
- Annual operation costs.
- Projected expenditures (Capex and Opex) from Long Term Plan.
- Life expectancy of the Plant given impacts of 'Climate Change' (e.g. flooding).

An assessment of the Key Performance Indicators for the Wastewater Treatment Plant would highlight where, when and how improvements in the present system may be made. An estimation of the present and future projected quality and quantity of the disposable waste would enable us to at least know what the WTP is bringing to the table.

Evidence for The Land

Land adjacent to the Wastewater Treatment Plant is mostly within private ownership and further work depends on reaching a working solution to the purchase or lease of land.

Previous estimates by reputable Engineering Companies (Mott MacDonald, Beca, Jacobs) have weighed-in heavily on the unaffordability of 'land disposal', the principal uncertainty being the cost of land; (the contrast being pumping wastewater into the Harbour and out to sea entailed no recognised financial cost to the Council and Ratepayers).

Whether any of this land is affordable depends on what is being done to or with the land; and remembering that The Land is the defendant in this case, there are many questions which need to be answered concerning the care and maintenance. Furthermore :

- What guarantees are there that no harm will be done?
- What about the many other players of the ecosystem, not just the land, air and water but also the resident life?
- Will there be recognition of the special places including those areas that have historical and cultural significance ?

The Land will be within the Waiarohia Stream catchment, resulting in discharged wastewater eventually percolating down into the stream and thence out to sea. Any substances not adsorbed or metabolised will affect the quality of water and life within the stream and Harbour. Thus, at this stage a good assessment of the current state of environmental health of the both The Land and the Waiarohia Stream is required to determine any changes and what effects introduction of the new Best Practicable Option might be. Roger Brand

16 July 2025

Kaikohe WWTP Working Group**Meeting Minutes****Date:** 25 July 2025**Attendees:**

Ngā Hapū o Kaikohe

Erana Davis
Tamaiti Wihongi
Paul Wihongi
Scarlet Mokaraka

FNDC

Tanya Proctor (FNDC – Head of Infrastructure)
Fauna Murphy (FNDC – Senior Project Manager)
Losaline Finekifolau (FNDC – Infrastructure Consenting Team Leader)**Agenda items**Opening Karakia
Whakatau
Terms of Reference (ToR)
Resource Consent Status and Progress update
IAF Updates
De-sludging Status update
Additional agenda items
Closing karakia

Losaline opened the hui with a karakia.

Tanya spoke on behalf of FNDC.

Woody responded on behalf of Ngā Hapū o Kaikohe.

A recap of the last hui – workshop was held in March to update the ToR. Updates had begun in this workshop, however stopped at clause 3 as the group (Ngā Hapū o Kaikohe) felt they needed to go away and discuss separately. No further updates to the ToR have been made since.

Discussion Points**Terms of Reference (ToR)**

Updates to the ToR are vital to understand the scope of the group. No progress has been made since March.

Scarlett mentioned that she would like to take the ToR away to get a legal review/assistance.

Resource Consent Status and Progress update

Losaline updated the group on the resource consent process;

- The resource consent was publicly notified by NRC through their website.
- NRC sent the application directly to Ngā Hapū o Kaikohe as identified affected parties.
- Through the submission process, two submissions were received. NRC alongside FNDC will work with the submitters directly to address the matters raised in each submission.
- NRC have issued a Request for Further Information (RFI). FNDC are currently collating a response to this which will include proposed draft conditions.
- FNDC will need to respond to NRC's RFI no later than 15th August to meet statutory timeframes.

Copies of the proposed draft conditions were circulated amongst the group for review and comments.

Any comments/suggested changes from the group to be provided to Losaline no later than 8th August to be included in the response to NRC.

The group agreed to meet 8th August to discuss their comments/suggested changes on the proposed draft conditions.

IAF and de-sludging updates were included and shared amongst the group via newsletter. No questions were raised re these two projects.

Losaline closed the hui with a karakia.

Actions

- Losaline to schedule next hui 8 August to discuss proposed draft conditions.
- Ngā Hapū o Kaikohe to take proposed draft conditions away for review and to provide any comments/suggested changes by 8 August.

Next hui: 8th August 2025

6.4 COMMUNITY FACILITIES AND MAINTENANCE ANNUAL REPORT

File Number: A5315041

Author: Johnathan Fairclough, Manager - Property & Facilities

Authoriser: Ruben Garcia, Acting Group Manager – Delivery and Operations

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To provide Elected Members with a brief cover report for Citycare Property's Year 1 (1 July 2024–30 June 2025) contract performance presentation; highlight key outcomes, note areas for ongoing improvement, and outline next steps. Citycare will attend the meeting to present their Annual Report (attached) and answer questions.

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Throughout Year 1 (1 July 2024–30 June 2025), Citycare delivered a steady, compliant service across parks and reserves, public toilets, cemeteries and burials, litter control, water-blasting and structures cleaning, scheduled inspections, and reactive Requests for Service.
- Routine quality audits completed during the year met specification, achieving a 100% pass rate for the audits conducted, and incident volumes remained low relative to the scale of activity.
- Customer feedback remained positive, reflected in a score of 9 in Council's annual customer survey.
- Service responsiveness was strong, with 2,027 Requests for Service lodged and 2,007 completed over the period, equating to a 99.01% completion rate.
- Financial performance tracked within expectations, with claims submitted in accordance with the contract and year-end actuals against budget.
- From June 2025, Council officers commenced monthly performance reporting to the Te Koukou – Transport & Infrastructure Committee, providing elected members with frequent, transparent updates on contract performance and trends between annual reports.
- Broader outcomes continued to build, with a predominantly local workforce, internal promotions, and accredited training (STMS, Growsafe, First Aid, playground inspections), alongside sustained spend with more than 20 Northland suppliers and subcontractors and support for community initiatives.
- Looking ahead, the joint focus is to complete asset mapping and GIS integration, progress a data-led review of public toilet servicing, continue growing local workforce capability and leadership, strengthen KPI and cost transparency through consistent scoring and visual dashboards, and mitigate field connectivity constraints to enable real-time reporting and RFS closure.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the Citycare Contract Annual Performance Report.

1) TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Council (Public-Excluded, 14 March 2024) approved a five-year contract commencing 1 July 2024. The scope covers routine inspection and maintenance of:

- 33 playgrounds,
- approximately 498.67 acres (~202 ha) of open spaces mown to various grades,
- 19 town centres, and

- 72 public toilets across 44 locations.

Additional servicing includes, cemetery services, litter control, water-blasting, structures cleaning, inspections, and maintenance. Citycare's Year 1 report sets out the service model, staffing structure, local supplier network, KPI framework and monthly reporting approach used during 2024/25.

2) MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

Citycare's presentation provides a consolidated view of Year 1 performance: health & safety auditing, RFS throughput and completion, audit/quality outcomes, broader outcomes, and financial tracking. FNDC officers will continue to work with Citycare to:

- Embed a consistent, weighted KPI score for clearer year-over-year comparisons;
- Enrich planned-vs-actual reporting for scheduled activities;
- Deepen asset data capture/condition assessments (to support proactive programming, including asset location data across service lines and full GIS integration);
- Address mobile connectivity limitations that constrain real-time field reporting and RFS closure; and
- Advance transparent dashboards for KPIs, RFS, and cost tracking aligned to service adjustments.

Broader-outcomes initiatives (local employment and upskilling, supplier/subcontractor spend, and community support activities) will continue into Year 2, with Council staff oversight focusing on measurable impact and sustainability.

3) PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

Nil – informational report only. (Financial performance for 2024/25 is described in the attached Citycare Annual Report.).

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. Citycare Contract Annual Report - A5341794 [↓](#) 

Annual Report 2025

Community Facilities Maintenance Services

Contract No 5/23/039



● Contract Start: 1ST July 2024



Executive Summary

Citycare Property would like to thank the Far North hāpori for providing the opportunity to deliver services to the rohe. We are committed to delivering value for money for residents and ratepayers by managing resources responsibly, investing wisely, and ensuring that every service and project delivers measurable outcomes, community benefit, and long-term sustainability.

Supporting opportunities for circular economies by promoting reuse, repair, recycling, and sustainable design. Through collaboration with local businesses, community groups, and industry, we aim to reduce waste, extend the life of materials, and stimulate innovation and employment in the local circular economy.

Building sustainable communities and supporting local employment by encouraging local market involvement. By providing opportunities for residents and small businesses to participate in and benefit from local markets, we aim to boost local economies, reduce environmental impacts, and enhance community resilience. Encourage responsible development and sustainability initiatives where appropriate.

Conducted annually, the Customer Survey is a key tool for gathering feedback. It helps us understand community needs and expectations, identify areas where services can be enhanced, and recognise what is working well—ensuring we continue to deliver high-quality outcomes. Citycare had the highest score of 9 by Far North District Council.



Our Purpose | Tō Mātou Kaupapa

Enhance the wellbeing of our communities / Te Whakamarohi I ō Mātou Hapori

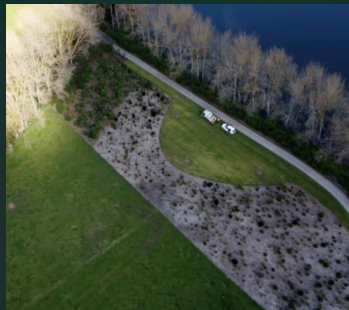
Our Values | Ō Mātou Uara

We Discover (Ka Tūhuratia Mātou). We Deliver (Ka Puakina Mātou). We Care (Ka Kumanutia Mātou).

Our Strategic Priorities



1. We are for Social Infrastructure



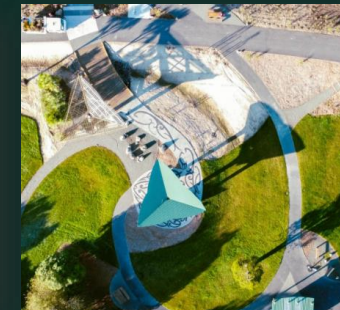
2. We are a Good Kiwi Company



3. People and Their Safety are at the Heart of Everything We Do



4. We deliver a World-Class Service



5. We Build, Operate, Maintain and Renew

About The Contract

- Three separate wards
- Routine inspection and maintenance of:
 - Parks & reserves
 - Public toilets
 - Cemeteries & burials
 - Water blasting
 - Litter & waste
 - Public assets
 - Reactive & RFS
- 33 playgrounds
- 498.67 acres of open spaces, mown to a variety of grades
- 19 town centres; and
- 72 public toilets in 44 locations



Services Delivered

- Mowing of parks and reserves and sportsgrounds
- Sport field maintenance including line marking from year 2
- Garden maintenance and spraying
- Playground and skate park inspection and maintenance
- Cemetery services
- Litter control
- Toilet care and maintenance
- Water blasting
- Structures cleaning, inspections and maintenance



Local Supplier & Subcontractor Distribution List

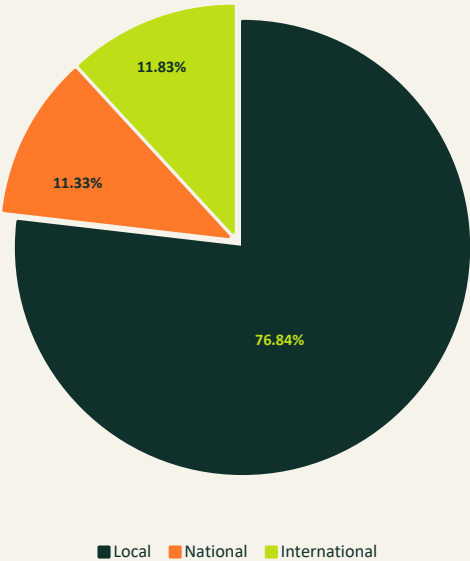
Start of Contract

- Aotea Electrical
- Kaitaia Plumbing
- Focus Paihia

Current Status

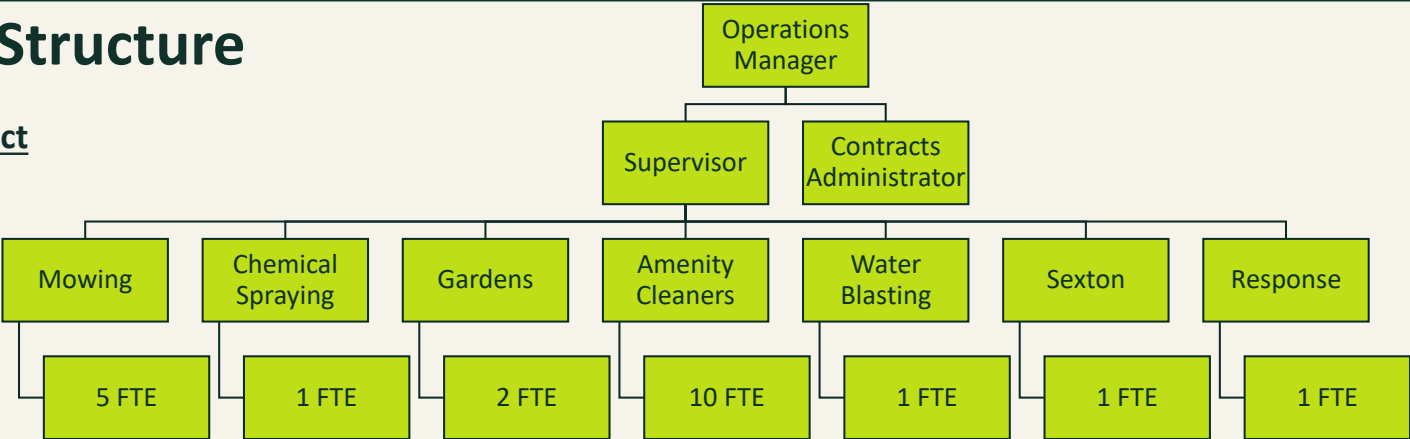
- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Coreflow Plumbing & Civil• Aotea Electrical• Waipapa Auto Electrical• Keri Hire• HireCorp• Brandt• Norwoods• Shadesystems• Northland Waste• AGPRO• OMC Power Equipment• Keri Diesel Services• Terrain Northland• Northland Cleaning Supplies Limited• Wheel Deal Tyres• Keri Tyres• Spa & Pool Bay of Islands• Northland Treeworks Limited | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Stihl Shop• Northland Septic Tank Services• Kaitaia Plumbing• Truweld• Kaikohe and Kerikeri – Colour Centre• Initial-Rentokil• First Security• Focus Paihia• Commercial Diesel Limited• PGG Wrightsons• Far North Property Services• Laser Electrical – Kaitaia• Siteworx Civil Ltd• Waipapa Mobile Windscreen Repairs• ENZED – Northland• Waipapa Landscape Supplies• Bay Aluminum• Keri pumps and irrigation |
|---|---|

Subcontractor & Supplier



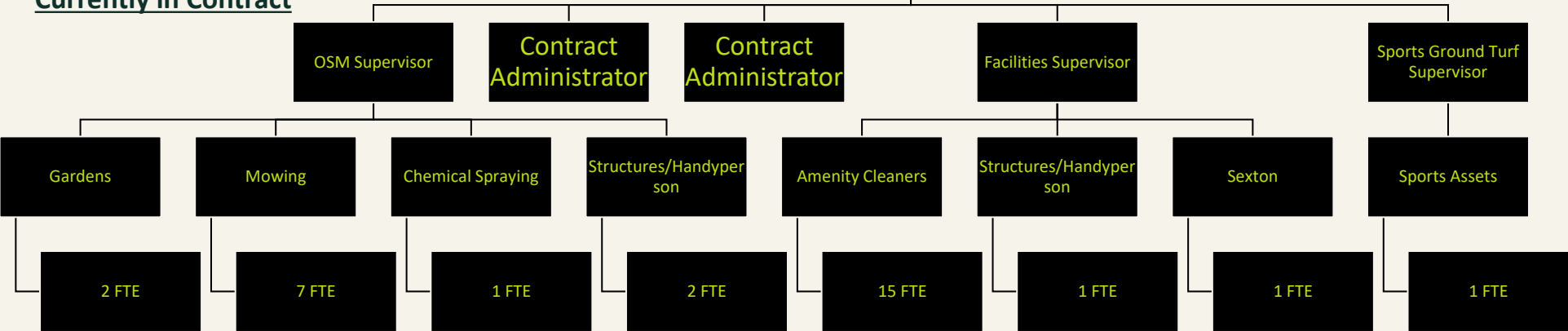
Branch Structure

Start of Contract



Branch Manager

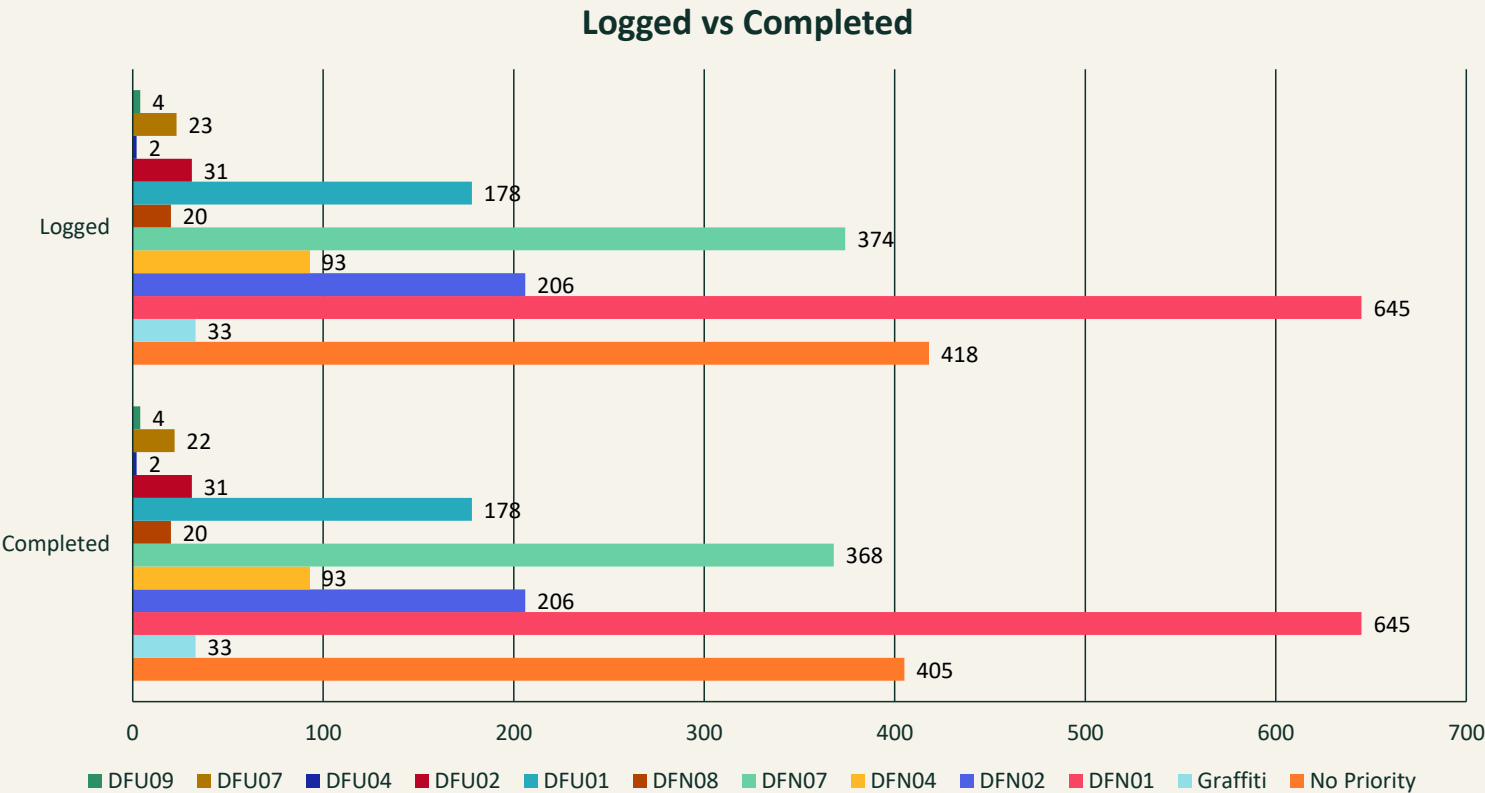
Currently in Contract



Key Performance Indicators

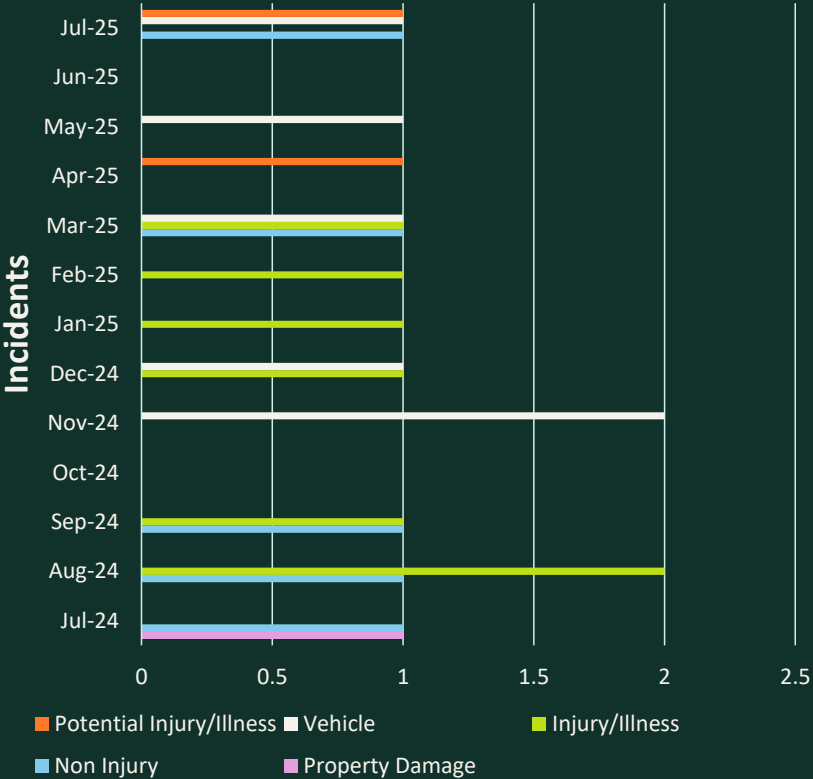
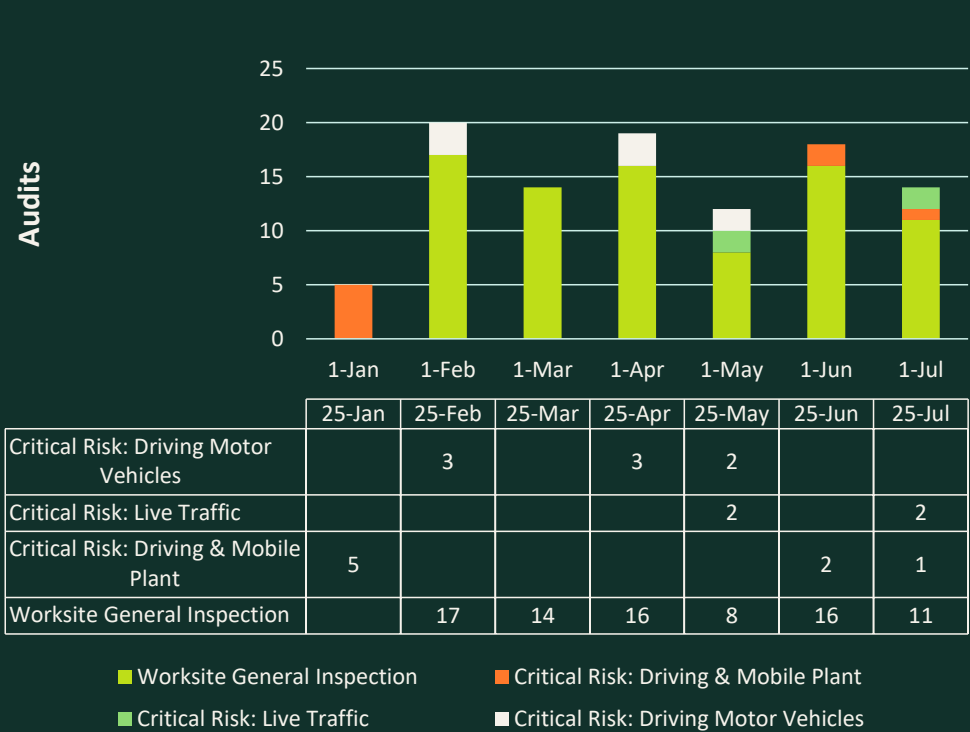
Key Result Areas – Customer RFS

Logged = 2027
Completed = 2007
Overall = 99.01%



Key Performance Indicators

Key Result Areas – Health and Safety



Key Performance Indicators

Key Result Areas – Accuracy & Integrity

Monthly Reports

Submitted timely and accurate reports, as documented in the monthly submission.

- Playground Reports
- No. of Burials
- Reactive Work/Dayworks
- Health & Safety Reporting – Accidents/Near Misses
- Requests for Services - KPIs
- Summary of complaints, vandalism or damage to services
- Measurement of monthly performance for scheduled work
- Detail of all audits completed
- Financial Tracking Spend
- Innovations, Staff Training, Upskilling and Recognition

Audits and Inspections

Audits and inspections are conducted monthly to ensure that completed work meets specified requirements. The accuracy reflects how reliably we confirm compliance with standards, identify non-conformities, and support continuous improvement. The results of the audits are stated in monthly reporting, 100% compliant for audits carried out.



Key Performance Indicators

Key Result Areas – Broader Outcomes

Citycare Property's work across the Far North is about more than maintenance — it's about strengthening communities, empowering people, and creating long-term value. In our first year of delivery, we've delivered real impact across employment, local economy, sustainability, and community wellbeing.

Local Jobs & Upskilling

- 100%+ of our team live in the Far North
- Internal promotion success: Ariana Rihari rose from Spray Operator to Supervisor
- Ongoing training in STMS, Growsafe, First Aid, Leadership, and Playground Inspections

Boosting the Local Economy

- Over **\$10k/month** spent with local suppliers
- Over **\$15k/month** with subcontractors
- Engaged 20+ Northland businesses

Community Initiatives

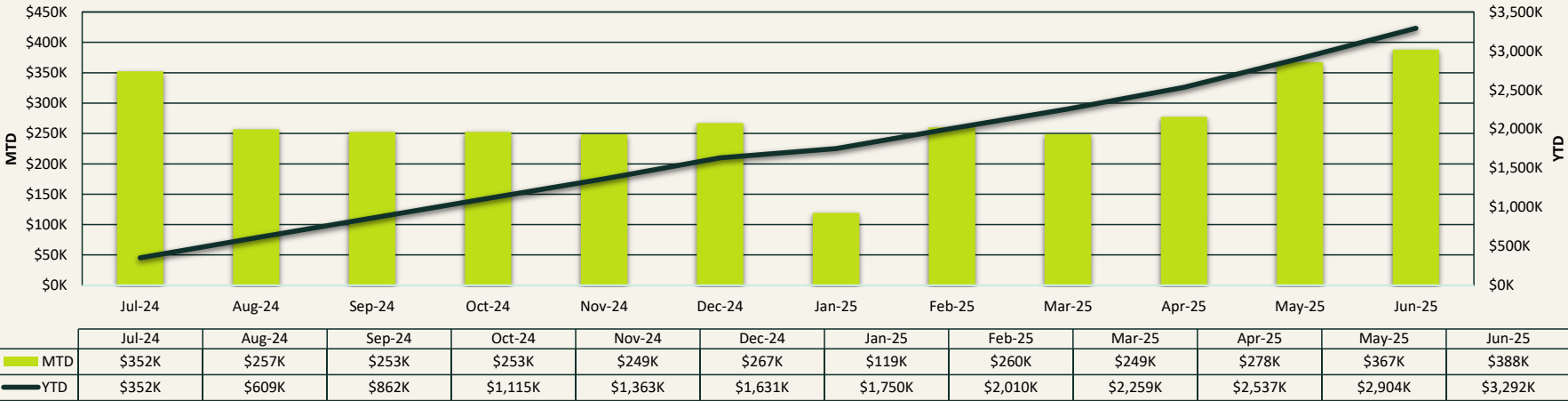
- Kaitaia Business Association Community Working Bee Initiative - In preparation for opening of Mangamuka Gorge
- Providing additional service support to Focus Paihia in the form of financing skip bins. Supply of products for local community clean up initiatives - including disposal of waste
- Appropriate fresh food scrap waste is being collected from specific areas and is being donated to Bay of Islands Pet Rescue
- Providing custodial services to Paihia over the X-Mas n NY period when scheduled work was overwhelmed
- Maintenance and care of Memorial bench seats
- Clean up and mowing for local Hapu Ngati Rangi in Ngāwha @ St Michael's Church urupā



Financials

Consistently provided timely and accurate monthly claims as per contractual and client specifications.

MTD & YTD Claims



Things that we didn't anticipate

- The amount of additional work that would be added in year 1 of the contract.
- The volume of reactive work, with no guaranteed budget to resource against.
- The lack of reliable cell phone coverage in certain areas is significantly restricting the system's ability to operate at full capacity, impacting communication, data transmission, and real-time functionality.
- The people. How amazing and proud of some of our people who have stood up to the occasion, to take ownership of this contract.

Key areas of focus for FY26

- **Complete Asset Mapping & GIS Integration.**
Establish asset location data across all service lines. Integrate fully with GIS to eliminate ambiguity, improve RFS triage, and align scope with actual delivery.
- **Data-Led Toilet Service Review**
Use condition assessments and seasonal trends to refine service levels. Prioritise upgrades for high-use and vulnerable locations.
- **Grow Local Workforce & Leadership**
Continue internal upskilling across the contractual spectrum, including STMS, leadership, grow safe and H&S. Promote team resilience through structured development pathways.
- **Strengthen KPI & Cost Transparency**
Further develop visual dashboards for KPI, RFS and cost tracking. Align operational insights with CPI and service adjustments.
- **Amplify Broader Outcomes**
Deepen engagement with local communities, support youth pathways, and expand sustainability initiatives across the district.

Ngā mihi nui

Thank you



6.5 WATERS OPERATIONAL REPORT

File Number: A5318580

Author: Scott Smith, Manager - Waters

Authoriser: Tanya Proctor, Head of Infrastructure

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To give an operational overview of the Operations and Maintenance Waters contact with Ventia.

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The report aims to give a view of the monthly operational status of the Waters contract FNDC hold with Ventia:

- Safety, Health, Environmental, Quality
- Customer Operations – RFS, KPI's etc.
- Operations Treatment – Highlights around treatment sites
- Operations Reticulation – General overview from water and wastewater call outs
- Operations Laboratory – Highlights of sampling

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Waters Operational Report.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Monthly oversight of the performance of the waters contract for the information of elected members. This report aims to give that oversight and transparency.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

The attached report document gives an overview for the month laid out as per the executive summary.

This will be an ongoing report to Te Koukou.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial or budgetary implications in this report.

ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. Operations Report July 2025 - A5341842  

Water Operations Reporting



Monthly Report: July 2025

INTERNAL

Operations RETIC



Urgent Water Breaks

4 Urgent Breaks due to poor asset condition:

- Paihia
- Opononi
- Rawene
- Kawakawa

2 Major Leaks this month:

- Kaitaia – mechanical issue
- Haruru – contractor damage

Unplanned Outages

15 unplanned outages reported

Minor Water Breaks / Leaks

36 RFSs (Requests for Service) received

Other Water Reticulation RFSs (86 total)

- Meter faults
- Fire hydrant faults
- Missing or damaged covers
- Service location requests
- Water pressure issues
- Taste and odour complaints

Received Date	Property	Site	RFS Fault Type	Asset Type	Material	Failure Information	Comments
11/07/2025		W Paihia Underground Reticulation	Water Fault	Watermain	PVC	Poor Asset Condition	Traffic control onsite have closed road , dug down 1m deep found leak on 40mm pvc
12/07/2025		W Opon-Omap Underground Reticulation	Water Fault	Watermain	AC	Poor Asset Condition	Burst 100mm AC main located outside 101 Hokianga Harbour Drive, Opononi.
16/07/2025		W Rawene Underground Reticulation	Water Fault	Watermain	PVC	Poor Asset Condition	Burst main from 100mm AC main in road . We have dug down 1.2m deep, and repaired
23/07/2025		W Kaitaia Underground Reticulation	Water Fault	Watermain	AC	Mechanical	Shut off water and exposed main. AC pipe cracked around. Repaired using wrap s
24/07/2025		W Kawakawa Underground Reticulation	Water Fault	Watermain	AC	Poor Asset Condition	Found watermarks, broken at Smeath Road. Called Top Energy for stand over as we
31/07/2025		W Paihia Underground Reticulation	Water Fault	Watermain	PVC	Third Party Damage	Damaged by contractors on 100m pvc 45 elbow. Replaced elbow and used 2x 100m

INTERNAL

INTERNAL

Operations RETIC



Preventative Maintenance:

- 334 PM's raised in July with 312 closed (93%)

	May 2025			June 2025			July 2025		
	Issued	Completed	%	Issued	Completed	%	Issued	Completed	%
Water Retic North									
Water Retic North - Flushing				1	1	100%			
Water Retic South									
Water Retic South - Flushing	7	7	100%	3	3	100%	1	1	100%
CA - Electrical	20	15	75%	31	11	35%	10	10	100%
CA - Mechanical									
CA - North WW PStns	29	29	100%	31	31	100%	63	57	90%
CA - South WW PStns	42	42	100%	59	59	100%	51	40	78%
CA - North WW Reticulation				1	1	100%			
CA - South WW Reticulation	16	10	63%	2	2	100%	1	1	100%
CA - Vacuum Truck	6	6	100%	5	5	100%	6	6	100%
CA - Wastewater Retic Hydroblasting	7	3	43%	7	7	100%	15	15	100%
Urban Drainage - South Ground Mtce	187	187	100%	187	186	99%	187	182	97%
Totals	314	299	95%	327	306	94%	334	312	93%

Low Pressure Sewer Systems:

- Increase in RFSs to 34 (11 North 23 South)
- Sustained performance at Ngawha
- Ongoing issues with the Mono pumps at Plough and Feather in Kerikeri. VA has been submitted to retrofit EOne pumps into this facility

Leak Detection:

- **Leak detection work** - This work continued during July, predominantly in the Kaitaia scheme although additional leak detection work was undertaken in Paihia, Kawakawa and Rawene. Numerous leaks in both public and private reticulations have been identified and addressed.

Hydroblasting:

- Accumulated hydroblasting PM's (Planned Maintenance) were carried out in July with a total of 25 lines cleaned.
- Emergency works attended to by TDG as required.

Pump Stations:

- No significant issues although multiple NO DATA alarms continue to be sent with cause being age of SCADA infrastructure and cellular network coverage.
- Heavy rainfall towards the end of the month resulted in inundation of North Road Pump Station in Kawakawa. There was no damage to the station although access to the site was compromised and required some work to reinstate access

INTERNAL

INTERNAL

Operations RETIC



INTERNAL

Kerikeri – Low Pressure Sewer System Issue: Ongoing issues persist with the Low Pressure Sewer System pumps servicing the Plough and Feather Restaurant. A Variation Approval (VA) has been submitted by the Minor Capital Works team, and we are awaiting approval to retrofit Aquatech pumps and controllers at this site.

Kaitia: Multiple water line breaks have occurred in the township, including Matthews Avenue, Parkdale Crescent, and Donald Road.

Paihia: Several water line breaks have been reported in the township, including Binnie Street, MacMurray Road, Yorke Road, and Kings Road.

Kawakawa: A water line break on Smeath Road resulted in a significant shutdown, requiring temporary water supply delivery to Kawakawa Hospital.

Opononi: A major break on Hokianga Harbour Drive caused a complete water shutdown for the town due to the absence of alternative supply lines. An additional break on the raw water line in farmland near Waitemarama/Smoothy Road proved difficult to access and repair. These incidents highlighted the fragility of this key water supply line and the need to consider its renewal. Additionally, a row of pine trees has been identified as potentially damaging to the line.

Kaikohē: A water break on Station Road was caused by Top Energy during the replacement of a power pole. Another break occurred on Kowhai Crescent. The power pole replacement was abandoned and has been rescheduled for August.

Kawakawa – North Road Pump Station: Extremely heavy rain late in the month inundated the entire pump station compound with surface water. Damage was limited to the access tracks leading to the station.

Whangaroa: Ongoing issues have been reported with the vacuum unit at Whangaroa Marina. Initial investigations revealed that the actuated valves controlling the suction lines from the holding tank on the wharf were failing. These were replaced by specialist subcontractors. However, continued monitoring has determined that the vacuum unit is no longer operational. Work is underway to replace the unit. As single-phase units are no longer available, the power supply has been upgraded to three-phase to accommodate the new unit.

Kaikohē Sewer: Very high flows of clear water were found in the gravity sewer network near Wihongi Street. Investigations located a blockage, which was cleared by hydroblasting. However, the source of the water remains unidentified. It is most likely elevated groundwater entering the line, and further work is needed to pinpoint the entry location.

RFS Completion: Both northern and southern water reticulation teams continue to face significant pressure in addressing new and overdue RFSs, which are mounting in number. Steady progress was made during July, with additional overdue RFSs closed off following efforts in June. These efforts will continue in the coming months.

INTERNAL

Operations RETIC

Comments Wastewater Urgent:

- 3 wastewater spills in month associated with blockages (1 each in Kaikohe, East Coast and Kaeo) with none reported to water.
- 3 associated with blockages, 1 due to line break, and 2 associated with pump station issues
- 5 result of gravity system overflows and 1 pumped system overflow.

Received Date	Property	Site	RFS Fault Type	Asset Type	Failure Information	Spill Occurred	Entered Waterway	Rain Last 24 Hours	Spill Size	Spill Source	Cleanup	Comments
03/07/2025		WW WW Kaeo Underground Reticulation	Waste Water Fault	Individual Lateral	Blockage	Sewage Spill Occurred	No	Yes	Less than 1m3	Gravity System Overflow	Disinfected	Private issue individual lateral located inside their boundary is blocked, have
04/07/2025		WW WW Kaitaia Underground Reticulation	Waste Water Fault	Gravity Main	Pump Station pipework	Sewage Spill Occurred	No	Yes	Less than 1m3	Gravity System Overflow	Washed Down/Blasted	Inspection at 64 north rd has overflowed because of heavy rain and sewer main
11/07/2025		WW WW Kaitaia Underground Reticulation	Waste Water Fault	Gravity Main	Break	Sewage Spill Occurred	No	Yes	Less than 1m3	Gravity System Overflow	Disinfected	Sewer overflow - stormwater infiltration - Sucker truck do clean up. Levels have
11/07/2025		WW WW Whatuwhiwi Underground	Waste Water Fault	Pump Station (FNDC)	Pump	Sewage Spill Occurred	No	Yes	Less than 1m3	Pump Station Overflow	Sucker Truck	Pump 1 breaker keeps tripping out there is only one pump working at this station,
15/07/2025		Kaikohe Underground Reticulation	Waste Water Fault	Gravity Main	Blockage	Sewage Spill Occurred	No	Yes	Less than 1m3	Gravity System Overflow	Disinfected	Over flowing gully trap which was caused by our main sewer line cleaned up
22/07/2025		WW WW ECB Underground Reticulation	Waste Water Fault	Gravity Main	Blockage	Sewage Spill Occurred	No	No	Less than 1m3	Gravity System Overflow	Disinfected	Run hydro blaster down from higher manhole then up from lower manhole but

INTERNAL

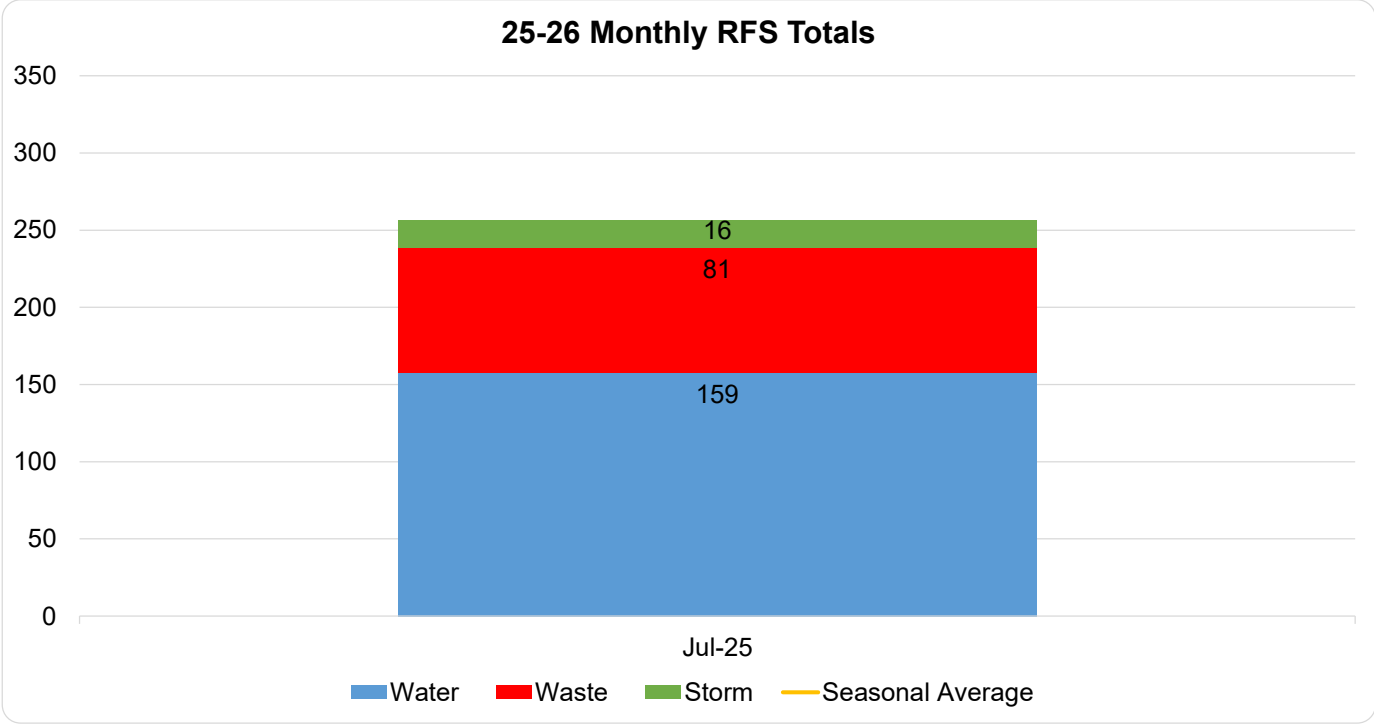
INTERNAL

Operations



CUSTOMERS

July 25 recorded a total of 256 RFS'. In terms of regional breakdown, the South region received 71% of jobs with 182 RFS', while the North region accounted for 29% with 74 RFS'. To provide yearly context, July 25 reported a lower number of RFS' compared to July 24 (311), and a higher number than July 23 (252).



INTERNAL

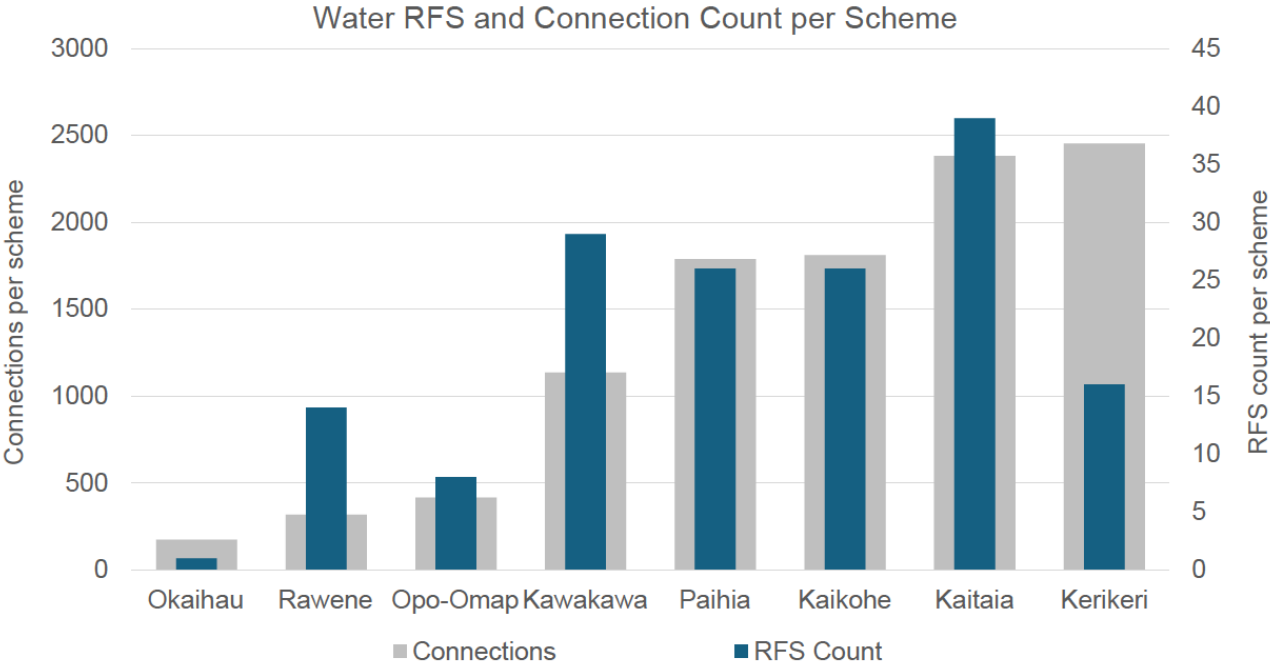
INTERNAL

Operations



CUSTOMERS

July 25 recorded a total of 256 RFS'. In terms of regional breakdown, the South region received 71% of jobs with 182 RFS', while the North region accounted for 29% with 74 RFS'. To provide yearly context, July 25 reported a lower number of RFS' compared to July 24 (311), and a higher number than July 23 (252).



INTERNAL

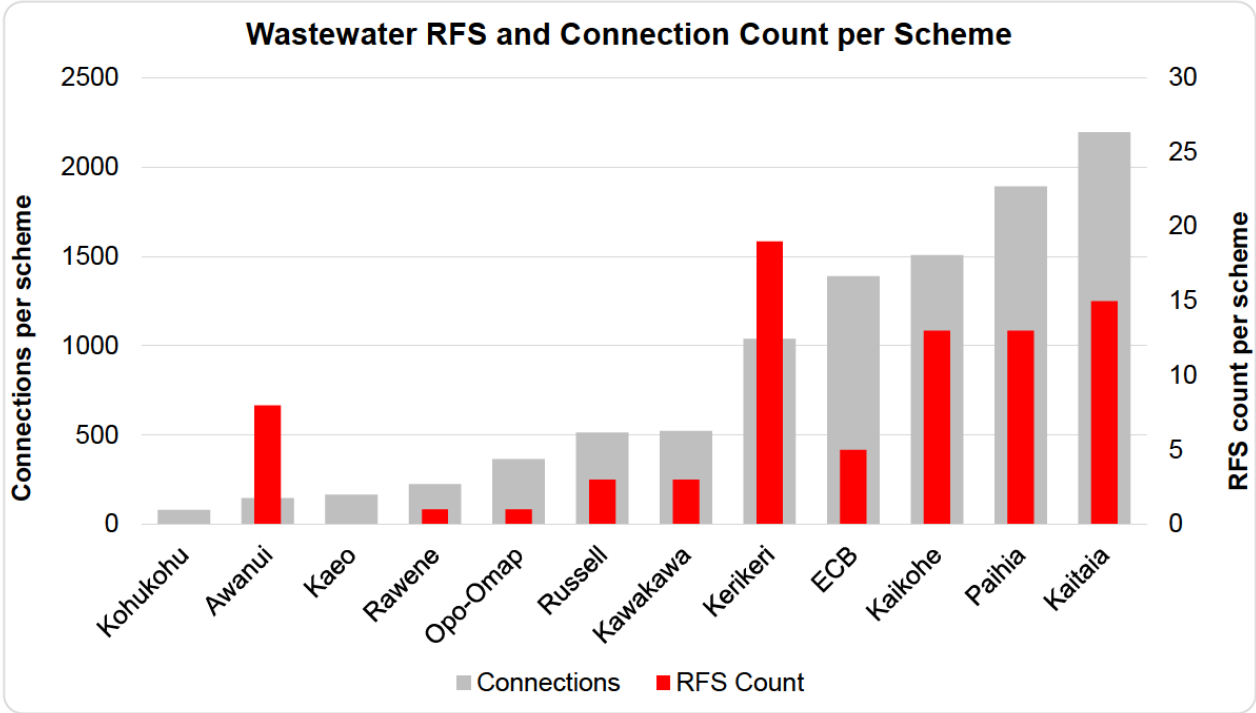
INTERNAL

Operations



CUSTOMERS

July 25 recorded a total of 256 RFS'. In terms of regional breakdown, the South region received 71% of jobs with 182 RFS', while the North region accounted for 29% with 74 RFS'. To provide yearly context, July 25 reported a lower number of RFS' compared to July 24 (311), and a higher number than July 23 (252).



INTERNAL

INTERNAL

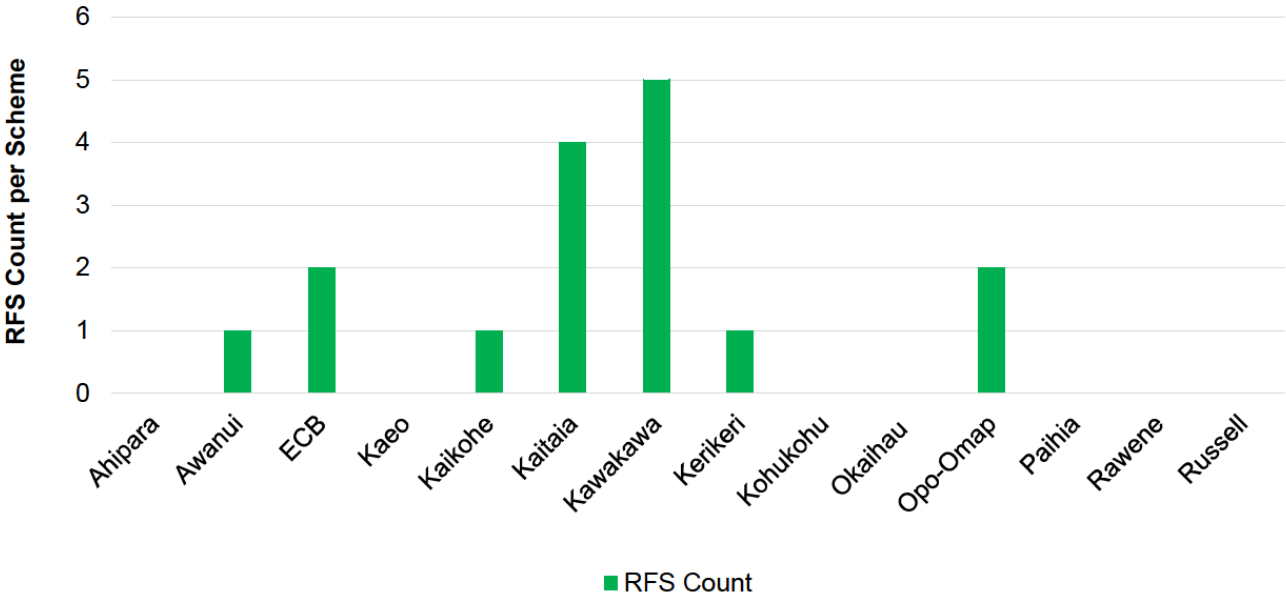
Operations



CUSTOMERS

July 25 recorded a total of 256 RFS'. In terms of regional breakdown, the South region received 71% of jobs with 182 RFS', while the North region accounted for 29% with 74 RFS'. To provide yearly context, July 25 reported a lower number of RFS' compared to July 24 (311), and a higher number than July 23 (252).

Stormwater RFS per Scheme



INTERNAL

INTERNAL

Operations – RFS’



Status_Description (All) Overdue RFS Summary by Days & Type					
Count of Overdue	Type				
Status	Other/Unknown	Sewer	Storm	Water	Grand Total
1-30 days	3	5	3	38	49
31-60 days	2	1		8	11
61-90 days		1		1	2
91-150 days				1	1
Grand Total	5	7	3	48	63

OTHER 8%

SEWER 11%

Stormwater 5%

WATER 76%

INTERNAL

DIA REPORT - MONTH OF JULY 2025

Sewerage Overflows Attend / Resolve KPI

DIA/LTP/Alliance

Total Sewerage Overflow Submissions

6

Median Attend Time (Hours) DIA 6 (22a) LTP 3.1.3

TARGET <= 2hrs

0.77

Median Resolve Time (Hours) DIA 7 (22b) LTP 3.1.3

TARGET <= 4hrs

2.84

Sewerage Overflows Attend / Resolve KPI %

LTP/Alliance

Attend KPI Met (%) LTP 3.1.3 Target >= 95%

83.33%

Resolve KPI Met (%) LTP 3.1.3 Target >= 95%

66.67%

Sewerage Non Urgent Attend/Resolve KPI

Alliance

Total "Sewer Non-Urgent" Submissions

8

Sewer Non-Urgent Median Attend Time (Hours)

Target <= 24hrs

1.04

Sewer Non-Urgent Median Resolve Time (Hours)

Target <= 48hrs

1.72

Dry Weather Overflows per 1000 Connections

DIA/LTP/Alliance

No of Dry Weather Overflows

1

Dry Weather Overflows per 1000 Connections DIA

a (20) LTP 3.1.1 Target <= 12/annum

0.08

Sewerage Customer Satisfaction KPI

DIA/LTP/Alliance

No of Sewerage Faults/Complaints

14

Complaints per 1000 Connections DIA 8 (23) LTP

3.1.4 Target <= 150/annum

1.13

Water Urgent Attend/Resolve KPI

DIA/LTP/Alliance

"Water-Urgent" Submissions

6

Median Attend Time (Hours) DIA 3a (30a) LTP 2.1.3

Target <= 2hrs

0.96

Median Resolve Time (Hours) DIA 3b (30b) LTP

2.1.3 Target <= 4hrs

6.81

Water Non-Urgent Attend/Resolve KPI

DIA/LTP/Alliance

"Water Non-Urgent" Submissions

106

Median Attend Time (Hours) DIA 3c (30c) LTP 2.1.3

Target <= 48hrs

26.70

Median Resolve Time (Hours) DIA 3d (30d) LTP

2.1.3 Target <= 72hrs

37.17

Water Other - Water Connections Alliance

"Water Other" Submission Connections Only

0

Water Other Resolve Time (Hours) Connections

Only Target <= 240hrs

0

Water Customer Satisfaction (Quality/Continuity

of Supply) DIA/LTP

Water Quality/Continuity Faults

29

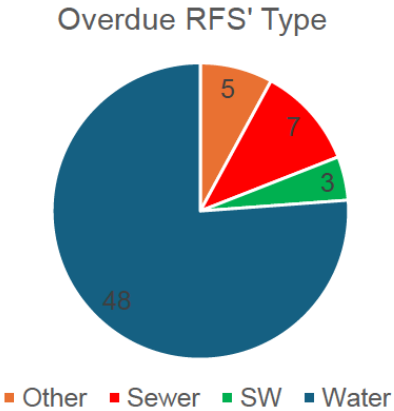
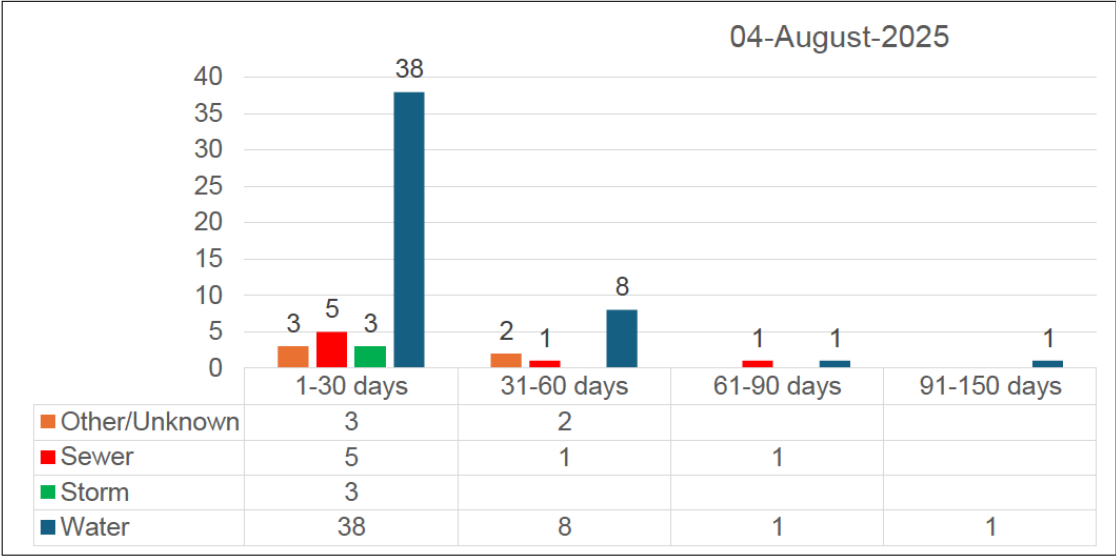
Total Water Quality Faults per 1000 DIA 4 LTP 2.1.4

Target <=100/annum

2.78

INTERNAL

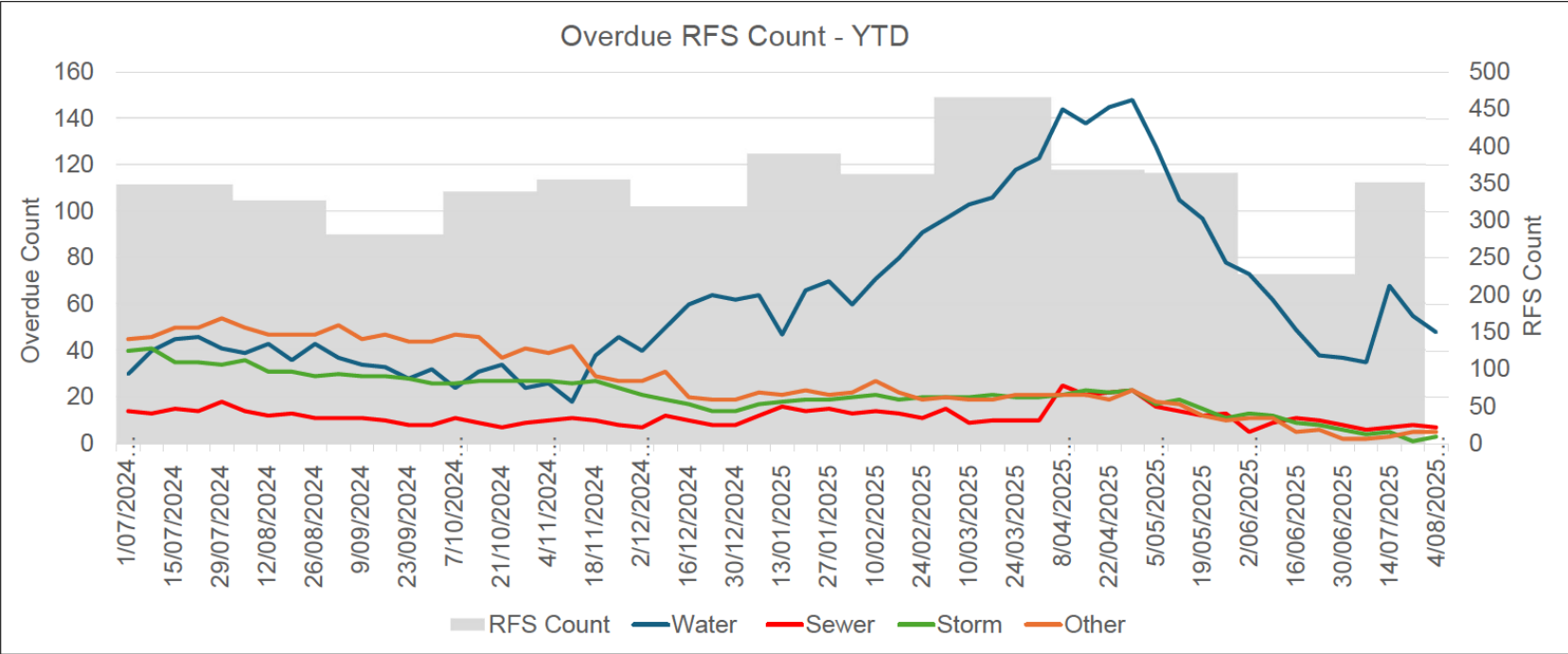
Operations – RFS'



INTERNAL

INTERNAL

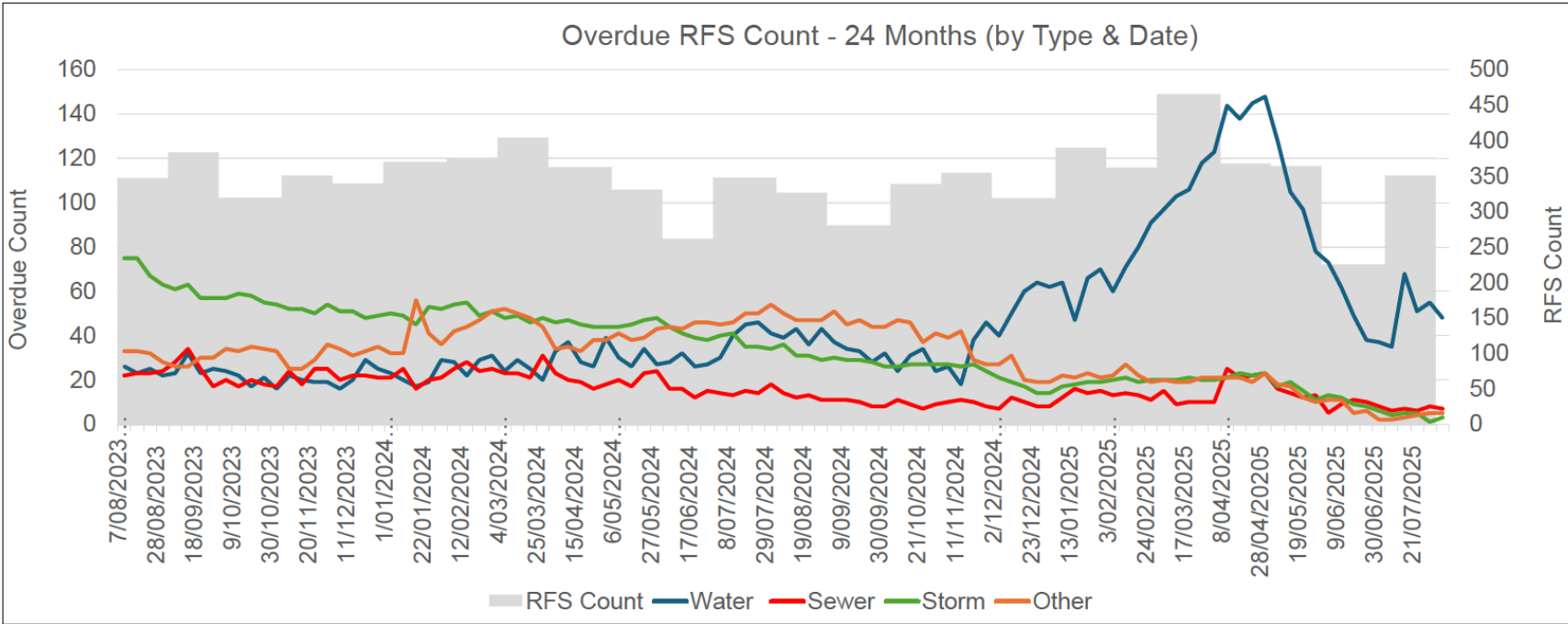
Operations – RFS’



INTERNAL

INTERNAL

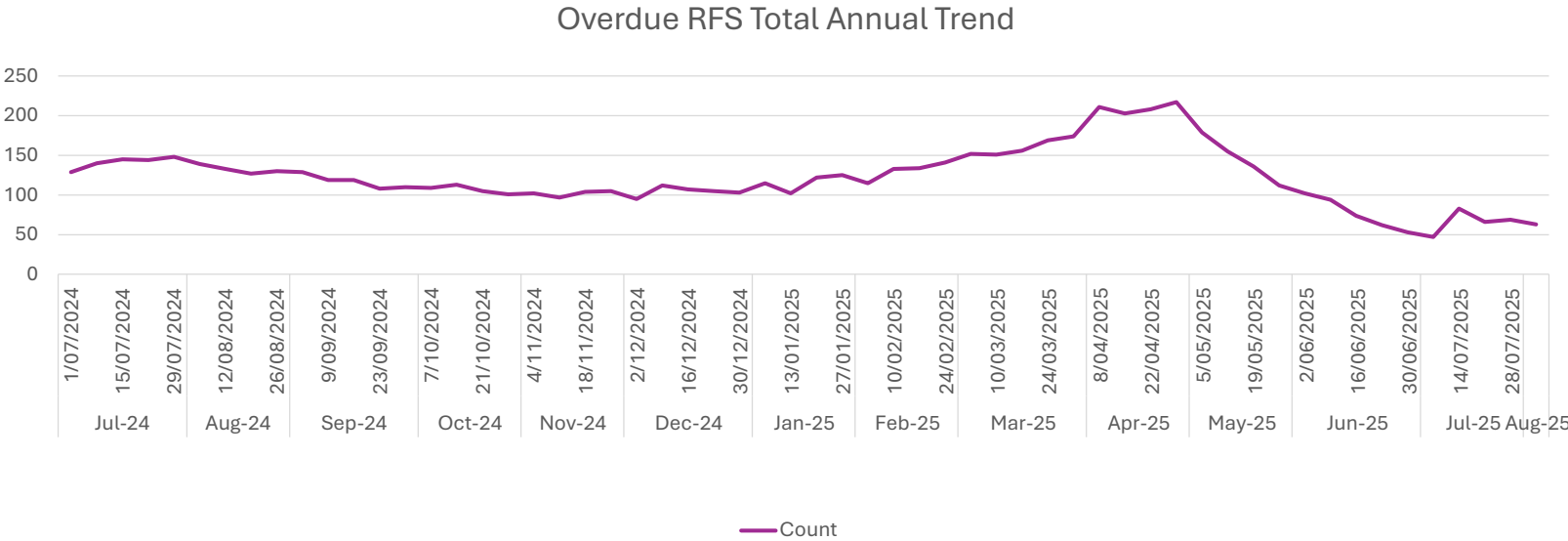
Operations – RFS’



INTERNAL

INTERNAL

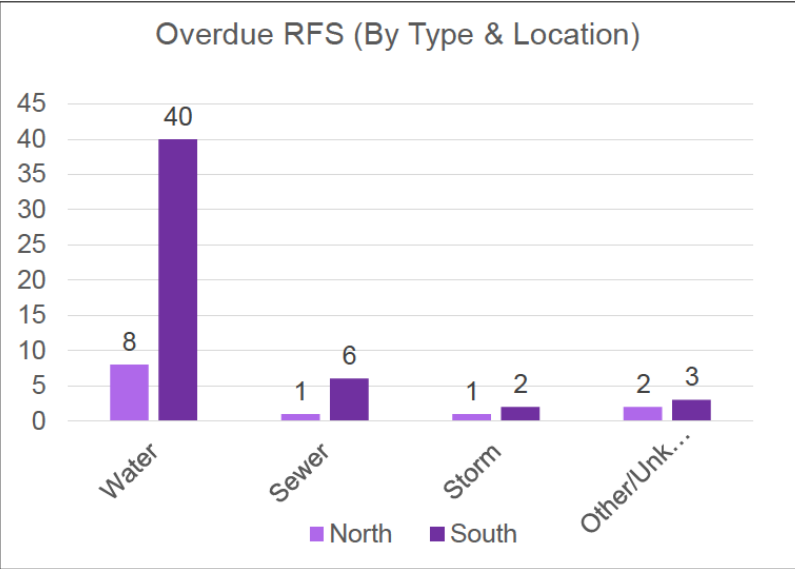
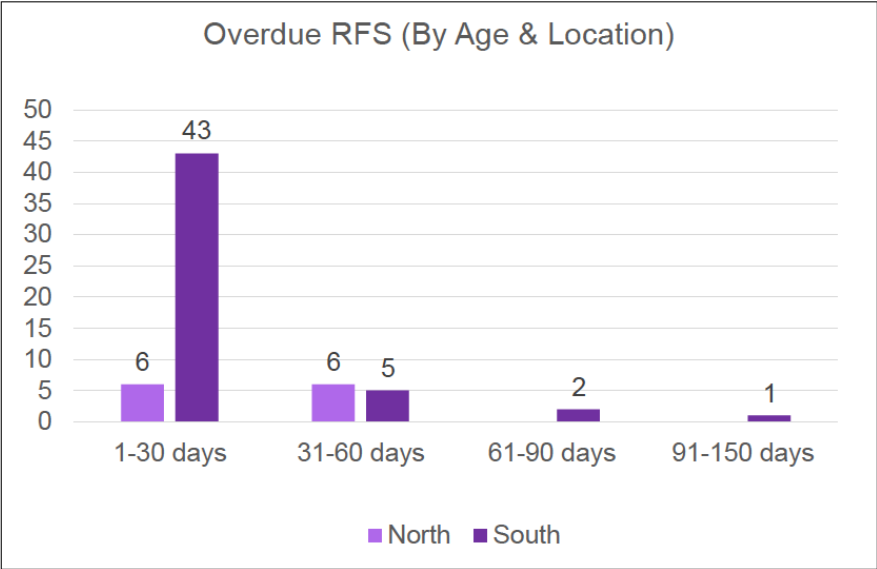
Operations – RFS’



INTERNAL

INTERNAL

Operations – RFS’



INTERNAL

INTERNAL

6.6 COMMUNITY FACILITIES OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE UPDATE JULY 2025**File Number:** A5318864**Author:** Johnathan Fairclough, Manager - Property & Facilities**Authoriser:** Ruben Garcia, Acting Group Manager – Delivery and Operations**TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

To brief Te Koukou on Citycare Property's performance for July 2025 under the Community Facilities Operations and Maintenance Contract, note key highlights and risks, advise on the reporting approach for Year 2, and invite Committee feedback. The contractor's July 2025 monthly report is attached.

WHAKARĀPOOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- July marks the first month of Year 2 and shows steady operational delivery despite winter conditions and tight resourcing in some northern/eastern areas.
- Citycare reports 9 of 11 KPIs achieved, with strong response to urgent requests and continued positive customer-facing performance.
- Scheduled services were largely delivered as planned (95.7% of programmed tasks were completed on time) although garden rounds and some playground works trailed programme due to staffing constraints and weather.
- Health and Safety remained stable, with no significant incidents and a well-managed minor LTI, supported by regular toolbox talks and a high volume of field audits.
- The monthly claim of \$335,676.13 was submitted on 24 July and accepted for review; reporting remains timely and accurate.
- At the same time, Citycare flags ongoing risks that Council should note, geographic spread and recruitment in hard-to-service areas, the winter backlog in garden services, and lead times on playground componentry (e.g., Kokopū Playground) that can delay completion.
- Overall, officers consider July's results consistent with expectations for this phase of the contract, noting that targeted attention on the garden and playground backlogs is required.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Community Facilities Operations and Maintenance Update July 2025.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Council (Public-Excluded, 14 March 2024) approved a five-year contract with Citycare Property commencing 1 July 2024. The scope covers routine inspection and maintenance across three wards for parks and reserves, playgrounds/skate parks, public toilets, litter control and town-centre presentation, cemetery services, structures cleaning, water-blasting, and related works. Year 1 results and broader outcomes (local employment and supplier spend, community initiatives, and financial tracking) will be presented to Te Koukou Committee in September (9th) as part of the contractor's annual report for 2024/25.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS**July performance highlights and issues:**

Citycare reports strong response to emergencies, stable customer metrics, and comprehensive auditing activity. Programme delivery was high overall (95.7%), with toilets, litter/bins, turf, and

street cleaning at plan, while horticulture, furniture, and playground rounds were under plan and will be recovered as weather and staffing permit. The RFS section records a 91.6% on-time response for July (164 of 179 items), with a small number of failures concentrated in toilets and parks/playgrounds; corrective actions were issued and closed out. Health & Safety remained steady with a minor LTI managed appropriately and no contractor-at-fault asset damage recorded. The monthly claim totalled \$335,676.13, and reporting was submitted on time and to requirements.

Reporting approach (Year 2):

Officers will continue to bring the contractor's monthly report to Te Koukou and maintain a concise cover report to highlight key movements, risks, and any required decisions. Citycare's Year 1 annual presentation will be delivered to Te Koukou in September; officers propose to continue the pattern of monthly reports to Committee and an annual performance presentation each August. Committee feedback on the usefulness of the attached format (e.g., planned-vs-actual rounds, KPI dashboard, RFS breakdown) is welcomed and will inform further refinements.

Focus for the next period:

Citycare is prioritising recovery of garden and playground rounds, recruitment in hard-to-service areas, and programming of minor variations (e.g., additional toilet blocks, custodial services, shade structures) signalled in July. Officers will monitor these items closely and report any material performance or budget impacts through regular monthly updates.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

Nil – this report is for information only. (Monthly claims and YTD tracking are contained in the attached contractor report.)

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. Citycare Contract Monthly Report - July 2025 - A5318868 [↓](#) 

● JULY 2025

Far North District Council Report



5/26/039 Community Facilities Maintenance Services

We Discover.
KA TŪHURATIA MĀTOU

We Deliver.
KA KUMANUTIA MĀTOU

We Care.
KA PUAKINA MĀTOU

**Greater
outcomes
for everyone.**

 **CitycareProperty**

Contents

Executive Summary.....	2
Highlights, Lowlights & Risks.....	3
Key Performance Indicator	5
Monthly Claim – Financial Report	6
Financial Tracking Spend	6
Health and Safety Incidents.....	7
Audits and Inspections.....	7
Take 5's.....	7
Request for Services.....	8
Scheduled Rounds Summary.....	9
Internment Services	10
Innovations	10
Staff Training, Upskilling and Recognition	10
Training.....	10
Special Recognition.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Staff Resources.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Citycare/FNDC Meetings	11
Confidentiality	11

Executive Summary

July saw continued positive momentum across the Far North contract, with strong performance in scheduled service delivery, customer responsiveness, and H&S compliance, despite persistent environmental and resourcing challenges.

- **Scheduled Services:**
The team maintained solid delivery rates across all key maintenance rounds, with **95.7% of scheduled tasks completed on time**. While some frequency slippage occurred — particularly in garden rounds due to staffing limitations and weather disruption — high-priority sites and urban centres remained well serviced.
- **KPI Performance:**
KPI results reflect continued operational stability, with **9 out of 11 indicators achieved**, and the remaining two partially met. Audit and response KPIs were especially strong, including **100% resolution of emergency RFSs** and consistent performance across customer feedback metrics.
- **Customer Service & RFS Management:**
A total of **434 RFSs** were received in July, with **91% resolved within agreed timeframes**. The team continues to manage these effectively through prompt triaging, improved site documentation, and direct customer liaison where needed.
- **Health & Safety:**
No significant incidents occurred during July. A **minor LTI in Kaitia** was managed well, with an appropriate return-to-

work plan in place. Regular toolbox talks, field audits, and proactive reporting have contributed to a steady H&S environment.

- **People & Resources:**
Resourcing remains tight, particularly in the eastern and northern zones, where coverage relies on lean teams travelling large distances. Nevertheless, improved scheduling and coordination with subcontractors has helped ensure continuity of service. Recruitment efforts are ongoing.
- **Contract Growth & Innovation:**
Citycare is actively responding to evolving service expectations and community needs, with contract variation proposals underway for assets such as **shade sails, public toilets, and custodial services**. Kokopu Playground remains under review, with pricing expected shortly once compliance componentry is confirmed.

The contract continues to perform to a high standard despite winter constraints and resource pressures. FNDC's service expectations are being met, with opportunities now emerging to enhance community outcomes through targeted investment and scope adjustments. Citycare remains committed to local service excellence, collaborative planning, and transparent delivery.

Nick Edwards



Operations Manager

Highlights, Lowlights & Risks

.1.1 Highlights

- **Strong KPI Performance:**
9 out of 11 KPIs were achieved in July, with standout results including **100% response to emergency RFSs** and **high levels of customer satisfaction** through timely responses and proactive communication.
- **Scheduled Service Compliance:**
Despite winter challenges, the team maintained **95.7% on-time completion** of scheduled tasks, with particular consistency across turf and litter rounds.
- **Customer-Facing Delivery:**
434 RFSs were received, and **91% were closed within timeframes**, supported by strong triage, improved process visibility, and team responsiveness.
- **Health & Safety Stability:**
No major incidents. One minor LTI was well-managed, with appropriate recovery and no negative impact on wider operations. Regular toolbox talks and field audits are contributing to a positive H&S culture.
- **Contract Growth Momentum:**
Ongoing development of contract variations for **additional toilet blocks, shade sails, custodial services**, and asset management improvements. These demonstrate both adaptability and responsiveness to FNDC's evolving needs.

.1.2 Lowlights

- **Garden Services Behind Schedule:**
Garden rounds, especially in northern areas, fell behind schedule due to ongoing resourcing limitations and persistent winter weather delays. This continues to be a challenge for visual amenity delivery.
- **Recruitment Struggles in Key Areas:**
Some key operational roles remain unfilled, particularly in remote northern zones. This puts ongoing strain on existing teams and impacts flexibility.

- **Playground Reactive Backlog:**
Asset condition and resource challenges continue to create a backlog in playground maintenance. Components required for Kokopu Playground are currently unavailable or non-compliant, delaying forward progress.

.1.3 Risks

- **Geographic and Resourcing Constraints:**
The vast geographic spread, combined with limited workforce capacity, especially in specialist roles (e.g. arborist/gardening), poses a consistent risk to frequency and responsiveness.
- **Unclear Variation Timelines:**
Delays in council decision-making regarding scope changes (e.g. playgrounds, custodial services) could impact delivery planning and budget allocation.
- **Winter Weather Impacts:**
Ongoing poor weather continues to disrupt scheduled maintenance, increase reactive demands (e.g. tree falls, slips), and create difficulty in keeping up with presentation expectations.
- **Public Perception Around Local Spend:**
With high scrutiny from elected members on local economic benefit, any dip in performance, or delays in contract variation progress, may reignite criticism of Citycare's presence in the district.



Key Performance Indicator

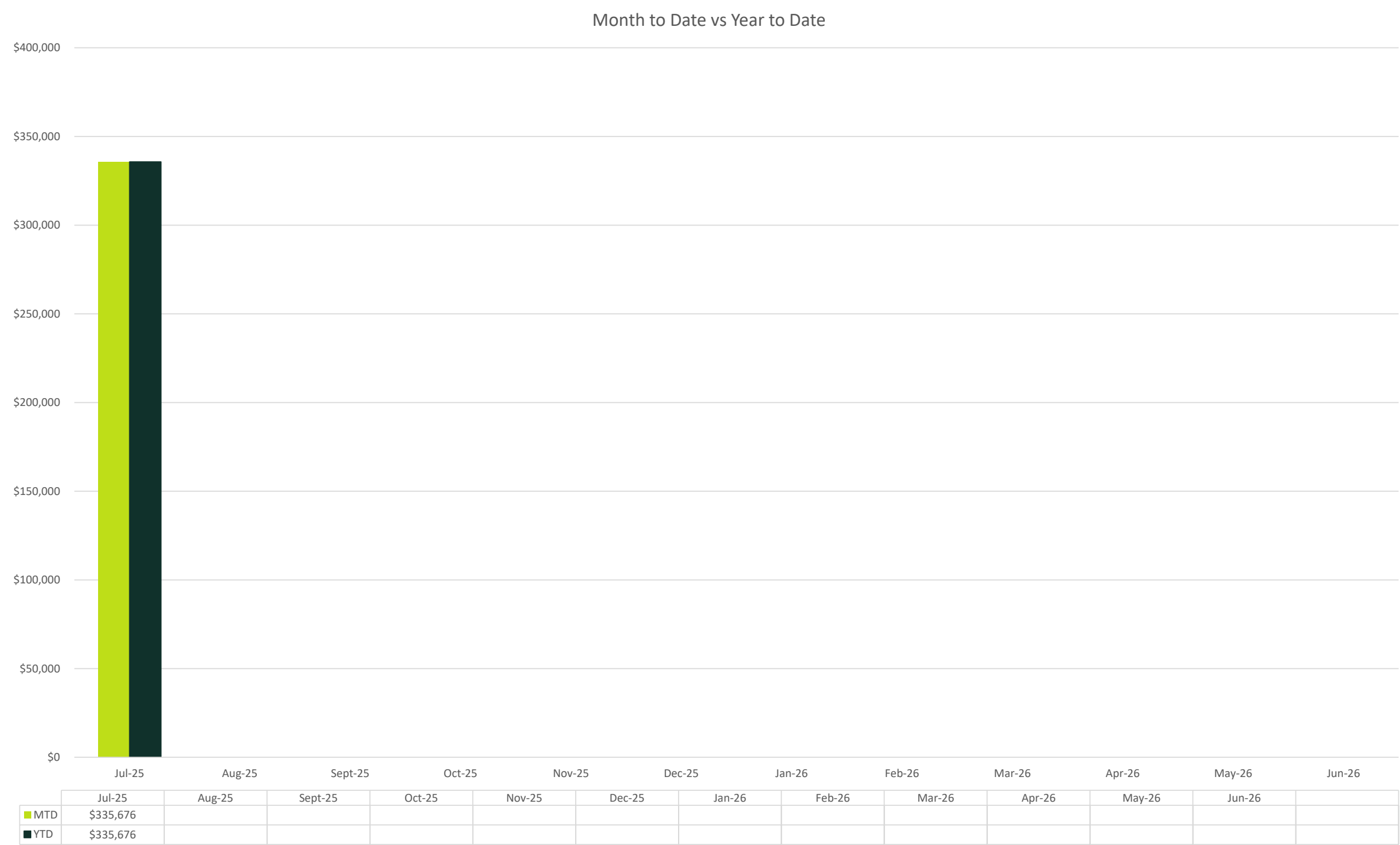
KRA	KPI	Counted for contract incentives	Source	KPI Target	Comments	Frequency of Measure	Performance Guidelines	Score Guidelines	Score
Relationship and culture	A positive and productive working relationship is maintained through the life of the contract	No	Relationship Survey	Relationship survey completed, survey result scores > 75%	Citycare and FNDC to work on together. Requires all members of the governance, management and operational teams to undertake the survey	Bi annual	0 - no improvements implemented 1 - improvements implemented	0 Fail 2 Pass	
Customer	Customer queries responded to within relevant timeframe	Yes	Customer service database	RFS completed within response times		Monthly	0% - 40% Fail 41% - 85% Pass 86% - 100% High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	2
	Customers are satisfied with the service	Yes	Customer services	<1 justified complaints per month	Agree on any 'justified' complaints relating to service or behaviour at Monthly Contract Meeting	Monthly	>1 Fail =1 Pass <1 High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	2
Health and Safety	Safe work practices	Yes	H&S Audit	Audit of H&S practices against H&S Plan, minimum 2 per month	Audits to reviewed and agreed on at Monthly Contract Meeting. Audits to be completed by both FNDC and Contractor	Monthly	<2 Fail 2 Pass	0 Fail 2 Pass	2
	Contractor is operating safely	Yes	H&S Observation	There are no justifiable HSE complaints received	As reported through RFS, or notified by mgt / ops teams, agreed at Monthly Contract Meeting	Monthly	>1 Fail 0 Pass	0 Fail 2 Pass	2
	Lost time injuries are minimised	Yes	Contractor notification / Monthly report	LTIFR does not exceed 4.5/100,000		Monthly	>5/100,000 Fail =4-5/100,000 Pass <4/100,000 High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
Service delivery	Works completed to agreed works programmes	Yes	Monthly report	Works delivered to programme and specified frequencies	Discuss progress at Monthly Contract Meeting	Monthly	0%-84% Fail 85%-90% Pass >90% High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
	Works completed to an acceptable standard	Yes	Monthly report / contractor audits	Works delivered in accordance with QA Plan and specifications		Monthly	<90% compliance Fail 90-95% compliance Pass >95% compliance High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
	Facilities / assets are not damaged	Yes	Customer services / monthly report	No facilities / assets are damaged as a result of the Contractor's works		Monthly	2 per Month Fail 1 per Month Pass 0 per Month High performing	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
	Services are continuously improving / rework is minimised	Yes	Corrective Actions	Corrective actions are raised, implemented and completed	Driven from audit observations or Contractor/FNDC observations	Monthly	0 per Month Fail 1 per Month Pass 2 per Month High performing	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
Accuracy and integrity	Monthly reports are timely and accurate	Yes	Monthly Report	Provision of monthly reports delivered as specified		Monthly	No report or late Fail Report delivered on time and to reqts Pass Additional value in report High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
	Works completed to an acceptable standard	Yes	Work practice audits / inspections	Audits and inspections show works completed to specification and to Quality Plan.	Results to be provided to Citycare and discussed in Monthly Meeting	Monthly	<90% compliance Fail 90-95% compliance Pass >95% compliance High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
	Claims and timely and accurate	Yes	Monthly claim	Provision of accurate monthly claims delivered as specified		Monthly	Inaccurate claim >5% Fail 005% inaccuracies Pass No inaccuracies High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
	Budget Management	No	Monthly report	Provisional sum spend is within budget	Need to set monthly budget	Monthly	>15% variance = Fail 16% - 10% variance = Pass <10% variance = High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
Broader Outcomes	Sustainability	No	Monthly report	Replacing equipment to be battery operated	Outcomes compared to prior year	Quarterly	0 - no improvements implemented 1 - improvements implemented	0 Fail 2 Pass	
	Sustainability	No	Monthly report	Investigation in alternative methods of spraying	Volumes season/weather dependant	Quarterly	0 - no improvements implemented 1 - improvements implemented	0 Fail 2 Pass	
	Local Spend	Yes	Monthly report	Spend on local suppliers (materials)	Amount spent outside of Far North and reasoning	Monthly	\$0.00 - \$2,000 Fail \$2,001 - \$5,000 Pass \$5,001 + High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	2
	Contractor is supporting a circular economy	Yes	Monthly report	Spend on local Subcontractors	reported on in the monthly report	Monthly	<5% Fail 5%-10% Pass >10% High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
	Initiatives to support events and the local community	Yes	Monthly report	Number of initiatives undertaken each year to be no less than 4 per annum	As reported in the Monthly Report, initiative can come from any party. Look to increase to five in next year	Quarterly	0 per Quarter = Fail 1 per Quarter = Pass 2 per Quarter = High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	



Monthly Claim – Financial Report

The monthly Claim was submitted for review by Citycare on 24/07/2025, \$335,676.13

Financial Tracking Spend



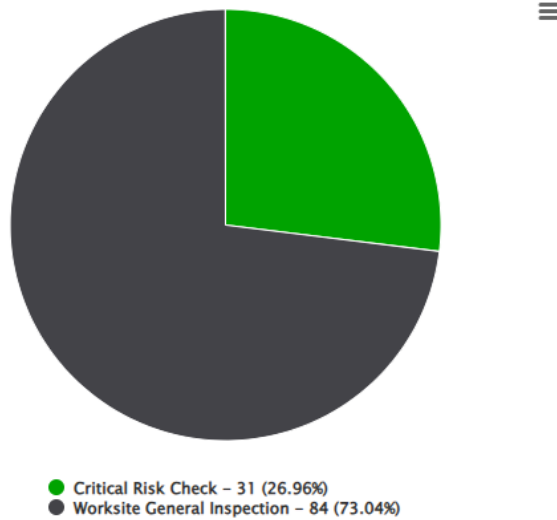


Health and Safety Incidents

[Enter any details of H&S Incidents]

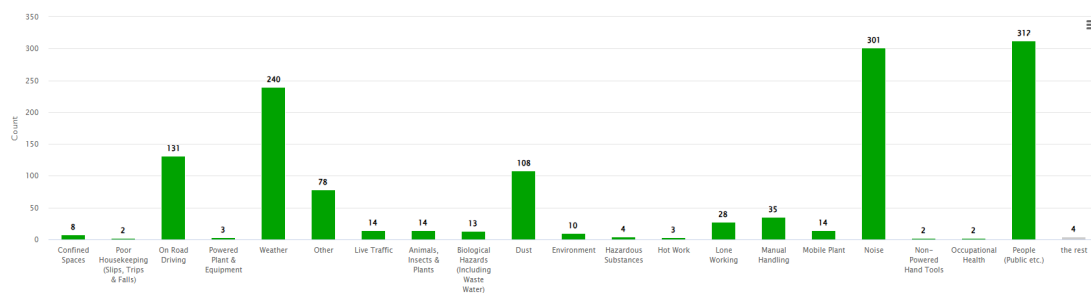
Audits and Inspections

Number of Audits & Inspections by Type



Take 5's

Take 5 Hazard Source





Request for Services

Current Month

By Priority	Amount
Rubbish - Urgent (<6hrs)	
Toilets - Public - Urgent (<3hrs) DFU01	12
Cemeteries - non-urgent (<5 Workdays) DFN04	5
Parks & Reserves - Non-Urgent (<5 Workdays) DFU07	2
Graffiti (<24 hrs)	
Rubbish - non-urgent (<5 Workdays) DFN02	21
Toilets - Public - Non-Urgent (<5 Workdays) DFN01	71
Trees - non-urgent (<5 Workdays) DFN08	3
Parks & Reserves - Urgent (<12hrs) DFN07	12
Trees - Urgent (<12hrs)	
No Priority	53
TOTAL	179

Response time – Passes: 164 (91.6%)

Response time – Failures: 15 (8.3%)

Breakdown of KPI Failures

DF Cod	Priority	Event	Customer #	Category	Job Description	Asset	Job created	Job completed
DFU01	Toilets - Urgent <3hrs>	5519046	4262302	Dayworks	REACTIVE TOILET WORK - CABLE BAY PUBLIC TOILETS - THERE IS NO WATER IN THE FAR TOILET NEAR THE ROAD - PLEASE CHECK JOB TO BE COMPLETED BY 4/8	Cable Bay - Building - Public Toilet	28/07/25 11:20	28/07/25 18:34
DFU01	Toilets - Urgent <3hrs>	5519423	4262392	Dayworks	REACTIVE TOILET WORK - KAITIA - REMEMBRANCE PARK PUBLIC TOILETS - THERE IS NO WATER COMING THROUGH THE MENS SHOWERS IN THE PUBLIC TOILET. TO BE COMPLETED BY 4/08	Remembrance Park - Building - Public Toilet	28/07/25 16:12	1/08/2025 16:06
DFN01	Toilets - Non-Urgent (<5 workdays)	5499935	4262032	Dayworks	REACTIVE TOILET WORK - KAIKOHE - MEMORIAL PARK TOILETS NEED TO BE UNBLOCKED	Memorial Park - Building - Public Toilet	25/07/25 09:56	1/08/2025 11:24
DFU01	Toilets - Urgent <3hrs>	5487444	4260570	Dayworks	**COREFLOW** REACTIVE WORK - OHAEAIAI - PUBLIC TOILETS ARE BLOCKED - ARRANGE FOR A SEPTIC TANK EMPTY SEPTIC GUYS HAVE BEEN IN THIS MORNING 17/07 - THEY HAVE CLEARED THE TANK AND HAVE ADVISED FOR A PLUMBER TO GO IN AND UNBLOCK THE SEWER LINE AND TO DISINFECT THE AREA.	Ohaeawai - Building - Public Toilet	16/07/25 16:14	17/07/25 11:00
Graffiti		5485203	4259803	Provisional Sums	GRAFFITI WORK - KAIKOHE - LIBRARY SQUARE PUBLIC TOILETS - MARINO COURT - PLEASE REMOVE	Library Square - Building - Public Toilet	14/07/25 10:18	16/07/25 12:36
DFN01	Toilets - Non-Urgent (<5 workdays)	5474668	4258265	Dayworks	REACTIVE TOILET WORK - KAWAKAWA - JOHNSON PARK PUBLIC TOILETS - THE LEFT HAND SIDE TOILET IS MISSING THE SOAP DISPENSER, PLEASE REPLACE.	Johnson Park - Building - Public Toilet	02/07/25 16:14	10/07/25 07:45
DFN01	Toilets - Non-Urgent (<5 workdays)	5482537	4259337	Dayworks	COMPLAINT FROM COUNCIL GENERAL MANAGER - KAIKOHE - LIBRARY SQUARE PUBLIC TOILETS - MARINO PLACE COURT - TOILETS ARE NOT CLEAN AND IT NEEDS A CLEAN ASAP	Library Square - Building - Public Toilet	10/07/25 08:27	23/07/25 13:28
DFU07	Parks & Reserves - Urgent (<12hrs)	5522822	FNDC	Dayworks	REACTIVE EMERGENCY WORK - KAWAKAWA JOHNSON PARK - A SINK HOLE HAS APPEARED AT THIS PARK. REQUEST TO BE CORDONED OFF.	Johnson Park - Site	30/07/25 09:08	1/08/2025 17:09
DFN07	Parks & Reserves - Non-Urgent (<5 Workdays)	5489428		Dayworks	REACTIVE PLAYGROUND MAINTENANCE - RANGITANE RESERVE - LOW HANGING BRANCHES - THERE IS A TREE NEAR THE PLAYGROUND AND LOW HANGING BRANCHES ARE AT EYE LEVEL -CAN YOU PLEASE REMOVE AND DISPOSE	Rangitane Reserve - Playground - Playground Surface	21/07/25 11:58	Job not signed off
DFN07	Parks & Reserves - Non-Urgent (<5 Workdays)	5482935		Dayworks	REACTIVE PLAYGROUND WORK- OPONONI - FREESE PARK PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT - PLEASE FIX OR REPLACE THE PLYWOOD AT THE TOP OF THE SLIDE	Freese Park - Playground - Playground Equipment	10/07/25 13:24	28/07/25 10:45
DFN01	Toilets - Non-Urgent (<5 workdays)	5490306	4261425	Dayworks	REACTIVE TOILET WORK - RANGITANE LOOP TOILETS NEED A SEPTIC PUMP OUT AS WORKS FROM VENTIA WILL BE CARRIED OUT TO INVESTIGATE AN UNDERGROUND LEAK.	Rangitane Reserve - Building - Public Toilet	22/07/25 11:11	30/07/25 12:41
DFN01	Toilets - Non-Urgent (<5 workdays)	5490336	4261424	Dayworks	REACTIVE TOILET WORK - OPTO BAY PUBLIC TOILETS - RIGHT HAND TOILET DOOR HINGES & LOCKS DAMAGED, PLEASE REPAIR	Opto Bay - Building - Public Toilet	22/07/25 11:34	
DFN01	Toilets - Non-Urgent (<5 workdays)	5484705	4259895	Dayworks	REACTIVE TOILET WORK - MOREWA - NISBETT PARK TOILETS - PLEASE INVESTIGATE THE TOILET LEAK AND ADVISE IF A PLUMBER IS	Nisbett Park - Building - Public Toilet	13/07/25 19:06	23/07/25 13:37
DFN08	Trees - Non-Urgent (<5 Workdays)	5483195	4255260	Dayworks	REACTIVE TREE WORK - KAWAKAWA - REMOVAL OF TREE AND FIX THE FENCE - TO BE COMPLETED BY THE 1ST OF AUGUST	Eastern Ward	10/07/25 16:31	6/08/2025 17:21
DFU07	Parks & Reserves - Urgent (<12hrs)	5474518	4255672	Dayworks	REACTIVE RESERVE WORK - KERIKERI - FAIRY POOLS - CLOSE RESERVE URGENTLY - HEALTH AND SAFETY CONCERN	Eastern Ward	02/07/25 12:32	04/07/25 17:19
DFN07	Parks & Reserves - Non-Urgent (<5 Workdays)	5485484	4258100	Dayworks	REACTIVE PLAYGROUND MAINTENANCE-ARIPARA-KORORA PARK- TRAMPOLINE MATS BEING PULLED UP - THIS IS A SAFETY CONCERN	Korora Park - Playground - Playground Equipment	14/07/25 14:34	25/07/25 11:54





Scheduled Rounds Summary

All Far North summary

Round	Planned	Actual
Furniture	18	6
Horticulture	45	40
Toilets	1937	1937
Playground	110	84
Litter/Bins	12961	12961
Turf	808	808
Street Cleaning	1891	1891

East Ward

Round	Planned	Actual
Furniture	6	2
Horticulture	30	28
Toilets	927	927
Playground	49	41
Litter/Bins	6819	6819
Turf	351	351
Street Cleaning	806	806

North Ward

Round	Planned	Actual
Furniture	6	2
Horticulture	13	10
Toilets	614	614
Playground	36	30
Litter/Bins	3174	3174
Turf	290	290
Street Cleaning	372	372

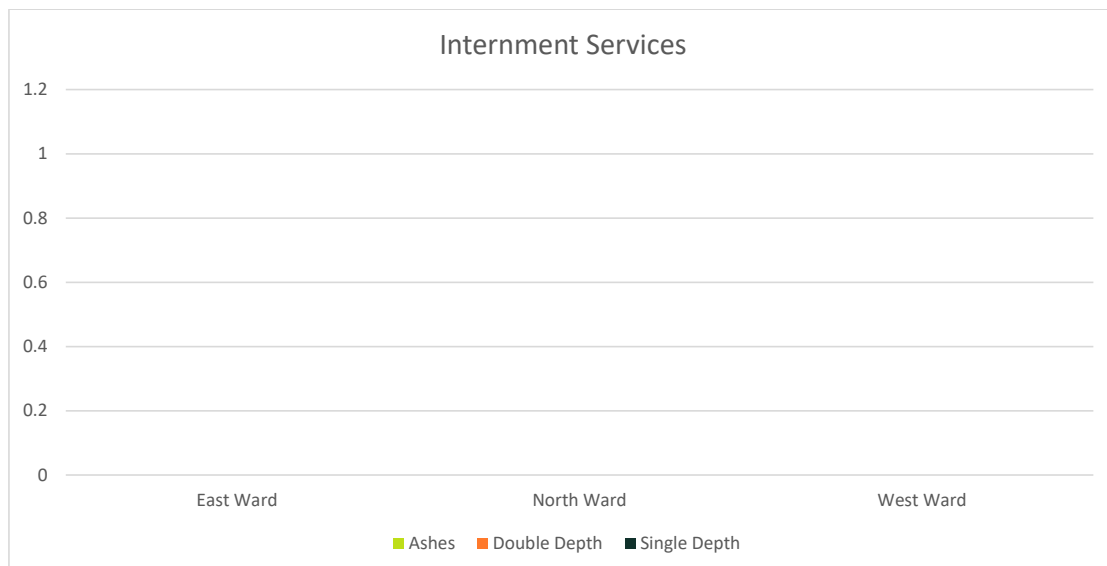




West Ward

Round	Planned	Actual
Furniture	6	2
Horticulture	2	2
Toilets	396	396
Playground	25	13
Litter/Bins	2968	2968
Turf	167	167
Street Cleaning	713	713

Internment Services



Innovations

Staff Training, Upskilling and Recognition

Training

- At present 2x Citycare employees are undergoing STMS practising certification. This course is expected to be completed in November.
- Four Employees are refreshing Grow safe qualifications
- One employee has gained a Class 2 driving endorsement.





Citycare/FNDC Meetings

Date	Meeting Type
	Contract Meeting
	Occurs on a weekly basis with FNDC Contracts Lead – Technical Operations, Kim Hammond.

Confidentiality

Information and documentation relating to City Care's business activities is commercially sensitive and confidential between City Care and nominated parties. It may only to be used in relation to this contract and may not be divulged to third parties without the express written approval of City Care's Head of Open Space Maintenance.

6.7 CAPITAL PROGRAMME DELIVERY UPDATE

File Number: A5318890

Author: Sharon Ryan, Projects Analyst - Infrastructure Services

Authoriser: Scott Smith, Manager - Waters

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

This is an update to 31 July 2025 of the FY26 Capital Works Programme, including a projection of the FY25 Carry Forward budgets required to complete projects in progress.

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- The report does not include Roding and Solid Waste projects
- Key information is summarised:
 - FY26 Capital Programme (Annual Plan 2026 & Projected Carry Forward 2025)
 - Total value \$105.8m
 - Total number of physical works projects - 206
 - FY25 Projected Carry Forwards
 - Total value \$44.3m
 - Total number of physical works projects – 194

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Capital Programme Delivery Update.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

The Annual Plan 2026 capital programme is taken from Year 2 of the Long-term Plan 24/27 for which, as an “LTP Lite”, projects must have met one or more of the following criteria:

- Roding,
- Storm Recovery, or
- Compliance.

The FY26 Capital Works Programme consists of Annual Plan 2026 plus projected FY25 Carry Forwards being carried over into FY25/26.

Budgets requested for inclusion in the FY25 Carry Forward process are required to:

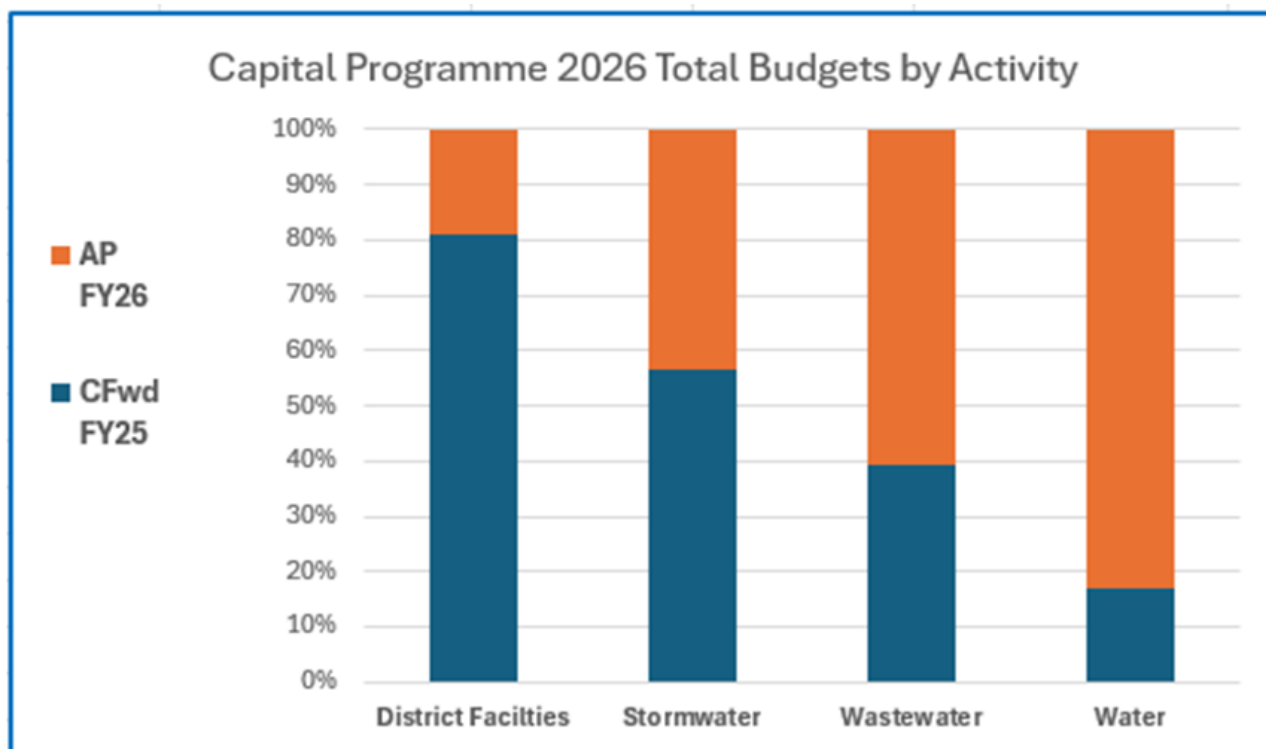
- meet existing commitments for projects that have commenced
- continue delivery of multi-year projects
- delivery has extended beyond the 12-month financial year ending 30 June 2025.

At the time of writing this report the values of the FY25 Carry Forwards are a projection only. The final value will be finalised in a process managed by Finance and reported to Council requesting approval.

Project detail and analysis of the delivery achieved of the FY25 Capital Works Programme was presented to the August 12, 2025 Te Koukou Committee. A link to the report (Item 6.7) is provided for convenience https://infocouncil.fndc.govt.nz/Open/2025/08/TK-TI_20250812_AGN_2898_AT.PDF.

How the FY26 Capital Works Programme is represented by Activity

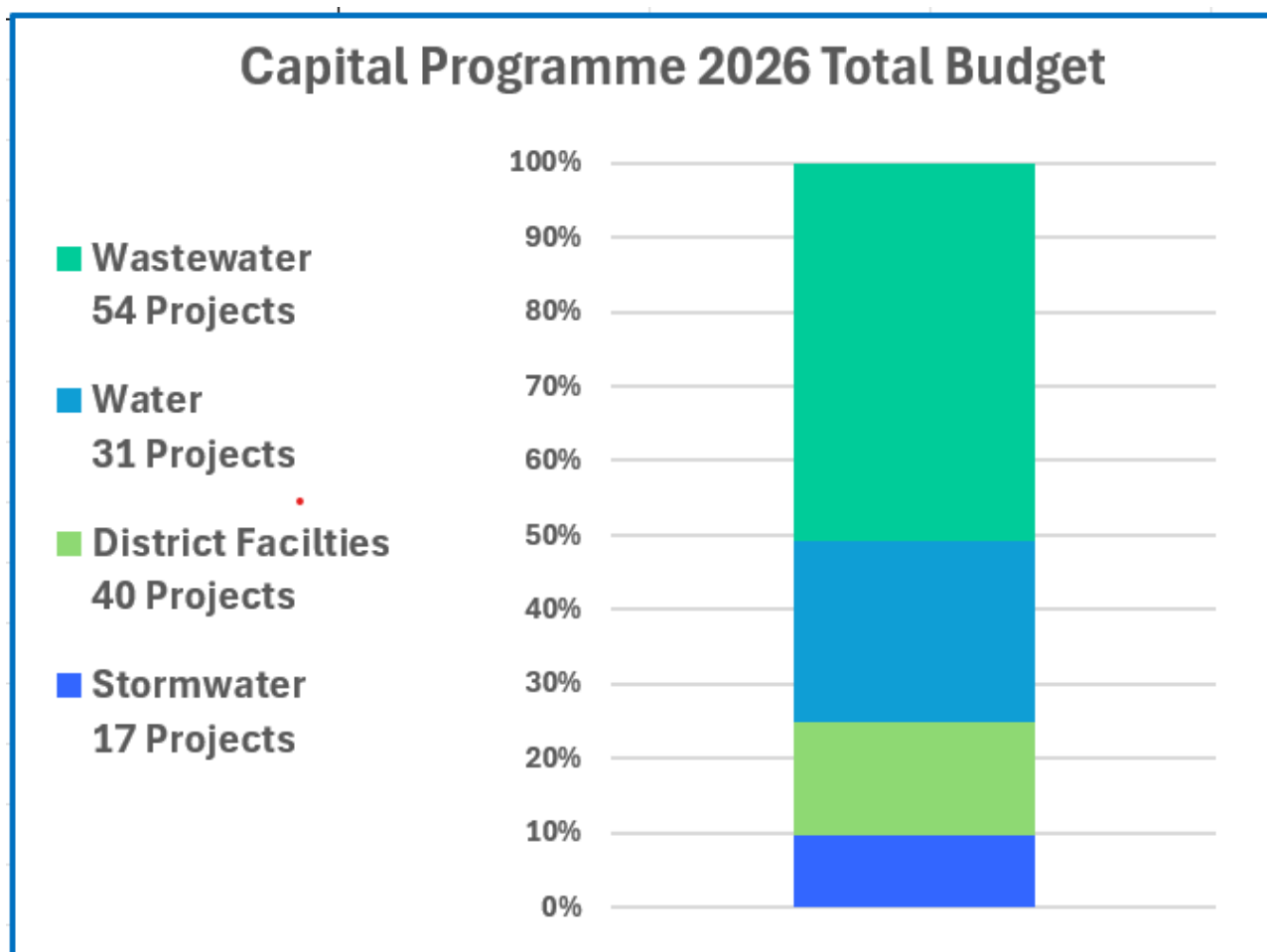
	Projected Carry Forward FY25 TBC	Annual Plan FY26	Total Budget FY26
District Facilities	13,072,855	3,050,692	16,123,547
Stormwater	5,746,820	4,406,385	10,153,205
Wastewater	21,126,813	32,528,579	53,655,392
Water	4,419,103	21,477,045	25,896,148
Total	44,365,590	61,462,701	105,828,291

**MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS****FY26 Capital Works Programme**

Identification and detail of the projects to be delivered in the financial year ending 30 June 2026 (FY26) and an update of their delivery uses the Project Management Framework stage gates which are:

- Concept
- Design & Planning
- Procurement
- Construction
- Completion

The FY26 Capital Works Programme is represented in the graph below.



FY26 Budgets Update on delivery to 31 July 2025

Attachment 1 provides a list of individual projects included in the following categories:

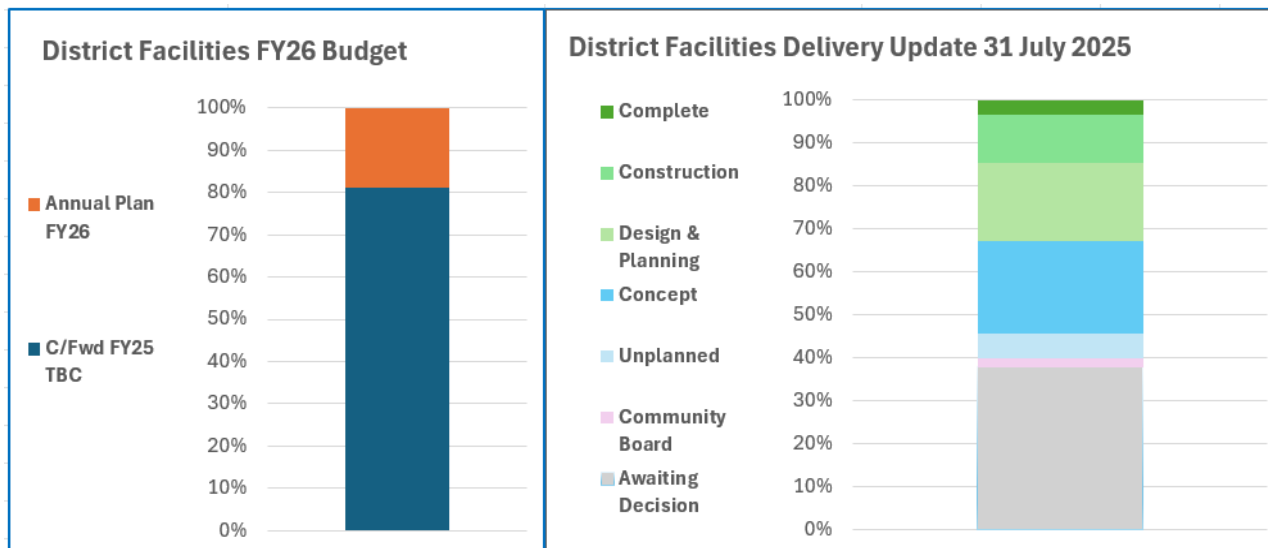
1. planned to be delivered over multiple years,
2. relate to resource consent renewals,
3. deliver unplanned works as and when identified/required.

Attachment 2 provides a complete list of individual projects, budgets, and current delivery status.

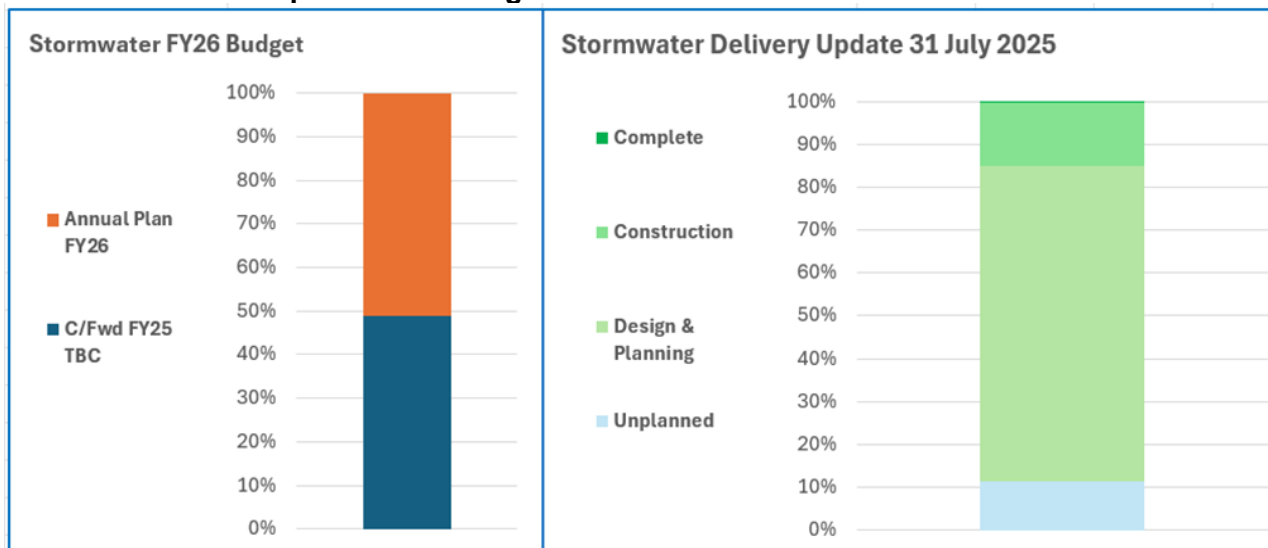
Attachment 3 is a GANTT chart view of the FY25 Capital Works Programme.

The following graphs show the status on 31 July 2025 of all projects planned for delivery this financial year.

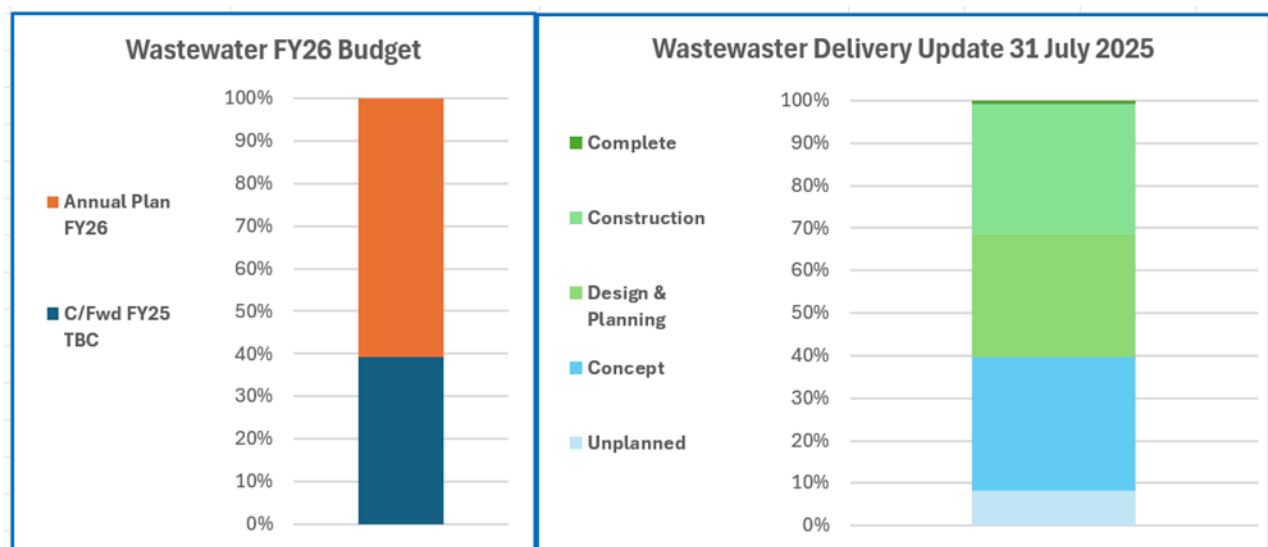
District Facilities FY26 Capital Works Programme



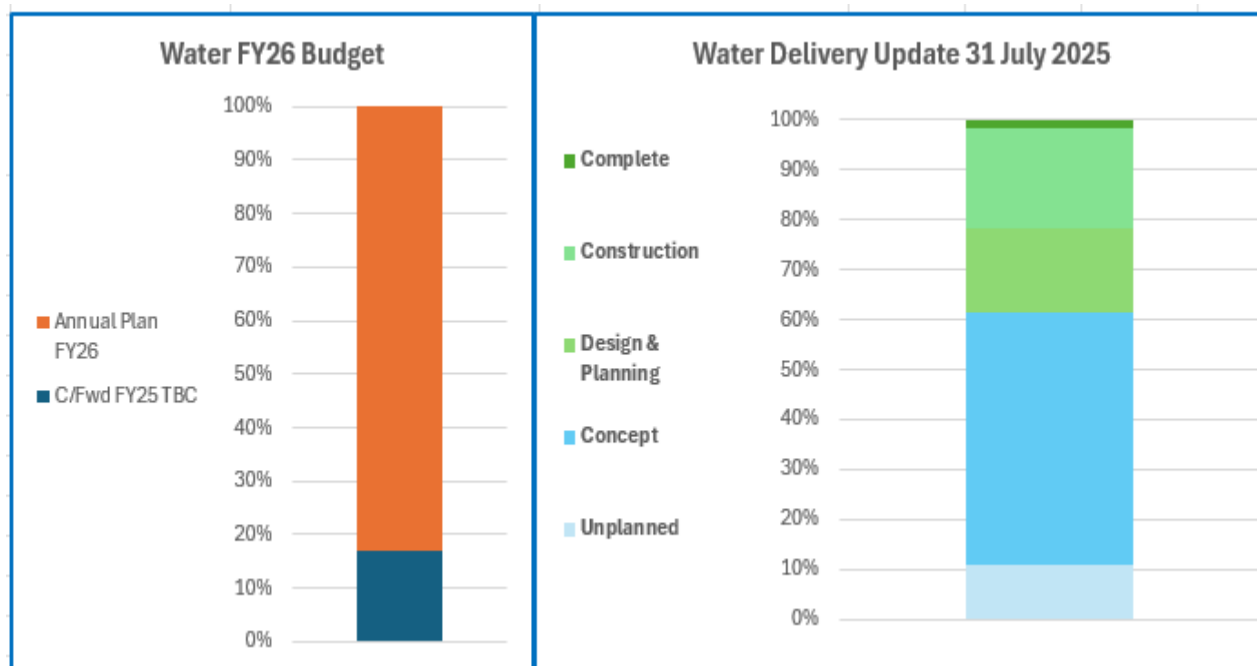
Stormwater FY26 Capital Works Programme



Wastewater FY26 Capital Works Programme



Water FY26 Capital Works Programme



PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

This information report provides an overview and update of the FY26 Capital Works Programme.

The budgetary provision referenced in this report is either from Annual Plan 2026 or projected FY25 Carry Forwards.

Finalisation of the FY25 Carry Forwards is currently underway and are subject to a separate approval process by Council.

The rating impact (interest and depreciation charges) of capital works is not triggered until the financial year after physical works are complete. For FY25 carry forward projects not complete until FY26, the capital rating impact will be delayed until FY27.

ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. **Projects by Category - A5325973** [Download](#)
2. **Projects by Activity - A5325974** [Download](#)
3. **Infrastructure Work Programme - A5335897** [Download](#)

Multi Year Projects

Description	Current Project Status	Forecast Carry Forward FY25 TBC	Annual Plan FY26	Total Budget FY26
Wastewater Telemetry (WWX0423)	Construction	3,997,156	5,319,300	9,316,456
Zonal monitoring Paihia	Construction	313,000	-	313,000
SCADA system upgrades	Construction		2,179,700	2,179,700
Kaitāia Fluoridation	Construction	99,807	1,100,000	1,199,807
Kerikeri Fluoridation	Construction	98,579	1,100,000	1,198,579
WTP Upgrade at Kerikeri(WAP109	Design & Planning	109,240	3,350,122	3,459,362
Ahipara Tasman Heights Stormwa	Design & Planning	29,058	103,000	132,058
East Kotare Drive Stormwater Renewals	Design & Planning	27,682	500,000	527,682
Reef View Road Stormwater Upgrade	Design & Planning	24,900	840,400	865,300
Kaitāia Stormwater Renewal & diversion Matthews To Farrimond	Design & Planning	43,400	431,284	474,684
112 Allen Bell Drive SW pipe renwal	Design & Planning	20,000	1,230,000	1,250,000
Kaikohe WWTP Upgrade(WWP0838)	Design & Planning	508,712	5,954,038	6,462,750
Access to potable water at treatment plants	Design & Planning	62,000	439,460	501,460
Upgrade to Heritage Bypass : Upgrade of Kerikeri water distribution spine	Concept		6,905,654	6,905,654
Ōpononi Water Network Fire Flow Upgrades Stage 1, Fairlie Crescent	Concept		341,348	341,348
Whatuwhiwhi Wastewater Treatment Plant Capacity Improvements	Concept		321,930	321,930
Whatuwhiwhi Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements	Concept		286,476	286,476
Maritime - Improvement to Structures /Minor Upgrades	Concept		77,393	77,393
Whangaroa Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades	Concept		125,706	125,706
Hihi WWTP Construction	Concept	108,000	3,389,334	3,497,334
Whatuwhiwhi Wastewater Schduled Renewals	Concept	399,870	408,800	808,670
Kaikohe Wastewater Scheme Improvements	Concept	500,000	1,701,149	2,201,149
Ōpononi WataterScheduled Renewals I/	Concept	400,000	408,800	808,800
Russell Wastewater Scheduled Renewals I/I	Concept	400,000	408,800	808,800
Mains upgrde Paihia - Ōpua	Concept		693,938	693,938
Water treatment plant relocation Paihia (WAP0596)	Concept	1,025,800	2,555,000	3,580,800
PRG Water Supply Network Renewals Triggered by Rooding	Unplanned		306,600	306,600
Wastewater New Minor Capital Works	Unplanned		638,750	638,750
District Wide Wastewater Monitoring Site Upgrades	Unplanned		638,750	638,750
District Wide Wastewater Pump Station Odour Device	Unplanned		383,250	383,250
District Wide Wastewater Pump Station Renewals And Upgrades	Unplanned		1,430,800	1,430,800
District Wide Water Pump Station Renewal Programme	Unplanned		357,700	357,700
Storage Improvements District- Wide	Unplanned		638,750	638,750
				52,733,436

Resource Consents

Description	Current Project Status	Forecast Carry Forward FY25	Annual Plan FY26	Total Budget FY26
Tauranga Bay Motor Camp Consent	Design & Planning	50,000	-	50,000
East Coast WWTP Resource Consent	Design & Planning	430,000	510,050	940,050
Russell Resource Consents	Design & Planning	40,000	125,000	165,000
Rāwene Resource Consent	Design & Planning	300,000	255,500	555,500
Kaikohe Discharge Consent	Design & Planning	250,000	-	250,000
Kaitāia Discharge Consent	Design & Planning	150,000	-	150,000
Hihi Discharge Consent	Design & Planning	210,000	-	210,000
Kāeo Discharge Consent	Design & Planning	300,000	-	300,000
Whatuwhiwhi Discharge Consent	Design & Planning	143,870	-	143,870
Whatuwhiwhi WWTP Consent Renewal	Design & Planning	95,000	-	95,000
Kaitāia Urban Stormwater Resource Consents	Design & Planning		151,951	151,951
Kaitāia Urban Stormwater Resource Consents	Design & Planning	55,640	-	55,640
Stormwater Resource Consents -	Design & Planning	220,000	-	220,000
Kaikohe Resource Consent Wairoro Stream Intake	Design & Planning	171,495	25,550	197,045
East Coast WWTP	Concept	140,000	-	140,000
Ōpononi Resource Consent	Concept	56,400		56,400
Consent Renewal -Kerikeri expansion	Concept		76,650	76,650
Resource consents amend to land discharge, Kohukohu	Concept		229,950	229,950
Consent Renewal Kohukohu	Concept		102,200	102,200
Ōpononi / Ōmāpere water treatment plant consent renewal, Waitotemarama	Concept		81,760	81,760
Ōpononi water resource consents renew structure consent, Waitotemarama	Concept		81,760	81,760
Kaikohe Resource Consent Waitarohia Stream Dam	Concept		102,200	102,200

Coastal Walkway consent renewal Ōpua Basin	Concept	7,497	7,497
Maritime Consent renewals (x 14)	Concept	149,247	149,247
Resource consents amend to land discharge, Taipā East Coast	Concept	127,750	127,750
Kaikohe TP consent renewal - Monument Hill bores & Squires S	Concept	178,850	178,850
			4,818,320

Unplanned Work

Description	Current Project Status	Forecast Carry Forward FY25	Annual Plan FY26	Total Budget FY26
Parks & Reserves Eastern	Unplanned		306,600	306,600
Parks & Reserves Northern	Unplanned		303,023	303,023
Parks & Reserves Western (DFX0	Unplanned	33,285	306,600	339,885
Amenity Lighting Eastern (DFP0	Community Board		15,330	15,330
Amenity Lighting Northern (DFX	Community Board		15,330	15,330
Amenity Lighting Western (DFX0	Community Board		15,330	15,330
Eastern Bin Benches Bollards S	Community Board		30,660	30,660
Northern Bin Benches Bollards	Community Board		30,660	30,660
Western Bin Benches Bollards S	Community Board		30,660	30,660
Ward Wide Town Beautification / Improvements Eastern	Community Board		58,254	58,254
Ward Wide Town Beautification Western	Community Board		58,254	58,254
Ward Wide Town Beautification / Improvements Northern	Community Board		58,254	58,254
Stormwater Network Reactive Renewals Triggered by roading	Unplanned		306,600	306,600
Stormwater Reactive Renewals	Unplanned		306,600	306,600
District Wide Stormwater Minor Capital Works	Unplanned		383,250	383,250
Gross Debris Traps Upgrades, Kaikohe	Unplanned		153,300	153,300
Wastewater New Minor Capital Works	Unplanned		638,750	638,750
District Wide Reactive Renewal	Unplanned		306,600	306,600
Reactive Health & Safety - District Wide	Unplanned	28,643		28,643
District Wide Wastewater Monitoring Site Upgrades	Unplanned		638,750	638,750
District Wide Wastewater Pump Station Odour Device	Unplanned		383,250	383,250
District Wide Wastewater Treatment Plant Critical	Unplanned		638,750	638,750
Network Reactive Renewals triggered by Roading	Unplanned		306,600	306,600
District Wide Wastewater Pump Station Renewals And Upgrades	Unplanned		1,430,800	1,430,800
District Wide Water Minor Capital Works	Unplanned		483,406	483,406
District Wide Reactive Renewals	Unplanned		306,600	306,600
PRG Water Supply Network Renewals Triggered by Roading	Unplanned		306,600	306,600
District Wide Water Monitoring Site Upgrades	Unplanned	188,000	-	188,000
Water Safety Plan Requirements, District-wide	Unplanned	250,000	255,500	505,500
District Wide Water Pump Station Renewal Programme	Unplanned		357,700	357,700
Storage Improvements District- Wide	Unplanned		638,750	638,750
				9,570,689

Project Detail by Activity

District Facilities

	Current Project Status	Forecast Carry Forward FY25	Annual Plan FY26	Total Budget FY26
TIF: Taipā Beachfront Remedial Works	Complete	33,850		33,850
Taipā Point Reserve Stormwater Mitigation	Complete	11,014		11,014
Toilets Northern Ward	Complete	17,602		17,602
Mangōnui Board Walk Extension	Complete	36,459		36,459
Waipapa Sports Hub - Te Puawaitanga	Complete	469,606		469,606
Whangaroa Maritime	Construction	148,623		148,623
Kāeo Hall Renewals	Construction	214,000	-	214,000
Lake Ohia Hall Renewals	Construction	534,610	-	534,610
Public Toilet Renewals - East	Construction	12,196		12,196
Ōkaihau Hall	Construction	370,459	-	370,459
Te Hiku o te Ika - PGF	Construction	450,000	-	450,000
Smart Bins High Use Areas	Construction	14,600		14,600
Whangaroa Village Hall	Construction	56,855	-	56,855
Mangōnui Lions Park Toilet	Construction	10,000		10,000
Parks & Reserves Eastern	Unplanned		306,600	306,600
Parks & Reserves Northern	Unplanned		303,023	303,023
Parks & Reserves Western (DFX0)	Unplanned	33,285	306,600	339,885
Amenity Lighting Eastern (DFP0)	Community Board		15,330	15,330
Amenity Lighting Northern (DFX)	Community Board		15,330	15,330
Amenity Lighting Western (DFX0)	Community Board		15,330	15,330
Eastern Bin Benches Bollards S	Community Board		30,660	30,660
Northern Bin Benches Bollards	Community Board		30,660	30,660
Western Bin Benches Bollards S	Community Board		30,660	30,660
Ward Wide Town Beautification / Improvements Eastern	Community Board		58,254	58,254
Ward Wide Town Beautification Western	Community Board		58,254	58,254
Ward Wide Town Beautification / Improvements Northern	Community Board		58,254	58,254
Hokianga Harbour Coastal Repairs - Ōpononi Boat Trailer Parking	Design & Planning	196,160	-	196,160
Tauranga Bay Motor Camp Consent	Design & Planning	50,000	-	50,000
Ōpua-Paihia Walkway Boardwalk	Design & Planning	106,000	-	106,000
Russell cemetery development	Design & Planning	190,539	-	190,539
Pukenui Coastal Walkway	Design & Planning	109,451	770,000	879,451
Paihia Waterfront Improvements	Design & Planning	950,000	-	950,000
Kāeo Old Post Office Building	Design & Planning	517,500	-	517,500
Kaitiāia Airport Runway	Concept	2,357,825	-	2,357,825
Maritime - Improvement to Structures /Minor Upgrades	Concept		77,393	77,393
Kaitiāia Civic Building - Pioneer House renewals, Kaitiāia	Concept	61,300	511,000	572,300
Coastal Walkway consent renewal Ōpua Basin	Concept		7,497	7,497
Maritime Consent renewals (x 14 FNHL)	Concept		149,247	149,247
HFFE Upgrade Programme	TBC	2,486,186		2,486,186
Rangitāne Maritime Boat Ramp	TBC	3,634,735		3,634,735
		13,072,855	3,050,692	16,123,547

Stormwater

































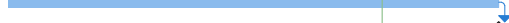



























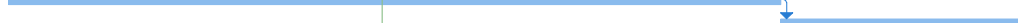








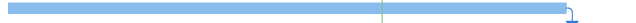








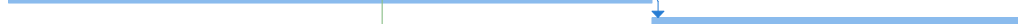






















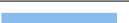
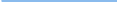



	Current Project Status	Forecast Carry Forward FY25	Annual Plan FY26	Total Budget FY26
Marreine Place, Whatuwhiwhi flood alleviation works	Complete	36,070		36,070
348a SH12 Ōmāpere stream culverting & pipe renewal	Construction	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
Kaitiāia Commerce St Stormwater	Design & Planning	1,161,070	-	1,161,070
Ahipara Tasman Heights Stormwa	Design & Planning	29,058	103,000	132,058
Stormwater Imp Moerewa	Design & Planning	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
East Kotare Drive Stormwater Renewals	Design & Planning	27,682	500,000	527,682
Kaitiāia Parkdale Crescent Stor	Design & Planning	1,629,000	-	1,629,000
Kaitiāia Urban Stormwater Resource Consents	Design & Planning		151,951	151,951
Kaitiāia Urban Stormwater Resource Consents	Design & Planning	55,640	-	55,640
Stormwater Resource Consents -	Design & Planning	220,000	-	220,000
Reef View Road Stormwater Upgrade	Design & Planning	24,900	840,400	865,300
Kaitiāia Stormwater Renewal & diversion Matthews To Farrimond	Design & Planning	43,400	431,284	474,684
112 Allen Bell Drive SW pipe renwal	Design & Planning	20,000	1,230,000	1,250,000
District Wide Stormwater Minor Capital Works	Unplanned		383,250	383,250
Stormwater Network Reactive Renewals Triggered by roading	Unplanned		306,600	306,600
Stormwater Reactive Renewals	Unplanned		306,600	306,600
Gross Debris Traps Upgrades, Kaikohe	Unplanned		153,300	153,300
		5,746,820	4,406,385	10,153,205
































































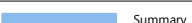
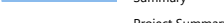





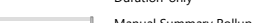
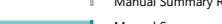
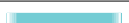



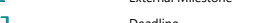
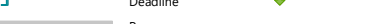

Wastewater	Current Project Status	Forecast Carry Forward FY25	Annual Plan FY26	Total Budget FY26
Odour Unit Jacaranda Pump Station	Complete	14,000	-	14,000
Donald Road Wastewater Catchment Upgrades	Complete	408,693	-	408,693
Taipā Wastewater Transformation Project	Construction	430,000	-	430,000
Rāwene - Wastewater improvements	Construction	308,600	-	308,600
Kaitiāia Reduction of Wastewater Overflows Option	Construction	2,788,951	2,244,740	5,033,691
Wastewater Telemetry (WWX0423)	Construction	3,997,156	5,319,300	9,316,456
Kaikohe Septage Screen	Construction	41,316	-	41,316
Kaitiāia WWTP Installation of Septage Screening	Construction	276,090	-	276,090
Kawakawa WWTP Stream Diversion	Construction	390,000	-	390,000
Kohukohu Treatment Plant Improvement	Construction	187,806	-	187,806
Rāwene Treatment Plant Improvements(WWP0839)	Construction	142,000	314,572	456,572
East Coast WWTP Resource Consent	Design & Planning	430,000	510,050	940,050
Russell Resource Consents	Design & Planning	40,000	125,000	165,000
Kaikohe Discharge Consent	Design & Planning	250,000	-	250,000
Kaitiāia Discharge Consent	Design & Planning	150,000	-	150,000
Hihi Discharge Consent	Design & Planning	210,000	-	210,000
Ōpononi Treatment Plant Improvements	Design & Planning	4,953,485	-	4,953,485
Kaikohe WWTP Upgrade(WWP0838)	Design & Planning	508,712	5,954,038	6,462,750
Whatuwhiwhi Discharge Consent	Design & Planning	143,870	-	143,870
146/148 Tokerau Beach Road	Design & Planning	631,544	-	631,544
Whatuwhiwhi WWTP Consent Renewal	Design & Planning	95,000	-	95,000
Access to potable water at treatment plants	Design & Planning	62,000	439,460	501,460
Land Purchase for Rawene	Design & Planning	123,683	-	123,683
Whatuwhiwhi Wastewater Treatment Plant Capacity Improvements	Concept	-	321,930	321,930
Whatuwhiwhi Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements	Concept	-	286,476	286,476
East Coast WWTP	Concept	140,000	-	140,000
Rāwene Wastewater Network Upgrade	Concept	-	51,100	51,100
Consent Renewal - Kerikeri expansion	Concept	-	76,650	76,650
Kaikohe Wastewater Network Scheduled Renewals	Concept	-	511,000	511,000
Resource consents amend to land discharge, Kohukohu	Concept	-	229,950	229,950
Hihi WWTP Construction	Concept	108,000	3,389,334	3,497,334
Kawakawa Wastewater Treatment & Disposal Sludge Management R	Concept	-	42,924	42,924
Whatuwhiwhi Wastewater Schduled Renewals	Concept	399,870	408,800	808,670
Kaikohe Wastewater Scheme Improvements	Concept	500,000	1,701,149	2,201,149
Kaitiāia WWTP Upgrades(WWP0832)	Concept	-	1,907,000	1,907,000
Ōpononi WataterScheduled Renewals I/	Concept	400,000	408,800	808,800
Storage Pump capacity Improvements Kerikeri	Concept	-	600,000	600,000
Russell Wastewater Scheduled Renewals I/I	Concept	400,000	408,800	808,800
Resource consents amend to land discharge, Taipā East Coast	Concept	-	127,750	127,750
Land Purchase for discharge - Kohukohu	Concept	-	917,600	917,600
Land Purchase for discharge - Ōmāpere/Ōpononi	Concept	-	1,022,000	1,022,000
Network programme of infiltration detection and repair, Paihia	Concept	-	383,250	383,250
Wastewater New Minor Capital Works	Unplanned	-	638,750	638,750
District Wide Reactive Renewal	Unplanned	-	306,600	306,600
Reactive Health & Safety - District Wide	Unplanned	28,643	-	28,643
District Wide Wastewater Monitoring Site Upgrades	Unplanned	-	638,750	638,750
District Wide Wastewater Pump Station Odour Device	Unplanned	-	383,250	383,250
District Wide Wastewater Treatment Plant Critical	Unplanned	-	638,750	638,750
Network Reactive Renewals triggered by Rooding	Unplanned	-	306,600	306,600
District Wide Wastewater Pump Station Renewals And Upgrades	Unplanned	-	1,430,800	1,430,800
		21,126,813	32,528,579	53,655,392
		21,126,813	32,528,579	53,655,392

Water	Current Project Status	Forecast Carry Forward FY25	Annual Plan FY26	Total Budget FY26
Kaitiāia New Source (Sweetwater) - 3 Waters Reform	Complete	400,000	-	400,000
Kaitiāia Te Maire Reservoir Pump Upgrade	Complete	14,927	-	14,927
Water source renewals, Kawakawa	Complete	16,106	-	16,106
SCADA system upgrades	Construction	-	2,179,700	2,179,700
Water supply network planned renewals, Kaitiāia	Construction	278,000	-	278,000
Kaitiāia Fluoridation	Construction	99,807	1,100,000	1,199,807
Kerikeri Fluoridation	Construction	98,579	1,100,000	1,198,579
Zonal monitoring Paihia	Construction	313,000	-	313,000
Kaikohe Resource Consent Wairoro Stream Intake	Design & Planning	171,495	25,550	197,045
WTP Upgrade at Kerikeri(WAP109)	Design & Planning	109,240	3,350,122	3,459,362
Ōpononi / Ōmāpere water treatment plant consent renewal, Waitotemarama	Concept	-	81,760	81,760
Ōpononi water resource consents renew structure consent, Waitotemarama	Concept	-	81,760	81,760
Kaikohe Resource Consent Waiairohia Stream Dam	Concept	-	102,200	102,200
Kaikohe TP consent renewal - Monument Hill bores & Squires S	Concept	-	178,850	178,850
Kaitiāia Clarifier Sludge Disposal Improvements	Concept	-	104,857	104,857
Kaikohe Water Treatment Plant Spectro Analyser Installation	Concept	-	127,750	127,750
Kaikohe Water Treatment Plant PLC Upgrade Kaikohe	Concept	-	200,000	200,000
Upgrade to Heritage Bypass : Upgrade of Kerikeri water distribution spine	Concept	-	6,905,654	6,905,654
Ōpononi Water Network Fire Flow Upgrades Stage 1, Fairlie Crescent	Concept	-	341,348	341,348
Mains upgrde Paihia - Ōpua	Concept	-	693,938	693,938
Water treatment plant relocation Paihia (WAP0596)	Concept	1,025,800	2,555,000	3,580,800
District Wide Water Minor Capital Works	Unplanned	-	483,406	483,406
District Wide Reactive Renewals	Unplanned	-	306,600	306,600
PRG Water Supply Network Renewals Triggered by Roothing	Unplanned	-	306,600	306,600
District Wide Water Pump Station Renewal Programme	Unplanned	-	357,700	357,700
Storage Improvements District- Wide	Unplanned	-	638,750	638,750
District Wide Water Monitoring Site Upgrades	Unplanned	188,000	-	188,000
Water Safety Plan Requirements, District-wide	Unplanned	250,000	255,500	505,500
		4,419,103	21,477,045	25,896,148


















































































ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Cost	Resource Names	Jun	Qtr 3, 2025	Jul	Aug	Sep	Qtr 4, 2025	Oct	Nov	Dec
1		District Facilities	610 days?	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 18/10/27	\$18,696,048.00										
2		Kaitaia Airport Runway	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$2,378,380.00	Ruben									
3		Design	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$2,378,380.00										
4		Procurement	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
5		Construction	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
6		Defects period	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
7		Close out	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
8		HFTE Oxford Street Kaitaia, Planned Renewals	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$2,767,052.00	Closed									
10		Opononi Housing for the Elderly	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$0.00	Closed									
12		Kerikeri Cemetery	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$17,600.00	Closed									
14		Horeke Public Toilets	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$83,234.00	Closed									
16		Opononi Hall renewals	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$500.00	Closed									
18		HFTE Puckey Avenue Kaitaia, Planned Renewals	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$0.00	Closed									
20		Kaingaroa Hall	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$2,357.00	Closed									
22		District Wide Objects & Statues	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$500.00	Closed									
24		Skate Park Kaitaia	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$80,000.00	Closed									
26		HFTE Kaikohe, Planned Renewals	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$0.00	Closed									
28		Jaycee Park/Centennial Park	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$176,829.00	Closed									
30		Kaitaia Parks & Reserves	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$30,310.00	Closed									
32		Waitangi Boat Ramp Toilets (TIF)	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$8,351.00	Closed									
34		New Playground Equipment - Korora Park, Kaita	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$74,319.00	Closed									
36		Awanui Playground - New Shade Sail	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$41,200.00	Closed									
38		Omapere Freese Park Erosion FNHL	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$10,000.00	Closed									
40		Rangitane Reserve Public Toilet FNHL	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$32,155.00	Closed									
42		Kerikeri Domain, Footpath and lighting	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$3,973.00	Closed									
44		Mangonui Board Walk Extension FNHL Stage 1	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$1,931,911.00	Closed									
46		Whangaroa Maritime FNHL	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$976,325.00	Closed									
48		Mangonui Maritime Renewals FNHL	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$35,212.00	Closed									
50		TIF Round 7: Windsor Landing Boat Ramp Toilet	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$60,627.00	Closed									
52		Rawene Hall	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$70,122.00	Closed									
54		New Car Parking, Russell	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$207,134.00	Closed									
56		Windsor Landing Carpark and Access Road	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$138,048.00	Closed									
58		Parks & Reserves, District Wide Playground Sh	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$75,352.00	Closed									
60		Maritime - Improvement to Structures FNHL	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$61,723.00	Closed									
62		Waipapa Sports Hub - PGF Te Puawaitanga Stage 1	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$1,004,026.00	Closed									
64		Taipa Maritime FNHL	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$10,260.00	FNHL									
70		Recreational Walking Tracks	125 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 8/12/25	\$15,000.00	Tayarni									
71		Design	95 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 27/10/25	\$15,000.00										
72		Procurement	5 days	Tue 28/10/25	Mon 3/11/25	\$0.00										
73		Construction	25 days	Tue 4/11/25	Mon 8/12/25	\$0.00										
74		Close out	0 days	Mon 8/12/25	Mon 8/12/25	\$0.00										
75		Te Hiku o te Ika - PGF	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$513,121.00	Closed									
77		Russell Cemetery Development	130 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 15/12/25	\$236,292.00	HC									
78		Construction	110 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 17/11/25	\$236,292.00										
79		Defects period	20 days	Tue 18/11/25	Mon 15/12/25	\$0.00										
80		Close out	0 days	Mon 15/12/25	Mon 15/12/25	\$0.00										
81		Te Hiku Sports Hub - Netball Courts	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$22,322.00	Closed									
83		TIF Round 7: Taipa Beachfront Remedial Works	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$327,264.00	Closed									
85		Taipa Point Reserve Stormwater Mitigation	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$307,000.00	Closed									
87		Horeke Maritime FNHL - Consent Renewal	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	FNHL									
93		Okaihau Hall	123 days	Tue 17/06/25	Fri 5/12/25	\$956,224.00	Paul									
97		Houhora Heads Motor Camp Renewals Resource Consent	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$20,000.00	Losaline									
99		Public Toilet Renewals - East (Kaeo)	60 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 8/09/25	\$20,000.00	Tyela									
100		Design	5 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 23/06/25	\$0.00										
101		Procurement	20 days	Tue 24/06/25	Mon 21/07/25	\$0.00										
102		Construction	25 days	Tue 22/07/25	Mon 25/08/25	\$20,000.00										
103		Defects period	10 days	Tue 26/08/25	Mon 8/09/25	\$0.00										
104		Close out	0 days	Mon 8/09/25	Mon 8/09/25	\$0.00										
105		Disability Access Halls Western	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$20,600.00	Paul									
111		Hokianga Harbour Coastal Repairs - Opononi Boat Trailer Parking	76 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 30/09/25	\$200,000.00	FNHL									
112		Design only	76 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 30/09/25	\$200,000.00										
113		Close out	0 days	Tue 30/09/25	Tue 30/09/25	\$0.00										
114		Lake Ohia Hall Renewals	242 days	Tue 17/06/25	Wed 20/05/26	\$553,082.00	Tyela									
Project: Infrastructure work pro Date: Sun 17/08/25																
Task		Summary	Inactive Milestone	Duration-only	Start-only	External Milestone	Manual Progress									
Split		Project Summary	Inactive Summary	Manual Summary Rollup	Finish-only	Deadline										
Milestone		Inactive Task	Manual Task	Manual Summary	External Tasks	Progress										
Page 1																
















































































ID		Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Cost	Resource Names	Jun	Qtr 3, 2025	Jul	Aug	Sep	Qtr 4, 2025	Oct	Nov	Dec
115			Design	30 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 28/07/25	\$0.00										
116			Procurement	70 days	Tue 29/07/25	Mon 3/11/25	\$0.00										
117			Construction	130 days	Tue 4/11/25	Mon 4/05/26	\$553,082.00										
118			Defects period	12 days	Tue 5/05/26	Wed 20/05/26	\$0.00										
119			Close out	0 days	Wed 20/05/26	Wed 20/05/26	\$0.00										
120			Kaeo Hall Renewals	109 days	Tue 17/06/25	Fri 14/11/25	\$346,330.00	Paul									
121			Construction	49 days	Tue 17/06/25	Fri 22/08/25	\$346,330.00										
122			Defects period	60 days	Mon 25/08/25	Fri 14/11/25	\$0.00										
123			Close out	0 days	Fri 14/11/25	Fri 14/11/25	\$0.00										
124			Whangaroa Village Hall	147 days	Tue 17/06/25	Wed 7/01/26	\$60,000.00	Tayarni									
125			Design	20 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 14/07/25	\$0.00										
126			Procurement	30 days	Tue 15/07/25	Mon 25/08/25	\$0.00										
127			Construction	37 days	Tue 26/08/25	Wed 15/10/25	\$60,000.00										
128			Defects period	60 days	Thu 16/10/25	Wed 7/01/26	\$0.00										
129			Close out	0 days	Wed 7/01/26	Wed 7/01/26	\$0.00										
130			Rangitane Maritime Boat Ramp	150 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 12/01/26	\$3,634,734.00	FNHL									
131			Design only	150 days			\$3,634,734.00										
132			Procurement				\$0.00										
133			Construction				\$0.00										
134			Defects period				\$0.00										
135			Close out				\$0.00										
136			Tauranga Bay Motor Camp Consent Renewals	120 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 1/12/25	\$250,000.00	Sage									
141			Opua-Paihia Walkway Boardwalk	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	HC									
142			Design	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
143			Procurement	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
144			Construction	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
145			Close out	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
146			Pukenui Coastal Walkway	449 days	Tue 17/06/25	Fri 5/03/27	\$0.00	HC									
152			Paihia Waterfront Improvements	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$120,779.00	Tayarni									
157			Waipapa Baysport Carpark Surfacing	242 days	Tue 17/06/25	Wed 20/05/26	\$207,000.00	Jeanette									
158			Design	53 days	Tue 17/06/25	Thu 28/08/25	\$207,000.00										
159			Procurement	35 days	Wed 1/10/25	Tue 18/11/25	\$0.00										
160			Construction	30 days	Wed 1/10/25	Tue 11/11/25	\$0.00										
161			Close out	0 days	Wed 20/05/26	Wed 20/05/26	\$0.00										
162			Kaeo Old Post Office Building Renewals	117 days	Tue 17/06/25	Wed 26/11/25	\$517,500.00	Paul									
163			Procurement	48 days	Tue 17/06/25	Thu 21/08/25	\$517,500.00										
164			Construction	69 days	Fri 22/08/25	Wed 26/11/25	\$0.00										
165			Close out	0 days	Wed 26/11/25	Wed 26/11/25	\$0.00										
166			Community Hub Kaikohe	610 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 18/10/27	\$61,300.00	Nicola Smith									
167			Procurement	80 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 6/10/25	\$61,300.00										
168			Construction	280 days	Tue 7/10/25	Mon 2/11/26	\$0.00										
169			Defects period	250 days	Tue 3/11/26	Mon 18/10/27	\$0.00										
170			Close out	0 days	Mon 18/10/27	Mon 18/10/27	\$0.00										
171			Amenity Lighting Eastern - 3 year LTP	100 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 3/11/25	\$10,000.00	Tayarni									
172			Design	10 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$0.00										
173			Procurement	30 days	Tue 1/07/25	Mon 11/08/25	\$0.00										
174			Construction	60 days	Tue 12/08/25	Mon 3/11/25	\$10,000.00										
175			Close out	0 days	Mon 3/11/25	Mon 3/11/25	\$0.00										
176			Amenity Lighting Northern - 3 year LTP	100 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 3/11/25	\$10,000.00	Tayarni									
177			Design	10 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$0.00										
178			Procurement	30 days	Tue 1/07/25	Mon 11/08/25	\$0.00										
179			Construction	60 days	Tue 12/08/25	Mon 3/11/25	\$10,000.00										
180			Close out	0 days	Mon 3/11/25	Mon 3/11/25	\$0.00										
181			Amenity Lighting Western	100 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 3/11/25	\$10,000.00	Tayarni									
182			Design	10 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$0.00										
183			Procurement	30 days	Tue 1/07/25	Mon 11/08/25	\$0.00										
184			Construction	60 days	Tue 12/08/25	Mon 3/11/25	\$10,000.00										
185			Close out	0 days	Mon 3/11/25	Mon 3/11/25	\$0.00										
186			Ward Wide Town Beautification / Improvements	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Unallocated									
187			Design	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
188			Procurement	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
189			Construction	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
190			Defects period	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
Project: Infrastructure work pro Date: Sun 17/08/25									<div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div>								


















ID	 Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Cost	Resource Names	Jun	Qtr 3, 2025	Jul	Aug	Sep	Qtr 4, 2025	Oct	Nov	Dec
191		Close out	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
192		Ward Wide Town Beautification Western	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Unallocated									
193		Design	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
194		Procurement	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
195		Construction	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
196		Defects period	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
197		Close out	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
198		HFTE Kohukohu, Reactive Renewals	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$0.00	Closed			30/06						
200		Stormwater	381 days	Thu 30/01/25	Fri 17/07/26	\$10,990,824.00										
201		Floodgates	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$8,702.00	Closed			30/06						
203		Kerikeri stormwater imps	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$35,026.00	Closed			30/06						
205		146/148 Tokerau Beach Road	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Closed			17/06						
207		Marreine Place, Whatuwhiwi flood alleviation works	105 days	Fri 11/04/25	Fri 5/09/25	\$135,026.00	Closed									
211		Stormwater Imps Moerewa	120 days	Thu 30/01/25	Thu 17/07/25	\$3,582,272.00	Closed									
214		348a SH12 Omapere - stream culverting & pipe renewal	58 days	Tue 17/06/25	Thu 4/09/25	\$2,830,548.00	Rhys									
215		Construction	58 days	Tue 17/06/25	Thu 4/09/25	\$2,830,548.00										
216		Close out	0 days	Thu 4/09/25	Thu 4/09/25	\$0.00										
217		Ahipara Tasman Heights Stormwater Line	241 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 19/05/26	\$102,000.00	Jack									
218		Design	116 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 25/11/25	\$102,000.00										
219		Procurement	45 days	Wed 26/11/25	Tue 27/01/26	\$0.00										
220		Construction	80 days	Wed 28/01/26	Tue 19/05/26	\$0.00										
221		Close out	0 days	Tue 19/05/26	Tue 19/05/26	\$0.00										
222		Kaitaia Commerce Street Stormwater Line	265 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 22/06/26	\$1,241,604.00	HC									
223		Design	120 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 1/12/25	\$1,241,604.00										
224		Procurement	25 days	Tue 2/12/25	Mon 5/01/26	\$0.00										
225		Construction	120 days	Tue 6/01/26	Mon 22/06/26	\$0.00										
226		Close out	0 days	Mon 22/06/26	Mon 22/06/26	\$0.00										
227		Kaitaia Parkdale Crescent Stormwater Renewals	270 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 29/06/26	\$1,674,961.00	HC									
228		Design	120 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 1/12/25	\$1,674,961.00										
229		Procurement	30 days	Tue 2/12/25	Mon 12/01/26	\$0.00										
230		Construction	120 days	Tue 13/01/26	Mon 29/06/26	\$0.00										
231		Close out	0 days	Mon 29/06/26	Mon 29/06/26	\$0.00										
232		Reef View Road Stormwater Upgrade	164 days	Tue 17/06/25	Fri 30/01/26	\$840,000.00	Jack									
233		Design	90 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 20/10/25	\$840,000.00										
234		Procurement	30 days	Tue 21/10/25	Mon 1/12/25	\$0.00										
235		Construction	44 days	Tue 2/12/25	Fri 30/01/26	\$0.00										
236		Close out	0 days	Fri 30/01/26	Fri 30/01/26	\$0.00										
237		Kaitaia Stormwater Renewal & diversion Matthews To Farrimond	155 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 19/01/26	\$430,000.00	Jack									
238		Design	65 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 15/09/25	\$430,000.00										
239		Procurement	45 days	Tue 16/09/25	Mon 17/11/25	\$0.00										
240		Construction	45 days	Tue 18/11/25	Mon 19/01/26	\$0.00										
241		Close out	0 days	Mon 19/01/26	Mon 19/01/26	\$0.00										
242		East Coast Kotare Drive Stormwater Renewals	165 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 2/02/26	\$29,195.00	Jack									
243		Design	75 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 29/09/25	\$29,195.00										
244		Procurement	45 days	Tue 30/09/25	Mon 1/12/25	\$0.00										
245		Construction	45 days	Tue 2/12/25	Mon 2/02/26	\$0.00										
246		Close out	0 days	Mon 2/02/26	Mon 2/02/26	\$0.00										
247		112 Allen Bell Drive - SW pipe renewal	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$20,000.00	Jack		17/06							
248		Terminated	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$20,000.00			17/06							
249		Kaitaia Urban Stormwater Resource Consents	283 days	Tue 17/06/25	Fri 17/07/26	\$61,490.00	Losaline									
250		Pre-application	223 days	Tue 17/06/25	Thu 23/04/26	\$61,490.00										
251		Application lodgement	20 days	Fri 24/04/26	Thu 21/05/26	\$0.00										
252		Application processing	20 days	Fri 22/05/26	Thu 18/06/26	\$0.00										
253		Application notified	20 days	Fri 19/06/26	Thu 16/07/26	\$0.00										
254		Application granted	0 days	Fri 17/07/26	Fri 17/07/26	\$0.00										
255		Water	640 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 30/11/27	\$8,120,899.00										
256		Paihia Riverbank Protection	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$9,534.00	Closed			30/06						
258		Stream Intake Structure Upgrade- Screen/Weir	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$15,000.00	Closed			30/06						
260		Kawakawa WTP Filter Media Renewal	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$541,216.00	Closed			30/06						
262		Taraire-WTP online monitoring	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		17/06							
264		Monument Hill - WTP online monitoring	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		17/06							
266		Paihia -WTP online monitoring	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		17/06							
268		Kerikeri-WTP online monitoring	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		17/06							
Project: Infrastructure work pro Date: Sun 17/08/25		Task Split Milestone	 Summary  Project Summary  Inactive Task	 Inactive Milestone  Inactive Summary 												

ID	 Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Cost	Resource Names	Jun	Qtr 3, 2025	Jul	Aug	Sep	Qtr 4, 2025	Oct	Nov	Dec
270		Kawakawa -WTP online monitoring	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		◆ 17/06							
272		Kaitaia - WTP online monitoring	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		◆ 17/06							
274		Okaihau -WTP online monitoring	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		◆ 17/06							
276		Opononi - WTP online monitoring	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		◆ 17/06							
278		Omanaia - WTP online monitoring	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		◆ 17/06							
280		DW - BOF H&S BA Units and Gas Bottles	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		◆ 17/06							
282		Better off Funding Holding PR	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		◆ 17/06							
284		Okaihau Renew UV Unit	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$75,000.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
286		MN10 Matawii Dam Kaikohe	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$875,000.00	Closed		◆ 17/06							
288		Cobham Road Water Main Upgrade	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
290		Kaitaia Water Treatment Plant PLC Installation	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$113,000.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
292		Kaikohe Zonal Monitoring	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$53,214.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
294		Water supply network planned renewals, Kaitaia	120 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 1/12/25	\$750,000.00	Ventia									
295		Construction	120 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 1/12/25	\$750,000.00										
296		Close out	0 days	Mon 1/12/25	Mon 1/12/25	\$0.00										◆ 1/12
297		Kaitaia New Source (Sweetwater) - 3 Waters Reform	270 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 29/06/26	\$1,447,368.00	Tui									
298		Construction	30 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 28/07/25	\$1,447,368.00										
299		Confirm design	210 days	Tue 29/07/25	Mon 18/05/26	\$0.00										
300		Purchase unit	0 days	Mon 18/05/26	Mon 18/05/26	\$0.00										
301		Install unit	30 days	Tue 19/05/26	Mon 29/06/26	\$0.00										
302		Close out	0 days	Mon 29/06/26	Mon 29/06/26	\$0.00										
303		Kaitaia Te Maire Reservoir Pump Upgrade	15 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 7/07/25	\$25,397.00	Ventia									
304		Construction	15 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 7/07/25	\$25,397.00										
305		Close out	0 days	Mon 7/07/25	Mon 7/07/25	\$0.00			◆ 7/07							
306		Kaikohe Water Treatment Plant PLC Upgrade, Tairare Hill	57 days	Tue 17/06/25	Wed 3/09/25	\$100,000.00	Nick									
307		Construction	57 days	Tue 17/06/25	Wed 3/09/25	\$100,000.00										
308		Close out	0 days	Wed 3/09/25	Wed 3/09/25	\$0.00										◆ 3/09
309		Kaitaia Scheduled Works	55 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 1/09/25	\$50,569.00										
310		Construction	55 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 1/09/25	\$50,569.00										
311		Close out	0 days	Mon 1/09/25	Mon 1/09/25	\$0.00										◆ 1/09
312		Water source renewals, Kawakawa	270 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 29/06/26	\$68,748.00	Unallocated									
317		Paihia WTP - BOF H&S Flood Door	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00		◆ 17/06								
323		DW - BOF H&S Chlorine Shut off Valves	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00		◆ 17/06								
329		Drinking Water Reliability and Safety Risk Reduction Program	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00		◆ 17/06								
335		Zonal monitoring Paihia	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$400,000.00	Ventia		◆ 17/06							
337		Moerewa WS- Pembroke,Massey,Ranfurley&Reed	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$534,401.00	HC		◆ 17/06							
343		SCADA system upgrades/ /Telemetry	455 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 16/03/27	\$0.00	Nick									
348		Paihia Mains Baffin Street	189 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 9/03/26	\$230,866.00	Ranjan									
349		Design	54 days	Tue 17/06/25	Fri 29/08/25	\$230,866.00										
350		Procurement	35 days	Mon 1/09/25	Fri 17/10/25	\$0.00										
351		Construction	100 days	Mon 20/10/25	Fri 6/03/26	\$0.00										
352		Close out	0 days	Mon 9/03/26	Mon 9/03/26	\$0.00										
353		Water treatment plant relocation Paihia	640 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 30/11/27	\$1,119,769.00	Scott E									
354		Design	200 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 23/03/26	\$1,119,769.00										
355		Procurement	80 days	Tue 24/03/26	Mon 13/07/26	\$0.00										
356		Construction	360 days	Tue 14/07/26	Mon 29/11/27	\$0.00										
357		Close out	0 days	Tue 30/11/27	Tue 30/11/27	\$0.00										
358		Water treatment plant Paihia - Land Purchase	180 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 24/02/26	\$735,055.00	Scott E									
359		Design	90 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 20/10/25	\$735,055.00										
360		Procurement	90 days	Tue 21/10/25	Mon 23/02/26	\$0.00										
361		Close out	0 days	Tue 24/02/26	Tue 24/02/26	\$0.00										
362		Kaitaia Water Treatment Plant	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$45,762.00	Closed		◆ 17/06							
364		WTP Upgrade at Kerikeri	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$250,000.00		◆ 17/06								
366		Kaitaia WTP Backwash Tank Rebuild	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$56,000.00		◆ 17/06								
368		Kaitaia Fluoridation	255 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 8/06/26	\$100,000.00	Mary									
373		Kerikeri Fluoridation	255 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 8/06/26	\$100,000.00	Mary									
378		Water Safety Plan Requirements, District-wide	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$250,000.00	Unallocated		◆ 17/06							
384		Kaikohe Water Network Fireflow Improvements,Station&Lindvart	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Unallocated		◆ 17/06							
386		Kaikohe Resource Consent Wairoro Stream Intake	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$175,000.00	Losaline		◆ 17/06							
392		Wastewater	133 days	Tue 17/06/25	Fri 19/12/25	\$6,828,372.00										
393		Pump Stations East coast	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$149,582.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
395		Whatuwhiwhi PS	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$100,000.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
Project: Infrastructure work pro Date: Sun 17/08/25		Task Split Milestone	 Summary  Project Summary  Inactive Task	 Inactive Milestone  Inactive Summary  Manual Task	 Duration-only  Manual Summary Rollup  Manual Summary	 Start-only  Finish-only  External Tasks	 External Milestone  Deadline  Progress	 Manual Progress								

Page 4

ID	 Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Cost	Resource Names	Jun	Qtr 3, 2025	Jul	Aug	Sep	Qtr 4, 2025	Oct	Nov	Dec
397		Kaikohe PS	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$69,675.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
399		Russell Wastewater Treatment Plant	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$57,268.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
401		Paihia Specified Works	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$394,237.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
403		Paihia TP Improvements	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$133,591.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
405		Kaitaia PS	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$295,278.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
407		Russell WWTP UV Unit	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$6,251.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
409		Health & Safety Pump Station Improvements	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
411		Lonely Valley Road Pump Station Replacement	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
413		Russell WWTP Pond Liner Replacement	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
415		Taipa WWTP Upgrade	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$17,479.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
417		41-55 Pukepoto Rd, Kaitaia WW pipe	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$489,674.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
419		Ahipara Pump Station Upgrades	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$82,375.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
421		Ahipara WWTP UV Treatment	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$233,697.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
423		Ahipara Specified Works	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$70,163.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
425		Kaero Pump Station Upgrade	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
427		Russell WWTP Diffuser Renewal	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$250,000.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
429		Haruru Falls Pump Station	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
431		Paihia Pumping Station Emergency Storage	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00		◆ 17/06								
433		Russell WWTP Disposal Bores	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
435		Whangaroa Pump Station	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$0.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
437		Hihi WWTP Construction	10 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$965,551.00	Closed									
440		Rawene Specified Works	0 days	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$13,543.00	Closed		◆ 30/06							
442		Kaitaia Reduction of Wastewater Overflows Option	133 days	Tue 17/06/25	Fri 19/12/25	\$3,500,008.00										
445		Wastewater	1343 days?	Mon 25/11/24	Wed 16/01/30	\$22,986,790.00										
446		Odour Unit Jacaranda Pump Station	152 days	Mon 25/11/24	Tue 24/06/25	\$399,000.00	Rhys									
451		Access to potable water at treatment plants	10 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$150,000.00	Ventia		◆ 17/06							
454		Taipa Wastewater Transformation Project	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Closed									
456		Rawene - Wastewater improvements	50 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 25/08/25	\$287,824.00	Tanya									
459		Donald Road Wastewater Catchment Upgrades	41 days	Tue 17/06/25	Wed 13/08/25	\$5,400,000.00	Fauna									
462		Wastewater Telemetry	316 days?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 1/09/26	\$518,079.00	Nick									
463		Design	90 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 20/10/25	\$0.00										
464		Procurement	25 days	Tue 21/10/25	Mon 24/11/25	\$0.00										
465		Construction	200 days	Tue 25/11/25	Mon 31/08/26	\$518,079.00										
466		Defects period	0 days	Mon 31/08/26	Mon 31/08/26	\$0.00										
467		Close out	1 day?	Tue 1/09/26	Tue 1/09/26	\$0.00										
468		Kaikohe Septage Screen	215 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 13/04/26	\$226,788.00	Rhys									
469		Design	1 day	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
470		Procurement	10 days	Wed 18/06/25	Tue 1/07/25	\$0.00										
471		Construction	204 days	Wed 2/07/25	Mon 13/04/26	\$226,788.00										
472		Close out	0 days	Mon 13/04/26	Mon 13/04/26	\$0.00										
473		Kaitaia WWTP Installation of Septage Screening	60 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 8/09/25	\$371,070.00	Rhys									
474		Design	1 day	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
475		Procurement	10 days	Wed 18/06/25	Tue 1/07/25	\$0.00										
476		Construction	49 days	Wed 2/07/25	Mon 8/09/25	\$371,070.00										
477		Close out	0 days	Mon 8/09/25	Mon 8/09/25	\$0.00							◆ 8/09			
478		Kawakawa WWTP Stream Diversion	55 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 1/09/25	\$779,232.00	Stuart									
479		Construction	55 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 1/09/25	\$779,232.00										
480		Close out	0 days	Mon 1/09/25	Mon 1/09/25	\$0.00							◆ 1/09			
481		Opononi Treatment Pump Station	224 days	Tue 17/06/25	Fri 24/04/26	\$3,905,000.00	Stuart									
482		Design	72 days	Tue 17/06/25	Wed 24/09/25	\$0.00										
483		Procurement	30 days	Thu 25/09/25	Wed 5/11/25	\$0.00										
484		Construction	122 days	Thu 6/11/25	Fri 24/04/26	\$3,905,000.00										
485		Close out	0 days	Fri 24/04/26	Fri 24/04/26	\$0.00										
486		Opononi Treatment Plant Improvements	224 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 27/04/26	\$1,072,679.00	Stuart									
487		Design	72 days	Tue 17/06/25	Wed 24/09/25	\$0.00										
488		Procurement	30 days	Thu 25/09/25	Wed 5/11/25	\$0.00										
489		Construction	122 days	Thu 6/11/25	Fri 24/04/26	\$1,072,679.00										
490		Close out	0 days	Mon 27/04/26	Mon 27/04/26	\$0.00										
491		Paihia PS1 upgrade	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$1,913,191.00	Ranjan		◆ 17/06							
497		Kaikohe WWTP Upgrade	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$540,000.00	Fauna		◆ 17/06							
503		Rawene Treatment Plant Improvements	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$287,824.00	Tanya		◆ 17/06							
509		146/148 Tokerau Beach Road	125 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 8/12/25	\$695,028.00	Jack									
510		Design	85 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 13/10/25	\$0.00										
Project: Infrastructure work pro Date: Sun 17/08/25		Task		Summary		Inactive Milestone		Duration-only		Start-only		External Milestone		Manual Progress		
		Split		Project Summary		Inactive Summary		Manual Summary Rollup		Finish-only		Deadline				
		Milestone		Inactive Task		Manual Task		Manual Summary		External Tasks		Progress				
Page 5																

ID	 Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Cost	Resource Names	Jun	Qtr 3, 2025	Jul	Aug	Sep	Qtr 4, 2025	Oct	Nov	Dec
511		Procurement	10 days	Tue 14/10/25	Mon 27/10/25	\$0.00										
512		Construction	30 days	Tue 28/10/25	Mon 8/12/25	\$695,028.00										
513		Close out	0 days	Mon 8/12/25	Mon 8/12/25	\$0.00										
514		Kohukohu Treatment Plant Improvement	180 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 23/02/26	\$189,520.00	Beca									
515		Design	95 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 27/10/25	\$0.00										
516		Procurement	25 days	Tue 28/10/25	Mon 1/12/25	\$0.00										
517		Construction	60 days	Tue 2/12/25	Mon 23/02/26	\$189,520.00										
518		Close out	0 days	Mon 23/02/26	Mon 23/02/26	\$0.00										
519	 	Whatuwhiwhi Wastewater Scheduled Renewals I/I	195 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 16/03/26	\$400,000.00	Unallocated									
520		Design	125 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 8/12/25	\$0.00										
521		Procurement	30 days	Tue 9/12/25	Mon 19/01/26	\$0.00										
522		Construction	40 days	Tue 20/01/26	Mon 16/03/26	\$400,000.00										
523		Close out	0 days	Mon 16/03/26	Mon 16/03/26	\$0.00										
524	 	Opononi Wastewater Network Renewals I/I	195 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 16/03/26	\$0.00	Unallocated									
525		Design	125 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 8/12/25	\$0.00										
526		Procurement	30 days	Tue 9/12/25	Mon 19/01/26	\$0.00										
527		Construction	40 days	Tue 20/01/26	Mon 16/03/26	\$0.00										
528		Close out	0 days	Mon 16/03/26	Mon 16/03/26	\$0.00										
529	 	Russell Wastewater Network Renewals I/I	195 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 16/03/26	\$0.00	Unallocated									
530		Design	125 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 8/12/25	\$0.00										
531		Procurement	30 days	Tue 9/12/25	Mon 19/01/26	\$0.00										
532		Construction	40 days	Tue 20/01/26	Mon 16/03/26	\$0.00										
533		Close out	0 days	Mon 16/03/26	Mon 16/03/26	\$0.00										
534	 	Whatuwhiwhi Wastewater Treatment Aqua Mats Replacement	255 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 8/06/26	\$0.00	Unallocated									
535		Concept	130 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 15/12/25	\$0.00										
536		Design	60 days	Tue 16/12/25	Mon 9/03/26	\$0.00										
537		Procurement	25 days	Tue 10/03/26	Mon 13/04/26	\$0.00										
538		Construction	40 days	Tue 14/04/26	Mon 8/06/26	\$0.00										
539		Close out	0 days	Mon 8/06/26	Mon 8/06/26	\$0.00										
540		Kaikohe Wastewater Scheme Improvements	300 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 10/08/26	\$1,900,000.00	Dave									
541		Construction	300 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 10/08/26	\$1,900,000.00										
542		Close out	0 days	Mon 10/08/26	Mon 10/08/26	\$0.00										
543	 	Kaitaia WWTP Upgrades	470 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 5/04/27	\$885,000.00	Losaline									
544		Concept	120 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 1/12/25	\$0.00										
545		Design	120 days	Tue 2/12/25	Mon 18/05/26	\$0.00										
546		Procurement	50 days	Tue 19/05/26	Mon 27/07/26	\$0.00										
547		Construction	180 days	Tue 28/07/26	Mon 5/04/27	\$885,000.00										
548		Close out	0 days	Mon 5/04/27	Mon 5/04/27	\$0.00										
549	 	Kerikeri Wastewater Storage Pump Capacity Improvements	245 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 25/05/26	\$600,000.00	Unallocated									
555	 	East Coast WWTP	50 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 25/08/25	\$140,000.00	Unallocated									
562		Opononi Resource Consent	549 days	Tue 17/06/25	Fri 23/07/27	\$0.00	Louise									
563		Prepare application - commences 2 years before expiry	509 days	Tue 17/06/25	Fri 28/05/27	\$0.00										
564		Lodge application - 6 months before expiry	0 days	Fri 28/05/27	Fri 28/05/27	\$0.00										
565		Application processed	20 days	Mon 31/05/27	Fri 25/06/27	\$0.00										
566		Application notified	20 days	Mon 28/06/27	Fri 23/07/27	\$0.00										
567		Application granted	0 days	Fri 23/07/27	Fri 23/07/27	\$0.00										
568		Kerikeri WWTP Consent	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$72,280.00	Closed									
570	 	Russell Resource Consent	150 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 12/01/26	\$125,000.00	Losaline									
571		Lodge application - 6 months before expiry	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$125,000.00										
572		Application processed	150 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 12/01/26	\$0.00										
573		Application notified	20 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 14/07/25	\$0.00										
574		Application granted	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00										
575		Rawene Resource Consent	700 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 21/02/28	\$300,000.00	Louise									
576		Application processed	660 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 27/12/27	\$300,000.00										
577		Application notified	40 days	Tue 28/12/27	Mon 21/02/28	\$0.00										
578		Application granted	0 days	Mon 21/02/28	Mon 21/02/28	\$0.00										
579		Kaeo Discharge Consent	920 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 25/12/28	\$311,918.00	Sage									
580		Lodge application - 6 months before expiry	765 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 22/05/28	\$311,918.00										
581		Application processed	135 days	Tue 23/05/28	Mon 27/11/28	\$0.00										
582		Application notified	20 days	Tue 28/11/28	Mon 25/12/28	\$0.00										
583		Application granted	0 days	Mon 25/12/28	Mon 25/12/28	\$0.00										
584	 	Whatuwhiwhi WWTP Consent Renewal	80 days	Fri 30/05/25	Thu 18/09/25	\$182,000.00	Losaline									
Project: Infrastructure work pro Date: Sun 17/08/25		Task Split Milestone	 Summary  Project Summary  Inactive Task	 Inactive Milestone  Inactive Summary  Manual Task	 Duration-only  Manual Summary Rollup  Manual Summary	 Start-only  Finish-only  External Tasks	 External Milestone  Deadline  Progress	 Manual Progress  Progress								
Page 6																

ID	 Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Cost	Resource Names	<div><div>Jun</div><div>Qtr 3, 2025Jul</div><div>Aug</div><div>Sep</div><div>Qtr 4, 2025Oct</div><div>Nov</div><div>Dec</div></div>											
585		Lodge application - 6 months before expiry	0 days	Fri 30/05/25	Fri 30/05/25	\$182,000.00		<div>30/05</div> <div></div>											
586		Application processed	60 days	Fri 30/05/25	Thu 21/08/25	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
587		Application notified	20 days	Fri 22/08/25	Thu 18/09/25	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
588		Application granted	0 days	Thu 18/09/25	Thu 18/09/25	\$0.00		<div></div> <div>18/09</div>											
589		East Coast WWTP Resource Consent	1197 days	Tue 17/06/25	Wed 16/01/30	\$431,282.00	Losaline	<div></div> <div></div>											
590		Prepare application - commences 2 years before expiry	400 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 28/12/26	\$431,282.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
591		Lodge application - 6 months before expiry	130 days	Thu 19/07/29	Wed 16/01/30	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
592		Application processed	20 days	Thu 21/06/29	Wed 18/07/29	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
593		Application notified	20 days	Thu 24/05/29	Wed 20/06/29	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
594		Application granted	0 days	Wed 23/05/29	Wed 23/05/29	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
595		Kaikoe Discharge Consent	1027 days	Tue 17/06/25	Wed 23/05/29	\$357,976.00	Losaline	<div></div> <div></div>											
596		Application processed	1007 days	Tue 17/06/25	Wed 25/04/29	\$357,976.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
597		Application notified	20 days	Thu 26/04/29	Wed 23/05/29	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
598		Application granted	0 days	Wed 23/05/29	Wed 23/05/29	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
599		Kaitaia Discharge Consent	30 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 28/07/25	\$318,789.00	Losaline	<div></div> <div></div>											
600		Application processed	10 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 30/06/25	\$318,789.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
601		Application notified	20 days	Tue 1/07/25	Mon 28/07/25	\$0.00		<div></div> <div>28/07</div>											
602		Application granted	0 days	Mon 28/07/25	Mon 28/07/25	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
603		Hihi Discharge Consent	870 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 16/10/28	\$211,646.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
604		Application processed	830 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 21/08/28	\$211,646.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
605		Application notified	40 days	Tue 22/08/28	Mon 16/10/28	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
606		Application granted	0 days	Mon 16/10/28	Mon 16/10/28	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
607		Kaitaia WWTP Consent Renewal, Network overflows	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00	Losaline	<div></div> <div></div>											
608		Terminated	1 day?	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
609		Houhora Heads Motor Camp Wastewater Consent Renewal	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$15,664.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
610		Application granted	0 days	Tue 17/06/25	Tue 17/06/25	\$15,664.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
611		Kohukohu Resource Consent	540 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 12/07/27	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
612		Prepare application - commences 2 years before expiry	500 days	Tue 17/06/25	Mon 17/05/27	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
613		Lodge application - 6 months before expiry	0 days	Mon 17/05/27	Mon 17/05/27	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
614		Application processed	20 days	Tue 18/05/27	Mon 14/06/27	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
615		Application notified	20 days	Tue 15/06/27	Mon 12/07/27	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
616		Application granted	0 days	Mon 12/07/27	Mon 12/07/27	\$0.00		<div></div> <div></div>											
Project: Infrastructure work pro Date: Sun 17/08/25		Task Split Milestone	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	Summary Project Summary Inactive Task	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	Inactive Milestone Inactive Summary Manual Task	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	Duration-only Manual Summary Rollup Manual Summary	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	Start-only Finish-only External Tasks	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	External Milestone Deadline Progress	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	Manual Progress	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>				
Page 7																			

6.8 SOLID WASTE CONTRACT UPDATE & RESOURCE CONSENT STATUS - JULY 2025**File Number: A5319269****Author: Johnathan Fairclough, Manager - Property & Facilities****Authoriser: Ruben Garcia, Acting Group Manager – Delivery and Operations****TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

To inform Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee of the performance of FNDC's Solid Waste operations under the Northland Waste Ltd. contract for July 2025, and to provide an overview of current resource consent obligations and progress at key sites (Russell Landfill, Taipa Transfer Station, Totara North Closed Landfill).

WHAKARĀPOPO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Overall, the contract with Northland Waste Ltd. (NWL) is progressing but remains in active management, with several operational actions open and being tracked jointly by FNDC and the contractor.

- July diversion performance was ~49.6% in the North and ~45.9% in the Mid North/South, reflecting winter-season recycling softness; staffing and site-improvement work continued across both regions.
- Health and Safety emphasis remained high, with no LTIs in the North (one near miss reported) and one LTI in the South, alongside multiple “close call” and security incidents addressed through toolbox talks, QR-code incident reporting and targeted site mitigations.
- The transition away from coloured PET (#1) acceptance took effect mid-July, with legacy stockpiles programmed for end-use through Golden Bay Cement in August; staff note largely positive community feedback despite social-media misinformation and will continue to support consistent public messaging.
- Illegal dumping persists (notably at Herekino and Horeke), and options—including AI-enabled cameras and converting some CRCs to RTS operation—are being advanced for decision.
- On consents, Taipa RTS was granted on 23 July 2025, while Kaikohe Closed Landfill reaches expiry 31 August 2025 and remains an immediate focus; Totara North (31 Oct 2026) and Russell (30 June 2028) programmes remain on track.
- Officers and NWL are working to consolidate the two regional monthly reports into a single, unified report with a shared KPI dashboard; a diversion KPI workshop and Year-2 reporting improvements will be progressed with the incoming Solid Waste Specialist.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Solid Waste Contract Update & Resource Consent Status - July 2025.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

NWL (Contract 7/24/605) operates FNDC's kerbside/transfer-station services and community recycling centres across the district, reporting monthly on KPIs, health and safety, RFS, diversion, site maintenance and financials. Since contract commencement, FNDC and NWL have iteratively refined the monthly reporting format and are now exploring a single combined monthly report to streamline analysis and governance reporting.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS**Contract performance (July 2025)**

Diversion: Northern 49.55%; Southern/Mid North 45.92% (seasonal decline noted). Officers are reconciling minor rounding variances seen in staff vs contractor summaries and will standardise presentation in the consolidated format.

Operations & Sites: New containers staged (e.g., Awanui, Houhora, Ahipara in the North; Rāwene, Kaikohe, Russell in the South); ongoing pothole, roofing and signage repairs; and annual maintenance audits completed with follow-on works scheduled.

Health, safety and wellbeing

Northern: No LTIs in July; one near miss and two “report-only” thefts; toolbox talks emphasised reporting of even minor incidents; QR codes deployed to lift near-miss capture.

Southern: One LTI recorded (finger injury), several close calls (traffic movements), and theft/vandalism incidents (e.g., solar panel thefts). Mitigations include traffic-management reminders, PPE refreshers and targeted training.

Materials/markets and service transitions

Coloured PET (#1) phase-out: Acceptance ceased mid-July; legacy stockpiles directed to Golden Bay Cement in August; updated signage and comms coordinated; sustainable long-term outlets continue to be explored with industry.

Mid North kerbside recycling crate service: NWL has launched a voluntary user-pays crate service for Kerikeri/Mid North. WM tags/bags will still be collected by NWL through 31 August 2025.

Materials accepted include glass, tins/cans, plastics (#1 clear, #2, #5), paper/cardboard; pricing from \$1.75/week with flexible terms. FNDC will continue public education through the transition.

Illegal dumping and network changes

Persistent illegal dumping (e.g., ~30 m³ of refuse into a scrap-metal bin at Herekino; ~1 tonne at Horeke) is driving proposals for AI-enabled surveillance and potential conversion of the most affected CRCs to RTS operation. Moerewa CRC hours and lease risks are under active review with options presented for more manned coverage. Budget and implementation recommendations will be brought back once costed.

Reporting cadence and KPI development

NWL currently submits two separate monthly reports (Northern and Southern). Officers are working with the contractor to combine these into a single report with region-specific sub-sections and a consolidated KPI dashboard. A diversion KPI workshop is being scheduled, with the incoming Solid Waste Specialist (commencing 18 August) to lead the refinement of Year-2 KPIs and the report template.

Resource consent status

- Taipā RTS: Consent issued 23 July 2025; EMP/spill response requirements integrated into operations.
- Kaikohe Closed Landfill: Consent expires 31 August 2025; renewal actions underway with Infrastructure Planning.
- Totara North Closed Landfill: Expiry 31 October 2026; renewal programme on track.
- Russell Closed Landfill: Expiry 30 June 2028; short-term consent in place while closure plan and re-consenting progress with NZ Environmental Management/PDP.

Next Steps

- Maintain monthly reporting to Te Koukou; present consolidated (single) monthly report format for Committee endorsement once finalised.

- Complete diversion KPI workshop and embed Year-2 KPI set.
- Return with recommendations on illegal-dumping mitigations (cameras, CRC→RTS conversions) and site-upgrade priorities following budget review.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

Nil. This is an informational report.

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. Northland Waste Monthly Report - Northern - July 2025 - A5342496 [!\[\]\(4e333a6106fc298d0ae6dff272a736ef_img.jpg\)](#) 
2. Northland Waste Monthly Report - Southern - July 2025 - A5342497 [!\[\]\(9496824b8cff3a19f59b81b37b57d8b6_img.jpg\)](#) 



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Far North District Council

Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Contract No: 7/24/605 Northern

Contractor Monthly Report

July 2025





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Table of Contents

Section 1	Executive Summary Report
Section 2	Minutes from Previous Meeting
Section 3	Health & Safety Report
Section 4	Recyclables m ³ per Site & Graph
Section 5	Recycles Away Detail & Summary
Section 6	Refuse Totals-Refuse by Site – Trends Graph
Section 7	Refuse vs Recycling - % & Rolling 6 month %
Section 8	Hazardous Waste
Section 9	RFS Report
Section 10	Site Maintenance
Section 11	Illegal Dumping
Section 12	KPI Summary





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Executive Summary

The winter months have shown some wild weather, but teams have continued to operate in a professional and effective manner to continue to provide waste services. Refuse volumes have remained consistent, while recycling diverted from landfill has dropped over the winter.

Health and Safety: There has been a strong focus on Health and Safety. Northland Waste's Health and Safety Rep visited the Far and Mid North to provide a presentation at the monthly toolbox talk meeting. The presentation highlighted the importance of reporting incidents; big or small, and discussions around Health and Safety are being encouraged.

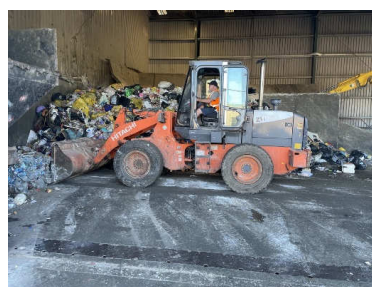
Coloured PET 1 Plastics: The acceptance of coloured PET 1 plastics at transfer stations and recycle centres has stopped from mid-July. This product is now accepted with and charged as refuse. It will be interesting to see how this will affect reuse vs recycle volumes going forward.

The stockpiled material on site will be sent to Golden Bay Cement in August to be incorporated into a designated cement product. It is favourable to see this outcome, rather than it being sent to landfill.

Illegal Dumping: A large amount of refuse was illegally dumped in the scrap metal bin at Herekino Transfer Station, with most of the 30 cubic metre bin filled with refuse.



Diversion: In July, the Far North was able to divert 49.55% of materials from landfill.



*Loader working to clean up shed
after Load-Out*

Darryn Shanks
Branch Manager - Kaitaia



Monthly Meeting – Contract 7/24/605

Minutes

Location: Via MS Teams

Date and time: 15 July 2025, 11am

Item	Description	Status/who
1	<p>Welcome</p> <p>Present: Stefan Borowy (Morrison Low), Brent Molineaux (NWL), Craig Edwards (NWL), Margaret Joyce (NWL), Tyler Hauraki (NWL), Maria Noor (NWL), Robyn McGowan(NWL), Leeara Maxwell (FNDC)</p> <p>Apologies: Karen Lam (Morrison Low), Darryn Shanks (NWL)</p>	
2	Acceptance of meeting minutes (17 June 2025) - <i>Accepted</i>	
3	Matters Arising	
3.1	<p>Access to Rugby Club's sewage line – sewerage system onsite in Kaitaia isn't big enough for current operations. FNDC Infrastructure have been considering linking into main sewer line, but need permission from the Rugby Club and each affected property.</p> <p>Action:</p> <p>FNDC Infrastructure is planning an upgrade for Kaitaia RTS wastewater system. NWL are meeting with Jeanette England (FNDC) to discuss project.</p>	Open Leeara
3.2	<p>Leaking roof at reuse shop – Craig Rogers roofing was booked to be looked at during the last rain, but it didn't leak. NWL will arrange reattendance when it's raining to see if leak can be observed. At visit, screws were tightened and secured flashing.</p> <p>Action:</p> <p>Works by Craig (Rogers & Rogers) has been booked – NWL to advise when complete.</p>	Open NWL
3.3	<p>Coloured PET – Council Report to suspend acceptance of coloured PET as recyclable material in June has been written and approved by elected members, with a one month grace period prior to charging. Stefan has discussed messaging with FNDC comms, who are arranging updated messaging for FNDC website. NWL to tie in with comms around private collections at the same time. NWL will let WM know out of courtesy. Leeara and Stefan to liaise with FNDC Comms and NWL Comms.</p> <p>NWL happy to remove signs for coloured PET and provide updated signage at the facilities. NWL advised there has been activity on local FB pages with misinformation about recycling in general.</p> <p>Target date agreed for beginning of grace period: Mon 16 June.</p> <p>For the NWL legacy material, it has been agreed in principle that legacy volumes need to be dealt with along with material under this contract. Council decision includes approval to landfill existing stockpile. Only approximate weights are available. Actual disposal would be claimed on weighbridge dockets. To be arranged by NWL.</p> <p>Mixed trays and bottles clear PET bales were not part of the Council decision. Simon had previously asked for more information on mixed bottle/meat tray bales, to be provided by NWL.</p> <p><i>Summary – date set for grace period, started 16th June. ML and FNDC Sorted out signs, will be available shortly to put up to advise of end of grace period.</i></p> <p><i>Stockpiled coloured-PET material – approval was for landfill but other options have surfaced. Action to assess available options and pull together information to make a recommendation (if not going to landfill). Leeara following up options with Coca-Cola.</i></p>	Open ML/NWL /FNDC



Item	Description	Status/who
	<p><i>New coloured-PET – End markets require unbaled coloured PET, transportation from Kaitia for loose PET is cost prohibitive. Whangarei goes through static crusher, crushes but does not bale. Action for Brent to provide estimated costs for transportation of loose material to end markets for full comparison of options.</i></p> <p><i>At the end of the amnesty period – Signs will have end date clearly stated and what customers need to do next. Action FNDC Comms will put out message closer to the end of the amnesty period</i></p> <p><i>Mixed meat trays and clear PET – NWL waiting to hear from WM whether they will take the older stockpiles of mixed meat trays and clear PET. If WM can take it, this will be cost neutral. Materials are now being separated. NWL have managed to dispose of the existing stockpile of 46.66 tonnes of clear PET and meat trays to WM at no cost. On going this will be dealt with as separate material, so not an issue in the future.</i></p> <p>Action:</p> <p>Mixed meat trays and clear PET are now being separated, stockpile of 44.66 tonnes of mixed trays have already been sent to WAM, but markets remain constrained nationwide.</p> <p>Despite misinformation on social media, community feedback on the changes has been largely positive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FNDC will publish a news reminder in late July • FNDC Comms to release a final message as grace period ends • ML preparing briefing paper to be approved by FNDC for stockpile removal (Golden Bay) • NWL continues to seek sustainable outlets 	
3.4	<p>KPI development for diversion under new contract – NWL to send through information on proposed diversion KPI. As PET has not been sent away for some time it will not impact. Action to set up workshop to go through KPI development (Brent).</p> <p>Action:</p> <p>NWL to send through proposal and workshop to be set up.</p> <p>New Solid Waste Engineer to take over and work with NWL after 18 August.</p>	Open NWL
3.5	<p>Kaitia Access – Pothole repairs are completed. Darryn to follow up with rugby and league clubs about making a request for a gate in writing to the Community Board to block afterhours access. - Changes in personnel at club, getting up to speed. Leave item open. Council has done the work on the outside. The inside of the site is NWL responsibility and has lots of potholes still on site. Close this action and start a new one.</p>	Closed Darryn
3.6	<p>Damage to sampling bore head at Russell RTS – Brent reported that the Whangarei hook bin truck hit it while moving bins and it now has concrete blocks placed around it to protect it. NZ Environmental have emailed with photos and have investigated whether repairs are required. Leeara to find out the name of the contractor who installed the sampling bore as they may need to be involved. Action for Brent to forward email to Leeara from NZ Environmental Management. Completed, close the action.</p>	Closed Leeara / Brent
3.7	<p>Lodore Rd – Potential replacement of collection point with kerbside collection following request from a Community Board member. NWL have followed up with WM, who have said they will provide a kerbside collection on Lodore Rd if the collection point is closed. Leeara to follow up with Community Board if they want to close collection point or leave it open. NWL have made an agreement with WM for them to provide the service.</p> <p>Action:</p> <p>Leeara to confirm with Community Board when the site will be officially closed (update</p>	Open Leeara



Item	Description	Status/who
	everyone by 17 July 2025). WAM to manage kerbside collections along Lodore Road - rubbish only (no recycling).	
3.8	Whatuwhiwhi – Craig previously requested an additional bin bay for Whatuwhiwhi scrap metal. Simon had thought this would be useful but there is no budget currently. Craig to get an indicative price from Brad to relocate the unused bin bay at Awanui. Craig and Leeara to discuss as part of minor site improvements. Action for Craig to provide pricing ASAP, before next meeting. Action: Proposal to move unused bin bay from Awanui. Craig has sent a quote to Leeara (FNDC). Leeara to review budgets and approve works.	Open NWL & Leeara
3.9	E-waste charges – NWL have requested to claim for TVs on a tonnage rate than per item. Ecotech (NWL's ewaste processor) charge on a tonnage rate. Maria to consider. E-waste has been progressed since the contract schedule was created. No benefit in charging by item. Action: NWL to submit proposal to move from charging per unit, to per tonne. New engineer to manage after 18 August.	Open NWL
3.10	Site upgrades – Simon noted that some of the site facilities were in poor condition at the end of the previous contract and it's time to consider upgrades. Craig is currently doing a review of all sites and making recommendations. New containers have been purchased by NWL and are being prepared E.g. Awanui, Houhora and Ahipara. Craig has done report and will share sometime next week. Action: Craig has shared reports for the Northern and Southern sites. FNDC to set up to review and forecast budget for works.	Open NWL
3.11	Citycare drop offs – Citycare would like to meet the FNDC/NWL team once the new FNDC Solid Waste person starts. Action: Meeting to be scheduled once new FNDC engineer starts.	Open NWL
3.12	Church Rd – Horeke CRC has an ongoing issue with illegal dumping (over 1T just recently). Previously a camera had been installed on the site (temporarily) which was successful when it was in service but was hired for short term use and has been removed. All cameras triggered by people or vehicles work well as they preserve battery life. Simon had been working with Steve Clooney at FNDC on this but no budget has been made available. Could be some budget available in the new financial year. - Leeara to provide an update at the next meeting. Herekino site is also a problem. Could use the camera at this site also. FNDC to see if there is a budget to get camera installed. Brent has spoken to Glen from United Security about a camera, monitored, enabling communications. Leeara has compiled cost of illegal dumping. Brent to talk to Glen about a proposal for a camera and present this to FNDC. Action: NWL (Calvin) is preparing proposals with cost estimates and camera placements at sites. NWL also proposes to convert Horeke & Herekino CRCs to RTSS. FNDC to check for budget availability.	Open NWL/FNDC
3.13	Moerewa CRC - NWL - would like to consider changing approach managing Moerewa for more manned hours. FNDC Action:	Open NWL



Item	Description	Status/who
	NWL submitted a proposal on 14 July 2025 to allow more manned hours of the site. FNDC to review proposal and secure funds. Lease concerns – new landowner may want land. FNDC top follow up on lease arrangements.	
3.14	Kaitaia site potholes within the site - The inside of the site is NWL responsibility and has lots of potholes still on site, which need to be filled. <u>Action:</u> NWL are responsible for potholes inside the KTA RTS and will do the required work. FNDC are responsible for accessway to KTA RTS, Leeara to follow up with the roading department as there are a lot of potholes when driving to the site.	Open Darryn
3.15	Health, safety and wellbeing Asbestos handling and disposal <u>Action:</u> Leeara to check FNDC website for information about asbestos handling and disposal. Check what information other Council provide and amend FNDC website appropriately. Brent to add near-misses to report. QR Codes are being installed at sites for easier access for staff to log incidents.	Open Leeara/Brent
3.16	Six monthly revenue calculation – <u>Action:</u> NWL finance team to prepare revenue calculation and sent to FNDC for review.	Open Maria
3.17	Monthly reports <u>Action:</u> Leeara to seek approval to change how reports are delivered. Have one monthly report.	Open Leeara
3.18	Inspections <u>Action:</u> Craig & Marg (NWL) have completed all site inspections. Craig has sent finalised site works list and will collaborate with FNDC on works to be done.	Open Craig/Marg
4	Monthly reports Health, Safety and Wellbeing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incidents – still no near misses, but this has been discussed with staff and should increase in the future now that QR codes have been installed allowing quick reporting. Staff are also encouraged to report observations. Refer Contractor's report for other H, S and W information. Proactive initiatives <ul style="list-style-type: none"> QR codes Asbestos awareness coarse for staff. Encouraging reporting by staff for everything including cut fingers. Senior managers provide a monthly report on observations they have done at sites. Should get more awareness from branch managers, which should filter down to staff. Community outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer Contractor's report 	
5	Inspections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NWL staff have completed all audits for annual maintenance plan. Southern sites are in reasonable condition, but there are a number of jobs to complete in the northern sites. Spraying programme in spring. Leeara 	FNDC



Item	Description	Status/who
	and NWL to continue working on other work.	
6	<p>Monthly Claim</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly claim checked, correct and progress payment schedule to be issued. Six monthly revenue calculation – Brent to talk to Maria about preparing those. NWL finance team have been working on this and should have the numbers soon. Maria to send it to ML and FNDC when ready. 	NWL
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any other business Gaynor Muller is the new Solid Waste Manager and starts on 18th August – lots of experience from Hutt City. Next contract meeting on 19th August, so Gaynor can attend. KPI for diversion - to be discussed separately. Collaborative Working Group – Stefan to coordinate with Brent and Leeara to make this happen. Leave for when Gaynor arrives. Format of report – NWL would like some feedback on report format e.g. content, detail, N/S split. FNDC to consider but potentially a question once the permanent role has been filled. Consideration from Gaynor when she starts. NWL and FNDC would prefer just one report. Leeara has spent a lot of time getting the information from the monthly report for the council annual report. It might be easier if this was all contained in one report, but this should be left for the next Solid Waste Manager to consider. Some items are required monthly and some quarterly. Craig has tabled report to add additional hours at the Moerewa CRC. Brent/Craig also proposed turning some other CRCs sites into manned sites due to the amount of illegal dumping happening at the sites (Horeke CRC and Herekino CRC). Ownership of Moerewa Site. New owners are wanting to use it for other purposes. There is a Koha arrangement currently in place for the site, but they have other plans for the site. Leeara to follow up with current and new owners and discuss lease agreement currently in place (3 month notice period on lease). No real alternative sites in place. 	ML/FNDC/NWL



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Northland Waste Ltd - Northern July 2025

Waste Management and Minimization Services – 7/24/605 Northern Waste & Recycling Services Contract Weekly to leeara.maxwell@fndc.govt.nz ; HSW@fndc.govt.nz						
Type of Event	Date of Occurrence	Site/Location	Time of incident	Brief Description of Incident	Body part injured	Corrective Actions Update
Toolbox talk	18.07.2025	Kaitaia		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Near misses discussed: Report any and all small incidents, even if it is something that happens all the time. - QR Code and how to use. - Be aware of people around trucks, and pedestrians. Eg: customers running to catch truck. - Discussion of unsafe behaviour when riding on vehicles, number of incidents have occurred in other areas. Follow all safety procedures and processes for your own safety. Any unsafe acts will have serious consequences. - Report any issues with vehicles immediately, so they can be fixed straight away. Check for issues when washing truck at end of day as well. - Speed in the yard is still an issue. 		
Unsafe Condition	24.07.2025	Ahipara		Left-hand entrance gate has rusted and on the ground. Operator has to pick it up to open it (heavy)		Contractor has been booked to fix or make new gate.
Close call	28.07.2025	Kaitaia	1330	Stack of roofing iron caught by strong winds. Three tyres with rims were on top holding it down, but still flew up. Thankfully, iron did not hit anyone or anything.		Immediately got more tyres, and an oven to weigh down the pile, and other staff came to help straight away.



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Description	FNDC Collections
Report Only Theft	2
Fire	0
Near Miss	1
Damage	0
First Aid Injury	0
Medical Treatment Injury	0
Lost Time Injury	0
Serious Harm Injury	0
Customer Complaint	0
Environmental	0
Hazardous Condition	0
Total	3



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Site	Date of Inspection	Next Inspection due	Issues/Comments
Ahipara	14/07/2025	14/09/2025	Potholes in Driveway – Customers getting flat tyres. Metal needed between containers. Holes in container. Gate broken.
Awanui	10/06/2025	10/08/2025	Needs weed spray and mowing.
Broadwood	22/07/2025	22/09/2025	Lawns need spray, weed eat, mow.
Herekino	17/07/2025	17/09/2025	Potholes at entrance, Needs Weed eat and spray. Container door needs fixing – hinges broken.
Houhora	13/06/2025	13/08/2025	Office container door needs a lock box. Potholes in the driveway. Speed limit sign to be installed.
Kaitaia	30/06/2025	30/08/2025	Fence behind stacked plastics broken. Leaky roof in shop. Leaky roof/wall in main shed. The toilet Xpelair system is not working, light switches need replacement. Waste Oil surround re-build needed. Moth Plant. Sorting Line belt issue.
Kohukohu	28/07/2025	28/09/2025	Holes in container floor. Signage needs replacing. Metal on driveway required.
Panguru	28/07/2025	28/09/2025	Fire extinguisher bracket needs replacement. Container floor needs fixing – rats coming up through holes. Portaloo needs to be secured down – blew over
Pawarenga	22/07/2025	22/09/2025	
Taipa	04/06/2025	04/08/2025	Needs weed spray and mowing. Leaks over desk, potholes, hole in entrance fence, orange fencing blown around back
Te Kao	24/06/2025	24/08/2025	Crack in concrete pad – getting bigger.
Totara North	10/06/2025	10/08/2025	
Whatuwhiwhi	18/06/2025	18/08/2025	Roof over tablet leaking, recycle bench legs need repairing. Hazardous Waste cabinet latches broken. Need speed sign.



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Lost time injury Frequency Rate						
	Hours	Incidents this month	Cumulative LTI's	Total Hours	LTIFR	LTIFR FNDC Contract
Aug-24	4632		2	59415	33.7	
Sept-24	6884		2	61719	32.4	
Oct-24	4959		2	59557	33.6	
Nov-24	4549		2	59190	33.8	
Dec-24	5064		2	59074	33.9	
Jan-25	5208		2	59323	33.7	
Feb-25	5199		2	59433	33.7	
Mar-25	7346		2	61886	32.3	
Apr-25	4269	1	3	61544	48.7	
May-25	4602		3	61541	48.7	
Jun-25	4414		3	61529	48.8	
Jul-25	4544		3	61670	48.6	

H & S Improvements:

- **Document Control;** Review of SOP's ongoing, Incidents reported immediately.
- **Hazard Identification;** Traffic Management



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Northland Waste - Total Recyclables m³ Collected from Transfer Stations – July 2025

	Cardboard m ³	Glass m ³	Paper m ³	Plastic m ³ + Film m ³	Aluminium m ³	Tyre	Wood	Scrap Metal m ³	Ewaste m ³	Grand Total	Greenwaste m ³
Ahipara	104.00	9.60	3.48	23.50	8.40			30.00		178.98	
Awanui	21.00	6.00	1.20	15.00	3.70					46.90	
Broadwood	8.50	8.64	0.24	9.50	4.00					30.88	
Herekino	4.00	7.44	0.00	7.00	2.50					20.94	
Houhora	100.00	9.00	1.92	30.50	8.90			90.00		240.32	
Kaitiaia	745.20	150.00	18.72	133.00	62.00	6.00	90.00	132.00	12.00	1348.92	66.00
Kohukohu	7.50	7.92	0.96	13.50	5.50					35.38	
Panguru	5.50	5.52	0.48	9.00	2.50					23.00	
Pawarenga	2.00	3.60	0.00	5.00	1.00					11.60	
Taipa	330.00	99.00	0.00	73.50	27.50			180.00		710.00	
Te Kao	5.00	2.88	0.96	6.00	1.50					16.34	
Totara North	25.50	14.64	0.96	13.50	6.50					61.10	
Waitiki	4.00	1.92	0.00	4.50	1.00					11.42	
Whatuwhiwhi	130.00	18.00	2.64	12.00	5.39			90.00		258.03	
Grand Total m³	1492.20	344.16	31.56	355.50	140.39	6.00	90.00	522.00	12.00	2993.81	66.00

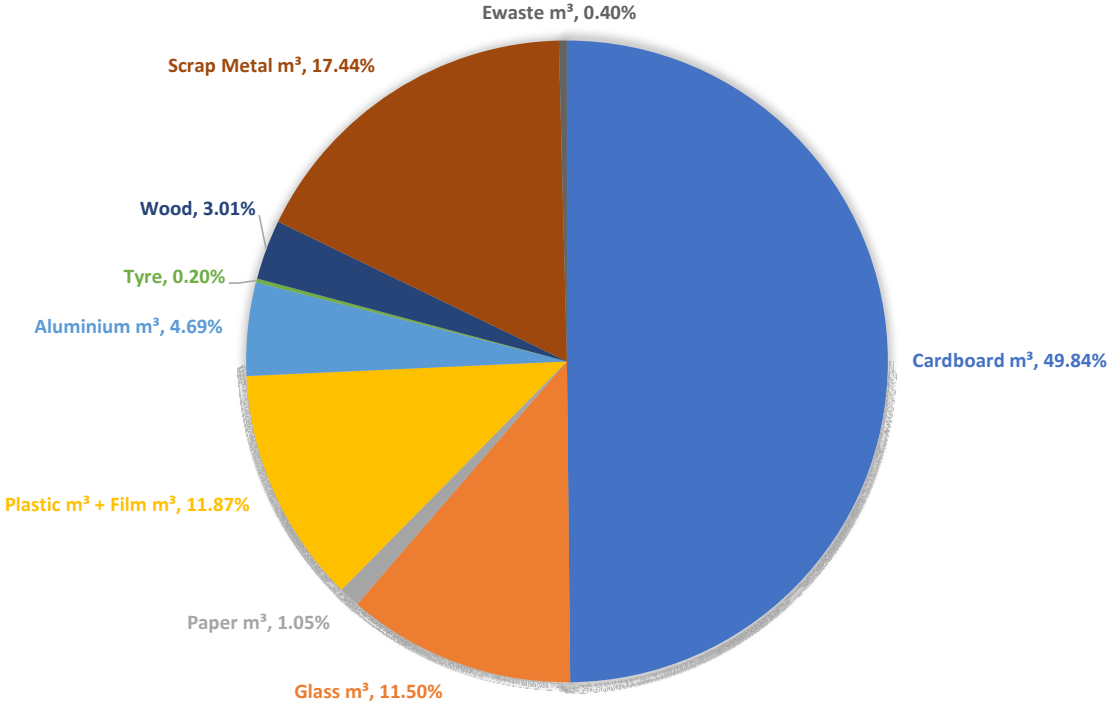
NWL Monthly Report – July 2025

Section 4 - Recyclables m³ per site



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

RECYCLABLES COMPOSITION PER M³ - JULY 2025





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Recyclables Away Summary July 2025

Date	Product	Weight	Market Customer	Docket
04.07.25	Cardboard	27.50	OJI Full Circle	123185-0108
01.07.25	Waste Oil	0.76	Salters Cartage	S068501
07.07.25	Clear Glass	9.68	Visy Glass	235891
07.07.25	Green Glass	20.02	Visy Glass	235892
05.07.25	Scrap Metal	15.84	Marsden Metals	020167, 020168
07.07.25	Batteries	1.22	Phoenix Scrap Metal	508759
07.07.25	Ali-Cans	3.73	Phoenix Scrap Metal	508759
14.07.25	Cardboard	29.00	OJI Full Circle	123185-0109
14.07.25	Green Glass	11.34	Visy Glass	236116
14.07.25	Brown Glass	12.80	Visy Glass	236117
10.07.25	Scrap Metal	17.32	Marsden Metals	020576, 020575
21.07.25	Green Glass	10.26	Visy Glass	236328
21.07.25	Clear Glass	16.18	Visy Glass	236329
21.07.25	Tyres	0.79	Tyrecycle	68693
21.07.25	Tyres	0.12	Tyrecycle	68694
24.07.25	Cardboard	29.82	OJI Full Circle	123185-0110
24.07.25	Paper	11.28	Re-Sort	1185657
26.07.25	Scrap Metal	15.32	Marsden Metals	020794, 020795
	TOTAL	242.42		



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Recyclable Material Summary July 2025

Recyclable Material Summary			
Category	Weight	Price per Tonne (excl GST)	Tendered Price (Excl Haulage etc)
Glass	80.28	\$75.00	\$75.00
Ewaste	0.00	*	
Waste Oil	0.76	\$ -	
Ali Cans	3.73	\$2,200.00	\$750.00
Batteries etc	1.22	\$950.00	
Wood	9.44	\$ -	
Scrap Metal	48.48	\$190.00	\$190.00
Plastic	0.00	*	\$200.00
Paper	11.28	\$89.00	-\$20.00
Cardboard	86.32	\$137.67	\$90.00
Tyres	0.91	\$ -	-\$200.00
TOTAL	242.42		
Greenwaste	0.00		-\$45.00

*Plastics – June 25 - Kaitaia	
Polyethylene	\$ 385.00
HDPE White Anchor	\$ 385.00
PET clear	\$ 159.00
Clear film	\$ 466.00

Note: Plastics, Paper, and Cardboard prices are based on last confirmed price received from buyers. May not be correct for current month.



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

6. Refuse Bin Movement by Site – July 2025

Date	Docket No.	Rego	Site	Weight	Bin Emptied	New Bin
03.07.25	172827	PFB631	Ahipara	4.08	25	26
14.07.25	173038	PFB631	Ahipara	5.08	26	25
17.07.25	173165	PFB631	Ahipara	4.30	25	26
25.07.25	173383	PFB631	Ahipara	4.54	26	25
30.07.25	173495	PFB631	Ahipara	4.92	25	26
				22.92		
08.07.25	172943	PFB631	Herekino	4.28	<i>*Contaminated Scrap Metal</i>	
				4.28		
01.07.25	172801	PFB631	Houhora	5.44	28	50
10.07.25	173003	PFB631	Houhora	5.76	14	28
17.07.25	173158	PFB631	Houhora	5.26	50	345
23.07.25	173315	PFB631	Houhora	4.64	28	50
				21.10		
01.07.25	172776	PFB631	Taipa	4.08	404	401
02.07.25	172809	PFB631	Taipa	4.84	11	404
04.07.25	172879	PFB631	Taipa	5.26	401	345
07.07.25	172936	PFB631	Taipa	5.02	404	401
08.07.25	172938	PFB631	Taipa	3.96	345	404
11.07.25	173035	PFB631	Taipa	4.76	401	345
15.07.25	173122	PFB631	Taipa	4.80	404	276
16.07.25	173152	PFB631	Taipa	5.00	345	349
19.07.25	173233	PFB631	Taipa	5.52	276	2
21.07.25	173274	PFB631	Taipa	5.12	349	401
22.07.25	173286	PFB631	Taipa	3.50	2	404
24.07.25	173358	PFB631	Taipa	4.14	401	349
26.07.25	173405	PFB631	Taipa	3.88	404	401
28.07.25	173450	PFB631	Taipa	4.70	349	404
30.07.25	173498	PFB631	Taipa	4.42	401	349
				69.00		
01.07.25	172789	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	4.66	275	349
08.07.25	172961	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	5.30	276	275
15.07.25	173128	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	4.72	349	404
18.07.25	173220	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	4.72	275	11
21.07.25	173260	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	4.22	404	275
28.07.25	173435	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	4.98	11	276
				28.60		m³
1.07.25	172779	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
1.07.25	172781	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.66	CBEC 2.0	2
1.07.25	172783	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
1.07.25	172784	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3

**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

1.07.25	172790	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
1.07.25	172791	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
1.07.25	172792	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.06	CITYCARE 1.2	1.2
1.07.25	172793	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.58	CBEC 2.04	2.04
1.07.25	172795	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
1.07.25	172796	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
1.07.25	172797	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
1.07.25	172799	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
2.07.25	172802	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.2	CITYCARE 3.0	3
2.07.25	172803	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
2.07.25	172804	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.24	CBEC 2.0	2
2.07.25	172805	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.34	1.3	1.3
2.07.25	172808	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
2.07.25	172807	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.32	CBEC 2.0	2
2.07.25	172806	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.76	1.2	1.2
2.07.25	172810	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
2.07.25	172811	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	CITYCARE 1.6	1.6
2.07.25	172812	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
2.07.25	172813	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16	1.4	1.4
2.07.25	172815	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
2.07.25	172816	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	CITYCARE 1.2	1.2
2.07.25	172818	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
2.07.25	172820	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	CBEC 1.5	1.5
2.07.25	172822	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
2.07.25	172823	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
2.07.25	172825	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
3.07.25	172826	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
3.07.25	172828	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
3.07.25	172831	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.44	1.08 customer	1.08
3.07.25	172832	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.2	CITYCARE 2.6	2.6
3.07.25	172834	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
3.07.25	172838	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
3.07.25	172842	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.2	city care 2.0	2
3.07.25	172843	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
3.07.25	172845	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.14	1.7	1.7
3.07.25	172846	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08	HILUX 1.08	1.08
4.07.25	172848	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.26	CITYCARE 2.8	2.8
4.07.25	172851	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
4.07.25	172853	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
4.07.25	172856	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.4		3
4.07.25	172858	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
4.07.25	172859	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
4.07.25	172861	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
4.07.25	172862	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3

**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

4.07.25	172864	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
4.07.25	172866	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	2.0 city care	2
4.07.25	172867	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
4.07.25	172869	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
4.07.25	172868	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.44	1.1	1.1
4.07.25	172873	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
4.07.25	172874	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
4.07.25	172876	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
4.07.25	172877	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
4.07.25	172878	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
5.07.25	172880	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
5.07.25	172881	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16	citycare 1.2	1.2
5.07.25	172882	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
5.07.25	172883	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
5.07.25	172884	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
5.07.25	172885	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
5.07.25	172886	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
5.07.25	172889	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
5.07.25	172888	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08		3
5.07.25	172890	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
5.07.25	172891	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
5.07.25	172892	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
5.07.25	172894	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
6.07.25	172895	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
6.07.25	172896	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
6.07.25	172897	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
6.07.25	172898	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
6.07.25	172899	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
6.07.25	172900	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
6.07.25	172901	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.06	CITYCARE 1.5	1.5
6.07.25	172902	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
6.07.25	172903	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
6.07.25	172905	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
6.07.25	172906	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
6.07.25	172907	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
6.07.25	172908	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
6.07.25	172909	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
6.07.25	172910	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
7.07.25	172911	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0	city care 3	3
7.07.25	172912	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.24		3
7.07.25	172918	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
7.07.25	172919	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
7.07.25	172920	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.46		3
7.07.25	172923	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3

**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

7.07.25	172925	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
7.07.25	172926	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	citycare 1.0	1
7.07.25	172928	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
7.07.25	172929	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1		3
7.07.25	172930	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
7.07.25	172932	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
7.07.25	172935	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
7.07.25	172937	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
8.07.25	172940	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
8.07.25	172944	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08	ctycare 1.5	1.5
8.07.25	172947	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
8.07.25	172949	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
8.07.25	172950	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.26	1.38	1.38
8.07.25	172955	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.12	citycare 1.5	1.5
8.07.25	172957	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
8.07.25	172959	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
8.07.25	172962	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.28	1.5	1.5
8.07.25	172964	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.6	trailer 1.5	1.5
9.07.25	172966	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
9.07.25	172967	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.38		3
9.07.25	172969	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.38	CRAIG MAiSEY 1.9	1.9
9.07.25	172970	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.4	Craig maisey 1.6	1.6
9.07.25	172971	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
9.07.25	172974	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.16	citycare 1.2	1.2
9.07.25	172975	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
9.07.25	172973	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.72	1.3	1.3
9.07.25	172976	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
9.07.25	172977	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
9.07.25	172978	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	citycare 1.2	1.2
9.07.25	172979	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
9.07.25	172981	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
9.07.25	172982	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.38	quiton samson 2.00	2
9.07.25	172984	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
9.07.25	172986	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
9.07.25	172989	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16	geddes builders 0.8	0.8
9.07.25	172990	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
9.07.25	172991	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.1		3
10.07.25	172992	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	CITYCARE 3.0	3
10.07.25	172993	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
10.07.25	172994	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
10.07.25	172995	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.14	CRAIG MEASEY .5	0.5
10.07.25	172998	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	craig maisey 1.9	1.9
10.07.25	173000	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
10.07.25	173002	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3

**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

10.07.25	173004	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
10.07.25	173005	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
10.07.25	173007	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	citycare 0.5	0.5
10.07.25	173009	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
10.07.25	173011	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08	citycare 1.0	1
10.07.25	173013	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
10.07.25	173015	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
10.07.25	173019	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
10.07.25	173020	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
10.07.25	173024	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.42		3
11.07.25	173026	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.38	CITYCARE 3.0	3
11.07.25	173027	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
11.07.25	173031	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.38		3
11.07.25	173032	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
11.07.25	173034	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
11.07.25	173037	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
11.07.25	173042	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.14	citycare 1.3	1.3
11.07.25	173045	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
11.07.25	173047	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.48	CRAIG MEASY .357	0.357
12.07.25	173048	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.48		3
12.07.25	173049	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
12.07.25	173050	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	citycare 1.0	1
12.07.25	173051	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
12.07.25	173052	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
12.07.25	173053	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.38		3
12.07.25	173054	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
12.07.25	173055	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
12.07.25	173056	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
12.07.25	173058	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
12.07.25	173059	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	CITYCARE 1.3	1.3
12.07.25	173060	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.48		3
12.07.25	173061	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
12.07.25	173062	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
12.07.25	173063	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
12.07.25	173064	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
13.07.25	173065	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
13.07.25	173066	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.3	CITYCARE 3.0	3
13.07.25	173067	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
13.07.25	173068	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
13.07.25	173069	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
13.07.25	173070	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
13.07.25	173071	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	CITYCARE 1.3	1.3
13.07.25	173072	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
13.07.25	173073	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.42		3

**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

13.07.25	173074	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
13.07.25	173075	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
13.07.25	173077	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
13.07.25	173078	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
13.07.25	173079	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
14.07.25	173081	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.22	city care 3	3
14.07.25	173083	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
14.07.25	173084	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
14.07.25	173090	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
14.07.25	173091	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.4		3
14.07.25	173094	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08	citycare 1.00	1
14.07.25	173099	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
14.07.25	173100	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.22	1.6	1.6
14.07.25	173101	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
14.07.25	173103	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
14.07.25	173105	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.1		3
15.07.25	173110	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
15.07.25	173113	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
15.07.25	173114	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
15.07.25	173116	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16	citycare 1.5	1.5
15.07.25	173118	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
15.07.25	173120	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
15.07.25	173121	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	cbec .75	0.75
15.07.25	173124	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	citycare 2.0	2
15.07.25	173126	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
15.07.25	173127	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
15.07.25	173129	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.3	1.5 white van	1.5
15.07.25	173132	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.28	white truck .69	0.69
15.07.25	173133	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
15.07.25	173134	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
16.07.25	173135	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
16.07.25	173136	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
16.07.25	173137	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.1		3
16.07.25	173138	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16	CITYCARE 1.3	1.3
16.07.25	173139	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
16.07.25	173140	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
16.07.25	173142	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	city care 1.2	1.2
16.07.25	173145	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
16.07.25	173146	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
16.07.25	173149	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.48		3
16.07.25	173150	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
16.07.25	173151	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
16.07.25	173153	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
17.07.25	173155	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3

**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

17.07.25	173156	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
17.07.25	173157	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
17.07.25	173161	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
17.07.25	173163	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
17.07.25	173162	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.2	CITYCARE 1.6	1.6
17.07.25	173164	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	citycarev1.4	1.4
17.07.25	173166	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
17.07.25	173167	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
17.07.25	173169	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
17.07.25	173172	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	1.3 Supreme Con	1.3
17.07.25	173174	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
17.07.25	173175	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
18.07.25	173182	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
18.07.25	173183	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
18.07.25	173186	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
18.07.25	173188	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
18.07.25	173191	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
18.07.25	173190	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16	CITYCARE 1.6	1.6
18.07.25	173193	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
18.07.25	173194	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.38		3
18.07.25	173195	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.06	CITY CARE 1.2	1.2
18.07.25	173196	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	craig maissey 2.5	2.5
18.07.25	173198	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.3	cbec 2.3	2.3
18.07.25	173200	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
18.07.25	173199	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.28	craig maissey 2.0	2
18.07.25	173201	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.62	Random 1 cube	1
18.07.25	173203	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.56		3
18.07.25	173204	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
18.07.25	173208	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
18.07.25	173207	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.74	1.5	1.5
18.07.25	173211	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.3	craig maissey 2.4	2.4
18.07.25	173214	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
18.07.25	173215	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.14	craig maissey 2.	2
18.07.25	173216	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.3	1.5	1.5
18.07.25	173219	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
19.07.25	173221	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
19.07.25	173222	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.4		3
19.07.25	173223	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
19.07.25	173224	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
19.07.25	173225	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.2	citycare 2.5	2.5
19.07.25	173226	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
19.07.25	173228	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
19.07.25	173229	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.46		3
19.07.25	173230	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3

**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

19.07.25	173231	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.1		3
19.07.25	173232	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
19.07.25	173234	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.14	CITYCARE 2.0	2
19.07.25	173235	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
19.07.25	173236	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
19.07.25	173237	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
20.07.25	173238	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
20.07.25	173239	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
20.07.25	173240	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
20.07.25	173241	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
20.07.25	173242	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0		3
20.07.25	173243	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
20.07.25	173244	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
20.07.25	173245	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
20.07.25	173246	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
20.07.25	173247	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
20.07.25	173249	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
20.07.25	173250	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
20.07.25	173251	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
20.07.25	173252	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
21.07.25	173253	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
21.07.25	173254	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
21.07.25	173255	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.22	city care 3.0	3
21.07.25	173257	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.66		3
21.07.25	173258	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
21.07.25	173261	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
21.07.25	173264	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
21.07.25	173265	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.32	.76	0.76
21.07.25	173268	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
21.07.25	173269	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.28	1.6	1.6
21.07.25	173273	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
21.07.25	173272	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	city care 2.00	2
21.07.25	173275	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
21.07.25	173278	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
21.07.25	173280	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
22.07.25	173283	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
22.07.25	173285	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
22.07.25	173289	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
22.07.25	173290	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
22.07.25	173293	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
22.07.25	173294	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
22.07.25	173295	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.22	1.00	1
22.07.25	173296	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.78	kaitaia hire 1.20	1.2
22.07.25	173301	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.14	city care	3

**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

22.07.25	173302	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
22.07.25	173308	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
22.07.25	173311	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
23.07.25	173312	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
23.07.25	173313	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
23.07.25	173316	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
23.07.25	173317	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
23.07.25	173319	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
23.07.25	173321	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
23.07.25	173323	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
23.07.25	173324	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
23.07.25	173327	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.44		3
23.07.25	173328	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.44	black truck 1.8	1.8
23.07.25	173330	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
23.07.25	173329	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.08	city care 1.2	1.2
23.07.25	173333	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
23.07.25	173332	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.32	1.5	1.5
23.07.25	173334	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
23.07.25	173336	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
23.07.25	173337	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
24.07.25	173340	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
24.07.25	173343	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
24.07.25	173346	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.46		3
24.07.25	173348	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
24.07.25	173350	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	citycare 1.3	1.3
24.07.25	173352	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
24.07.25	173354	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.42		3
24.07.25	173355	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
24.07.25	173356	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
24.07.25	173360	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
25.07.25	173368	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
25.07.25	173371	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
25.07.25	173376	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
25.07.25	173377	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
25.07.25	173381	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
25.07.25	173382	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08	citycare 1.2	1.2
25.07.25	173384	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
25.07.25	173386	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
25.07.25	173389	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
25.07.25	173390	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
25.07.25	173391	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08	citycare 1.8	1.8
25.07.25	173393	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
26.07.25	173395	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
26.07.25	173396	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3

**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

26.07.25	173398	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
26.07.25	173399	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
26.07.25	173400	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
26.07.25	173401	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
26.07.25	173402	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.06	CITYCARE 1.5	1.5
26.07.25	173403	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
26.07.25	173404	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.38		3
26.07.25	173406	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
26.07.25	173407	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
27.07.25	173408	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
27.07.25	173409	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
27.07.25	173410	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
27.07.25	173411	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
27.07.25	173412	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
27.07.25	173413	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
27.07.25	173414	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
27.07.25	173415	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.06	CITYCARE 1.5	1.5
27.07.25	173416	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
27.07.25	173418	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
27.07.25	173419	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
27.07.25	173420	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
27.07.25	173421	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
28.07.25	173424	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
28.07.25	173423	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.38	city care 3.00	3
28.07.25	173425	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
28.07.25	173426	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.9	gedi 4.2	4.2
28.07.25	173430	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
28.07.25	173431	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.1		3
28.07.25	173432	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	cbec 0.3	0.3
28.07.25	173437	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
28.07.25	173439	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
28.07.25	173441	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08	citycare 1.00	1
28.07.25	173446	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
28.07.25	173447	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
29.07.25	173451	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.1		3
29.07.25	173454	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
29.07.25	173453	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.36	black truck 2.5	2.5
29.07.25	173456	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
29.07.25	173457	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
29.07.25	173459	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16	citycare 2.0	2
29.07.25	173461	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
29.07.25	173463	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
29.07.25	173464	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
29.07.25	173468	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

29.07.25	173469	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
29.07.25	173471	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
29.07.25	173472	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
29.07.25	173473	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.1	cbec .61	0.61
29.07.25	173477	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.32	craig maisey 0.9	0.9
29.07.25	173478	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
30.07.25	173480	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
30.07.25	173482	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
30.07.25	173483	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16	city care 1.5	1.5
30.07.25	173485	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16	city care 3.00	3
30.07.25	173486	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
30.07.25	173488	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
30.07.25	173489	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
30.07.25	173490	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
30.07.25	173493	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.38		3
30.07.25	173496	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.2	q samson 1.2	1.2
30.07.25	173497	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.4		3
31.07.25	173501	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
31.07.25	173502	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
31.07.25	173505	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
31.07.25	173507	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
31.07.25	173506	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16	city care 1.6	1.6
31.07.25	173510	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
31.07.25	173512	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
31.07.25	173511	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08	CITYCARE 1.0	1
31.07.25	173513	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
31.07.25	173517	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
31.07.25	173518	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
31.07.25	173521	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
				100.94		
				TOTAL	246.84	

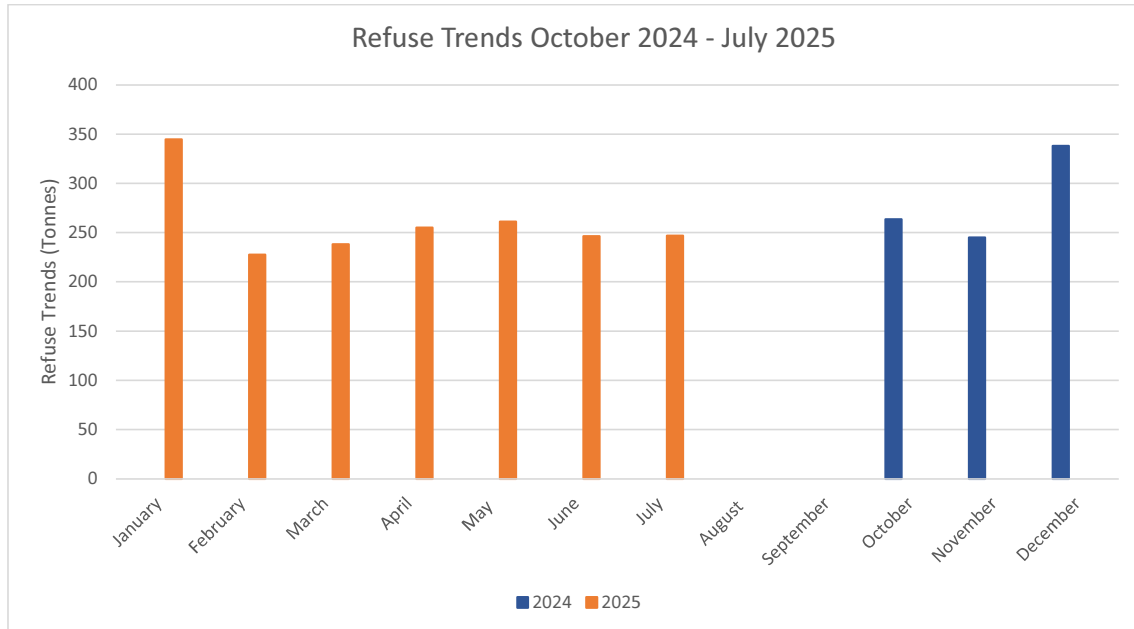
Notes:

- 8th July – Herekino – Scrap metal bin contaminated with illegal dumping. Only small amount of scrap metal, mostly refuse.
- Docket 172912 – 07.07.2025 – Weighed out incorrectly, used tare.
- Docket 173208 – 18.07.2025 – In weight error. Adjusted using average weight.

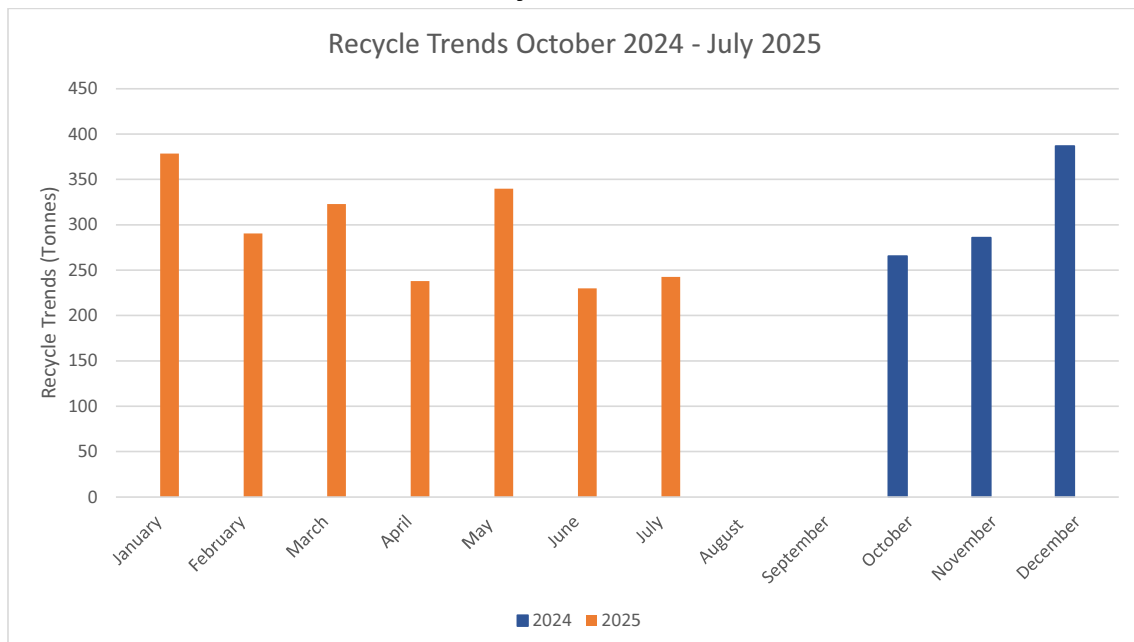


Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Refuse Trends



Recycle Trends





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Percentage Refuse vs Recycling

Month	Recycling	Refuse	Total	% Diversion
July 2025	242.42	246.48	489.26	49.55%

Rolling Refuse vs Recycling – 6 months

	Recycling	Refuse	Total	%
Feb-25	290.50	227.47	517.97	56.08%
Mar-25	322.85	238.03	560.88	57.56%
Apr-25	238.03	255.06	493.09	48.27%
May-25	339.69	261.11	600.80	56.54%
Jun-25	229.94	246.26	476.20	48.29%
Jul-25	242.42	246.84	489.26	49.55%
Total	1663.43	1474.77	3138.20	53.01%

Hazardous Waste				
Storage Location: KAITAIA		Concrete bunker located on East side / Far Back		
Form Reference Compressed Gas (CG), Liquid (L), Solid (S), Powder (P), Granules (G), Crystal (C)				
Date	Chemical Name	Quantity	Form	Type of container (i.e bottle, tin, drum etc)
Stock take Hazardous Waste Shop				
	Paint WB	3l	L	Tin
	Paint Solarguard	10l	L	Plastic Bucket
	Oil Stainer	2L	L	Tin
	Paint WB	10L	L	Plastic Bucket
	Paint Enamel	500ml	L	Tin
	Paint WB	4L	L	Plastic Bucket
	Powder Hit the Deck	500ml	P	Plastic Bucket
	Paint Enamel	2L	L	Plastic Bucket
	Paint WB	4L	L	Plastic bucket
	Paint WB	1.5L	L	Tin
Stock take Hazardous Waste Bunker				
	Paint WB	10l	L	Plastic Bucket
	Paint Wb	1l	L	Plastic bucket
	Paint enamel	2l	L	Tin
	Paint Wb	2l	L	Tin
	Paint Wb	3l	L	Tin
	Paint Wb	8l	L	Tin
	Paint Wb	10l	L	Plastic bucket
	Paint Wb	2l	L	Plastic bucket
	Valspar Paint	500ml	L	Tin Can
	Resene Paint	1L	L	Tin Can
	Anti Freeze	1l	L	Plastic Bottle
	Oxybutin Chloride syrup	473ml	L	Glass Bottle
	Gramoxone Herbicide	450ml	L	Plastic Bottle
	Copper Plan Capsules	75	S	Plactic Container
	Potassium Chromate	500gr	P	Plastic Bottle
	Bromine Spamaster (Oxidizing agent)	800gr	S	Plastic BOTTle
	Bona Cleaner	1L	L	Plastic Bottle
	Brake Fluid	500ml	L	Plastic Bottle
	Raw Linseed Oil	300ml	L	Plastic Bottle
	Auto Transmission Oil	200ml	L	Plastic Bottle
	Hypoy C 80w/40 Gear Oil	500ml	L	Plastic Bottle
	Closamecitin Injection	500ml	L	Plastic Container
	Rover 500 sc Fungicide	5L	L	Plastic Bottle
	Lightening Auto Body Filler	3L	S	Tin
	Courtest Cubes Toilet Blocks	3.5kg	S	Plastic Bottle
	Sodium Chromate	200ml	L	Plastic Jar
	Pool Clear PH Buffer	1kg	S	Plastic Container
	Spa Care PH Decreaser	750gm	S	Plastic Bottle
	Spa Care Surface Cleaner	500ml	L	Plastic
	Spa Care PH Anchor	500ml	L	Plastic Bottle
	QuickSilber Mercury nitrate	100gm	S	Plastic Bottle
	Acrylic Lowsheen Paint	4l	L	Plastic Bucket
	Dulux Acrylic Paint	10l	L	Plastic bucket

Space Mad Caustic Soda	5kg	S	Plastic Bucket
Interior Latex Enamel Paint	3.43L	L	Plastic Bucket
Cue Bullets (Copper Oxide Rods)	120	S	Plastic Bucket
Cue Bullets (Copper Oxide Rods)	120	S	Plastic Bucket
Sodium Persulphate	50mL	L	Plastic Jar
Sumisclex 25 (Fungicide)	500mL	L	Plastic Bottle
Copper Ex (Injection)	250mL	L	Plastic Bottle
Dulux Adhesion Primer (Paint)	8L	L	Tin Can
Metalex Timber Preservative	3L	L	Tin Can
T.M. Flux Corrosive (Poison)	7L	L	Plastic Container
Coltec (Paint)	2L	L	Plastic Bucket
Colour Plus Timber Stain	2L	L	Tin Bucket
Carboline 890 Epoxy Flammable	10L	L	Tin Bucket
Hydrogen Peroxide (Corrosive)	25kg	L	Plastic Bottle
Miscellaneous Dangerous Goods	25kg	L	Plastic Bottle
Cabots (Paint)	4L	L	Tin Can
Cabots (Paint)	4L	L	Tin Can
Dulux Paint	1L	L	Tin Can
Dulux Paint	4L	L	Tin Can
Resene (Paint)	1L	L	Tin Can
Radiator Coolant	3L	L	Plastic Container
Forest Oil	5L	L	Tin drum
Wood paint	500mL	L	Glass Jar
Slick trim adhesive	5031g/L	CG	Spray can
Paint	4L	L	Plastic Drum
Brake Cleaner	15L	L	Plastic Drum
Brake Cleaner	15L	L	Plastic Drum
Cleaner degreaser	16L	L	Plastic Drum
Zylone Sheen	5L	L	Plastic Bucket
Undercoat	10L	L	Plastic Bucket
Moreys	10ml	L	Plastic Bottle
Kleen-up	720mL	L	Plastic Spray Bottle
Spray can	20x can	L	Tin Cans
Oil Stain (Forestwood)	4.5L	L	Tin can
Timber care	2L	L	Plastic Bucket
Paint	4L	L	Tin Can
Paint	6L	L	Bucket
Pipe Cement	250mL	L	Bucket
Paint	100mL	L	Tin Can
(G) Paint	100mL	L	Tin Can
Paint	250mL	L	Tin Can
Undercoat	100mL	L	Bucket
Paint	250mL	L	Tin
Paint	2L	L	Tin
Paint	3.7L	L	Tin
Paint	250mL	L	Tin
Paint	250mL	L	Tin
Paint	250mL	L	Tin
Paint	1L	L	Tin
Paint	250mL	L	Tin
Paint	100mL	L	Tin
Oil	3L	L	Plastic Container
Oil	5L	L	Plastic Container
Oil	4L	L	Plastic Container
Paint	500mL	L	Tin

31.07.23	Paint	100mL	L	Tin
	Paint	250mL	L	Tin
	Oil	3L	L	Plastic Container
	Stain	4L	L	Tin
30.08.23	Paint	1L	L	Tin
	Plastic Bucket	3L	L	Plastic Bucket
	Paint	2L	L	Tin can
30.09.23	Paint	4L	L	Tin can
	Paint	5L	L	Plastic Bucket
	Paint	5L	L	Bucket
	Paint	1L	L	Tin
	Paint	1L	L	Tin
	Paint	3L	L	Tin
	Paint	5L	L	Container
	Paint	1L	L	Container
31.10.23	Paint	3L	L	Tin
30.11.23	Paint	5L	L	Bucket
13.12.23	Water-based paint	300L	L	15x buckets
5.01.24	Paint	1L	L	Bucket
5.01.24	Paint	2L	L	Bucket
5.01.24	Paint	2L	L	Tin
10.01.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket
10.01.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket
15.01.24	Paint	1L	L	Bucket
16.01.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket
16.01.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin
18.01.24	Paint	2L	L	Bucket
25.01.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket
Feb-24				
07.02.24	Water based paint	20L	L	Bucket
07.02.24	Water based paint	20L	L	Bucket
07.02.24	Water based paint	20L	L	Bucket
08.02.24	Paint	3L	L	Bucket
08.02.24	Water based paint	1L	L	Tin
08.02.24	Water based paint	10L	L	Bucket
08.02.24	Water based paint	15L	L	Bucket
09.02.24	Water based paint	20L	L	Bucket
09.02.24	Water based paint	10L	L	Bucket
09.02.24	Water based paint	10L	L	Bucket
12.02.24	Water based paint	10L	L	Bucket
16.02.24	Water based paint	6L	L	Bucket
21.02.24	Water based paint	6L	L	Bucket
24.02.24	acrylic Lowsheen Paint	4L	L	Tin
28.02.24	Water based paint	1L	L	Tin
Mar-24				
02.03.24	Paint	3L	L	Tin
03.03.24	Paint	3L	L	Tin
04.03.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin
06.03.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket
06.03.24	Paint	8L	L	Tin
06.03.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket
06.03.24	Paint	20L	L	Bucket
06.03.24	Paint	20L	L	Bucket
06.03.24	Paint	20L	L	Tin
15.03.24	Bomotak	1/2 L	L	Bottle

18.03.24	Eprinex	1/2 L	L	Bottle	
19.03.24	Dibutyl	1/2L	L	Bottle	
20.03.24	Paint	30L	L	Bucket	
Apr-24					
03.04.24	Paint	2L	L	Bucket	
20.04.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	
28.04.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket	
28.04.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket	
30.04.24	Fluid	2L	L	Tin	
May-24					
03.05.24	Paint	4L	L	Bucket	A
07.05.24	Paint	15L	L	Bucket	K
09.05.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket	K
09.05.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket	K
09.05.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket	K
17.05.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	A
17.05.24	Paint	1L	L	Bucket	A
24.05.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	K
24.05.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	K
24.05.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	K
24.05.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
Jun-24					
02.06.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	
12.06.24	Paint	0.5L	L	Tin	A
12.06.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	A
12.06.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	A
12.06.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	A
12.06.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	A
12.06.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	A
12.06.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	A
12.06.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	A
27.06.24	Paint-Oil Based	1L	L	Tin	K
Jul-24					
03.07.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
03.07.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	K
03.07.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	K
04.07.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
04.07.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket	K
05.07.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
05.07.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
10.07.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	K
10.07.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	K
18.07.24	Paint	4LK	L	Tin	K
20.07.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	A
23.07.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	K
23.07.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	K
24.07.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	K
29.07.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	K
29.07.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	K
Aug-24					
09.08.24	Paint	2L	L	Bucket	K
09.08.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
23.08.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
Sept-24					
05.09.24	Paint	10L	L	Tin	K

05.09.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket	K
16.09.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
16.09.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket	K
18.09.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
25.09.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
25.09.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
25.09.24	Paint	2L	L	Tin	A
27.09.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
Oct-24					
6.10.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	A
21.10.24	Paint	10L	L	Drum	K
23.10.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
24.10.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
25.10.24	Paint	15L	L	Tin	K
Nov-24					
09.11.24	Paint	2L	L	Tin	K
13.11.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
17.11.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	A
20.11.24	Paint	2L	L	Tin	K
20.11.24	Paint	2L	L	Tin	K
27.11.24	Chlorine	2KG	S	Bucket	A
Dec-24					
02.12.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
09.12.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
09.12.24	Paint	2L	L	Tin	K
10.12.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
24.12.24	Ethanol	4L	L	Container	A
Jan-25					
02.01.25	Paint	10L	L	Drum	K
02.01.25	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
02.01.25	Paint	10L	L	Drum	K
02.01.25	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	A
05.01.25	Paint	10L	L	Drum	K
05.01.25	Paint	5L	L	Drum	K
05.01.25	Paint	5L	L	Drum	K
05.01.25	Paint	2L	L	Tin	A
05.01.25	Paint	3L	L	Tin	A
08.01.25	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	A
08.01.25	Paint	4L	L	Tin	A
10.01.25	Paint	4L	L	Tin	A
11.01.25	Paint	3L	L	Tin	A
11.01.25	Paint	3L	L	Tin	A
20.01.25	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
20.01.25	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
Feb-25					
05.02.25	Paint	1L	L	Tin	K
Mar-25					
10.03.25	Paint 10 x 450mls	5L	L	Plastic Bottles	A
Apr-25					
01.04.25	Nil				A
26.04.25	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
May-25					
31.05.25	Nil				A
20.05.25	Paint	1-5L	L	Bucket	K
29.05.25	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K

Jun-25						
30.06.25	Nil					A
10.06.25	Paint	15L	L	Bucket		K
20.06.25	Paint	10L	L	Tin		K
27.06.25	Oil	5L	L	Drum		K
Jul-25						
28.07.25	Paint	2L	L	Bucket		A
28.07.25	Paint	2L	L	Bucket		A
28.07.25	Paint	2L	L	Tin		A
10.07.25	Paint	5L	L	Bucket		K
10.07.25	Paint	5L	L	Tin		K
22.07.25	Paint	4L	L	Drum		K
22.07.25	Paint	5L	L	Bucket		K
22.07.25	Paint	4L	L	Drum		K
22.07.25	Paint	5L	L	Bucket		K



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

RFS Report - July 2025

DATE	RFS NUMBER	COMPLAINT	RESOLUTION	DATE RESOLVED

Site Maintenance Action / Checklist for July 2025

SITE	Action/Checklist - Red-To be Actioned Green-Previously Actioned Yellow-Actioned	Date Action added	Date Completed	By Whom
AHIPARA	Potholes in driveway at main entrance and throughout the site-operator made comment customers getting flat tyres	09.01.24 reviewed 14.07.25	06.11.24	Margy
	Metal needed between containers, container full of holes	09.01.24 reviewed 14.07.25	06.11.24	Margy
	Entrance gate LH side needs straightening and welding. (Partially remedy until new gate is made.	WIP	28.07.25	James Andrew
	Porta-Loo emptied	Done	07.07.25	Ahipara Septic
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Done -Weed Eat only	02.07.25, 30.07.25	Contractor-Joel Cross
	Site Inspection done-	Done	14.07.25	Margy
	Green Waste needs to be removed - as required	Steve has pushed green waste up	14.07.25	Margy
	Mow Lawns	Done	02.07.25 30.07.25	Contractor-Joel Cross
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done - Brett will monitor	14.07.25	Margy/ECN455
	Water-1000Ltr as required - 14/7/25 Half full	Done	14.07.25	Dave NSZ658
AWANUI	Signs - Cleaned and sprayed with 30seconds	Done	01.06.25	Chris Radich
	Cleared fence line and around containers of loose plastics/paper	Done	01.06.25, 08.06.25	Chris Radich
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Needs doing	21.02.25	Dave NSZ658
	Mow Lawns	Needs doing	21.02.25	Dave NSZ658
	Pest Control-Blocks laid	Site operator monitoring	10.06.25	Chris Radich
	Ste Inspection done	Done	05.08.25	Margy/ECN455
	Water - 2x 10L delivered as per required -Monthly	Done	03.06.25	Phil-GRE174
BROADWOOD	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Needs doing	28.03.25	Dave/Jerome NSZ658
	Mow Lawns	Needs doing	28.03.25	Dave/Wiremu NSZ658
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done	21.05.25	Margy ECN455
	Site Inspection done	Done	22.07.25	Margy ECN455
	Broom, Shovel, Rake New stock as other ones needed replacing broken handles and brittle	Done	22.07.25	

	Signs-Clean Signs 30 seconds, Sprayed locks with CRC	Done	03.07.25, 17.07.25	Janine Herbert
	Water - 2x 10L delivered as per required -Monthly	Done	23.07.25	Phil-GRE174
HEREKINO	Potholes at entrance on the right hand side Tar seal meets the metal in the drive	WIP	13.03.25	Darryn
	Rubbish container Door Right hand side only being held on by middle hinge	WIP	13.03.25	Daryn
	Signs Cleaned and Locks sprayed with CRC Site cleanup	Done	10.07.25	Hank Site Operator
	Recycle Container broken into again - QR Code to load incident 2 x Abus Locks 65/60 given	WIP	10.07.25	Hank Site Operator
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Needs doing	04.02.25	Hank Site Operator
	Mow Lawns	Needs doing	04.02.25	Hank Site Operator
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done -needs Bait Stations	03.07.25	Hank Site Operator
	Site Inspection done-	Done	17.07.25	Margy-ECN455
	Water - 2 x 15 Ltr	Done	16.07.25	Phil-GRE174
HOUHORA	Office Container Door needs a lock box welded on to secure it with an Abus lock	WIP	01.02.25	Darryn/Sonny
	Potholes in middle of driveway on entry to site	WIP	01.02.25	Darryn/Sonny
	Speed Limit sign 10KPH missing 13.06.25 has been received	WIP	13.06.25	Darryn/Sonny
	Green Waste needs to be removed - as required	WIP - Nice and Tidy	13.06.25	Steve PFB631
	Porta-Loo emptied	Done	01.07.25	Ahipara Septic
	Tidy up tree damage at site as per Darryn's Instructions	Done	15.07.25	Contractor-Paul Sykes
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Done	15.07.25	Contractor-Paul Sykes
	Mow Lawns	Done	15.07.25	Contractor-Paul Sykes
	Site Inspection done-	Done	13.06.25	Margy/ECN455
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Site Operator monitors	11.06.25	Margy/ECN455
	Water-1000Ltr as required	Done Full	11.06.25	Margy/ECN455
KAITAIA	Fence behind stacked plastics is partially broken	WIP		Darryn
	Men's and Ladies toilet Xpelair system not working - cowlings/etc rusted	Laser have submitted a Quote 11.06.24:		Darryn
	Repair leaky roof in Shop - Quote to Simon	WIP		Darryn
	Leak in Roof or wall in Main Shed running down the Wall	Darryn to contact Craig Rogers		Darryn
	Waste Oil Roof and surroundings to be rebuild	WIP		Darryn
	Potholes on entrance/exist of site and around the site	Temporary fix	21.07.25	Darryn/Sonny

NWL Monthly Report – July 2025

Section 10 - Site Maintenance

	Roller Door (G) issue 8x5 24/12/2024 4.45pm As per report came down Quarter way then free fall to ground Duffett Doors Tevita site to weld bolts more securely to motor bracket as vibration loosening the bolts-observation by Tevita that doors need maintenance program 6 monthly.	WIP	16.01.25	Duffett Doors Tevita/Sonny
	Moth Plant noticed all around the site-Simon was at site Friday 11th April and made comment about a customer noticing this at the front gate entrance and to the left of the waste oil bunge.	Urgently needs to be done	11.04.25	Simon FNDC/Customer complaint
	Kaitaia Office Shuttle Box blown due to power surges - so thermal camera in shed not going- Sandy reported to Glen	Done	18.07.25	United Security System-Glen
	Kaitaia Press issue Code 2: Ram pressing error - Dean Vela on site 28/7/25 pm - Spoke with Arnie Pioneer to call Bentley to assist. Oil ways.	WIP		Laser Electrical Dean Vela
	Change over the Electrical Metre in Building one alongside the sorting line - Wrong metre originally installed, Sam Penn doing the changes as per Contracted by Blue Current.	Done	29.07.25	Sam Penn Contactor
	On-site Wastewater system Maintenance Schedule	Done	02.07.25	Precision Drainage
	Pest Control done-Laid 10 Baits on site	Done	06.06.25	Margy
	Ste Inspection done	Done	30.06.25	Margy
KOHUKOHU	Required - holes in container floor, metal needed, signage needs replacing	WIP Photos taken 23.01.25		Darryn
	Entry Gate fence to the right needs repairing no fencing wire and you can gain access - exit gate strainer is broken at ground level-this was done by the compactor on the Bulk Bin Day 23.11.24 have just been told.	WIP Photos taken 23.01.25		Darryn
	Porta-Loo emptied	Done	07.07.25	Ahipara Septic
	Signs Cleaned.	Done	08.06.25	Lloyd Topia
	Sprayed all locks at gate office and containers	Done	08.06.25	Lloyd Topia
	Weed spray, Weed eat	Needs doing	28.03.25	Dave/Jerome NSZ658
	Site Inspection done	Done	28.07.25	Margy-ECN455
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done needs Bait station	08.05.25	Lloyd Topia
PANGURU	Water-1000Ltr as required	Topped up	13.05.25	Phil-GRE174
	Fire extinguisher bracket needs replacing not holding Extinguisher.	Done	18.07.25	Margy-ECN455
	Refuse container floor needs repairing urgently-as rats keep coming thru into container	WIP	12.06.25	

	Porta-Loo emptied	Done	07.07.25	Ahipara Septic
	Porta-Loo needs securing down as was blown over last week	Needs doing		Darryn
	Signs Cleaned and Locks sprayed with CRC	Done	28.07.25	Frank Pomare
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Needs doing	28.03.25	Sonny
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done needs Bait station	28.07.25	Frank Pomare
	Site Inspection done	Done	28.07.25	Margy- ECN455
	Water - 2x 10L delivered as per required -Monthly	Done	30.07.25	Phil-GRE174
PAWARENGA	Signs Cleaned and Locks sprayed with CRC	Done	06.07.25	Margy ECN455
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Needs doing	07.02.25	Dave/Wiremu NSZ658
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid -	Done	22.07.25	Margy-ECN455
	Site Inspection done	Done	22.07.25	Margy-ECN455
	Brooms, Shovel, Rake - have been taken or misplaced	Done	22.07.25	Margy-ECN455
	Water - 2x 10L delivered as per required -Monthly	Done	22.07.25	Margy/ECN455
TAIPA	Leaks over desk in the outside office area	WIP	29.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Potholes on exiting site	WIP	29.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Entrance fence has a hole in it	WIP	29.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Orange plastic fencing blown away around the back of the office container	WIP	29.04.26	Margy/ECN455
	Sent a Replacement Health, Safety and Wellbeing Guidelines Manual	Done	04.06.25	Steve/PHE390
	Porta-Loo Emptied	Done	08.07.25 22.07.25	Ahipara Septic
	Signs Cleaned and Locks sprayed with CRC	Done	02.06.25 08.06.25	Barry
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	TBD	21.03.25	Top Cut Lawn Care
	Site Inspection done	Done	04.06.25	Margy/ECN455
	Mow Lawns	TBD	23/4	Top Cut Lawn Care
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Barry -No Rodents on site-	04.06.25	Margy/ECN455
	Water-1000Ltr as required	3/4 Full	04.06.25	Margy
TE KAO	Concrete Pad has large crack (appears to have grown bigger) - To Monitor-Site operator Tony also made comment	18/2/29/4/24/6		Darryn/Simon
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Done	07.07.25	Paul Sykes
	Branch overhanging on right hand side of the driveway	Done	07.07.25	Paul Sykes
	Site Inspection done	Done	24.06.25	Margy
	Mow Lawns	Done	9.06.25	Paul Sykes
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done No Rodents on site.	07.07.25	Margy

NWL Monthly Report – July 2025

Section 10 - Site Maintenance

	Water - 2x 10L delivered as per required -Monthly	Done	24.06.25	Margy
TOTARA NORTH	Signage cleaned with spray and wipe/Cleared and picked up Loose Refuse along fence line	Done	06.06.25	Larry Beazley
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	TBD	27.03.25	Sonny ECN455
	Site Inspection done		10.06.25	Margy/ECN455
	Mow Lawns	TBD	27.03.25	Sonny ECN455
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done	10.06.25	Margy/ECN455
	Water - 4x 15L delivered as per required -Monthly	Done	10.06.25	Margy/ECN455
WHATUWHIWHI	Roof over tablet leaking, recycle bench legs, cardboard bin all need fixing (15.02.2023)	WIP		Darryn
	Hazardous Waste Cabinet latches broken off needs replacing	WIP		Darryn
	Porta-Loo Needs to be moved from outside due to odour	WIP		Darryn
	Branches overhanging back of cardboard cages-Reported by Kerry Cosford	WIP		Darryn
	New site speed signage require should be 10KPH not 5KPH			
	Signage – Cleaned, Sprayed all Locks	Done	04.06.25	Mike
	Green waste needs to be removed as required	WIP		
	Porta-Loo Emptied	Done	08.07.25 22.07.25	Ahipara Septic
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Done	07.03 21.03 15.04	Top Cut Lawncare
	Site Inspection done	Done	18.06.25	Margy ECN455
	Mow Lawns	Done	19/02	Top Cut Lawncare
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	No Rodents seen	18.06.25	Margy/ECN455
	Water-1000Ltr as required - Quarter full Mike will let us know when it needs doing	Done	05.06.25	Sonny/NSZ658
Monthly Checklist Items: 1. General Site Maintenance; 2. Portaloo Maintenance; 3. Pest Control; 4. Reporting of Illegal Dumping; 5. Weed Spray; 6. Ongoing control of roadside vegetation; 7. E-Waste removal.				



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Illegal Dumping – July 2025

Date of Dumping	m³
18.07.25	0.26
Ahipara	0.26
23.07.25	2
Broadwood	2.0
01.07.25	3.495
02.07.25	2.67
03.07.25	1.615
06.07.25	2.47
08.07.25	31.495
09.07.25	1.39
10.07.25	2.105
13.07.25	3.69
15.07.25	2.17
17.07.25	1.95
20.07.25	1.995
22.07.25	0.845
23.07.25	0.455
24.07.25	1.495
27.07.25	3.36
29.07.25	0.845
30.07.25	1.5
31.07.25	0.455
Herekino	64.0
TOTAL	66.26

**Waste Management and Minimisation Services****KPI Summary – July 2025**

No.	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	Required performance level	Y/N	COMMENTS
General Specification				
1	Health and Safety	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
2	Failure to follow Operations Plan in delivery of Services	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
3	Failure to follow Quality plan in delivery of Services	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
4	Near miss, hazard identification and minor incident reporting	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
5	Reporting and Data management	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
6	Contractor Conduct	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
7	Legal Requirements	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification				
8	Maintenance	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	
9	Legal Requirements (2)	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	
10	Scheduled Opening Hours	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	
11	Total Diversion Achieved	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	<i>KPI Percentage to be confirmed.</i>
	A Total number of Y's		11	
	B Total number of N's		0	
	A + B		11	
	OPR = 100 X (A/(A+B) %		100%	



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

General Specification

Table 3 Key Performance Indicators

KPI	Determined By	Data Source ¹	Impact of Non-Delivery ²		
			Minor	Moderate	Serious
1. Health and safety	The Engineer, Worksafe NZ	Contractor records, WorkSafe NZ records, Principal's audit	Observation of behavior or hazard that could possibly result in minor injury. Overdue safety training.	Lack of specified H&S equipment Observation of behavior or hazard that does or could result in minor injury e.g. lack of PPE.	Observation of behavior or hazard that does or could possibly lead to serious injury or is likely to result in moderate injury. Unlicensed, untrained or insufficiently supervised delivery of the Services Failure to carry out audits
2. Failure to follow Operations Plan in delivery of Services	The Engineer	Contractor records, Principal's audit	Failure to follow documented processes (instructions, work methods) resulting in minor consequences	Failure to follow documented processes (instructions, work methods) resulting in significant consequences Refusal or inability to accept, collect, process, or dispose of limited range of Materials	Failure to follow Communications Protocol. Failure to carry out audits
3. Failure to follow Quality Plan in delivery of Services	The Engineer	Contractor records, Principal's audit	Overdue training (other than safety)	Overdue license renewals. Missed site inductions.	Observation of behavior or hazard that could or does lead to negative environmental impacts. Failure to carry out audits
4. Near miss, hazard identification, and minor incident Reporting	The Engineer	Contractor reports	Identification and reporting of less than 3 near misses, minor incidents, safety conversations or new hazards in Monthly Report.	Identification and reporting of no near misses, minor incidents, safety conversations or new hazards in a Monthly Report.	Identification and reporting of no near misses, minor incidents, safety conversations or new hazards reported on in Six-Monthly Report.
5. Reporting and Data management	The Engineer	Contractor records, RFS records, Principals records and audit	Minor inaccuracy or late reporting. Single pieces of data records missing in database.	Multiple minor inaccuracies or a significant inaccuracy. Sections of data missing in records e.g. whole street collection or contamination information, whole day transportation or receipt information.	Inaccurate reporting resulting in financial or reputational loss to Council. Failure to provide Council with information, or inaccuracies in information supplied related to Council's external reporting requirements. Failure to provide weekly H&S reports.
6. Contractor conduct	The Engineer	Complaints records, RFS records, Principal's records	97% - 95% of RFS Response Times met. 1-2 unjustified customer complaints across all staff	90% - 94% of RFS Response Times met. Unjustifiable ³ complaints of three or more about the same staff member in a rolling 12-month period. 3-4 unjustified customer complaints across all staff	Less than 90% of RFS Response Times met. Justified ³ complaints from the public or Council staff 5+ unjustified customer complaints across all staff Any complaints involving reports of aggressive or threatening behaviour
7. Legal Requirements	The Engineer, Relevant external authority	Contractor records, Principal's audit			Failure to comply with any legislative requirements related to the delivery of the Services.



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification

KPI	Determined By	Data Source ¹	Impact of Non-Delivery ²		
			Minor	Moderate	Serious
1. Maintenance	The Engineer	Principal's audit	Small amounts of litter More than 1 piece per any 100m ² Vegetation control Potholes Dirty signage	More than 3 pieces per any 100m ² Pavement damage that could result in harm to people or property Issues identified by the Engineer not resolved within 10 working days	More than 10 pieces per any 100m ²
2. Legal Requirements (2)	The Engineer	Contractor reporting, non-compliance notifications			Failure to maintain compliance with resource consent requirements at any time.
3. Scheduled Opening Hours	The Engineer	Contractor records, RFS records, Principal's audit	Late opening, single occurrence, less than 30 mins late	Open more than 30 mins late More than one late opening less than 30 mins late	Open more than 2 hours late More than one late opening more than 30 mins late
4. Total Diversion achieved	The Engineer	Contractor records, landfill weighbridge dockets, processing facility/end market receipts.	TBC ³	TBC	TBC



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Far North District Council

Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Contract No: 7/24/605 Southern

Contractor Monthly Report

July 2025





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Table of Contents

Section 1	Executive Summary Report
Section 2	Minutes from Previous Meeting
Section 3	Health & Safety Report
Section 4	Recyclables m ³ per Site & Graph
Section 5	Recycles Away Detail & Summary
Section 6	Refuse Totals-Refuse by Site – Trends Graph
Section 7	Refuse vs Recycling - % & Rolling 6 month %
Section 8	Hazardous Waste
Section 9	RFS Report
Section 10	Site Maintenance
Section 11	Illegal Dumping
Section 12	KPI Summary





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Executive Summary

The winter weather has continued to be wild in July, but the service and operational teams have continued to service sites and the community regardless of the obstacles. Sites have been being tidied and repainted, had new signage installed, and are looking well-presented and professional. Refuse volumes have remained consistent over winter, however, recycle volumes have slowly been declining.

Health and Safety: There has been a strong focus on Health and Safety. Northland Waste's Health and Safety Rep visited the Far and Mid North to provide a presentation at the monthly toolbox talk meeting. The presentation highlighted the importance of reporting incidents; big or small, and discussions around Health and Safety are being encouraged.

Coloured PET 1 Plastics: The acceptance of coloured PET 1 plastics at transfer stations and recycle centres has stopped from mid-July. This product is now accepted with and charged as refuse. It will be interesting to see how this will affect reuse vs recycle volumes going forward.

The stockpiled material on site will be sent to Golden Bay Cement in August to be incorporated into a designated cement product. It is favourable to see this outcome, rather than it being sent to landfill.

Diversion: In July, the Mid North area was able to divert 45.92% of materials from landfill.

Sponsored Events:

- **Bay of Islands Beast Mud Run:** Discounted wheelie bins for refuse and recycling.
- **Te Reo o Te Tai Tokerau:** Wheelie bins
- **Paihia Football Club:** Jumbo Bag sponsored for club cleanup.
- **Certified Builders Trade Breakfast:** Have donated a Jumbo Bag as door prize.

Site Maintenance Inspections: Inspections have been completed, with several projects being identified. Conversations will be had with Council as to who will be carrying out which projects.

Site Improvements/Information:

- **Whangaroa CRC:** Repairs made to back gate, stopper added.
- **Moerewa CRC:** Mobile sorting tables made for glass bins.
- **Russell:** New sorting tables made for customers.
- **Whangae:** Green waste ramp has been completed. The safety rails and bollards have all been painted yellow. Plant mix used to fix trip hazard.



Waste Management and Minimisation Services



New Mobile sorting tables for glass bins at Moerewa.



New recycling sorting tables provided at Russell.



Before and after clean of Oil tank at Whangae.



Railings painted, green waste ramp complete, and road repairs at Whangae.



Darryn Shanks
Branch Manager - Kerikeri

NWL Monthly Report – July 2025

Section 1 - Executive Summary



Monthly Meeting – Contract 7/24/605

Minutes

Location: Via MS Teams

Date and time: 15 July 2025, 11am

Item	Description	Status/who
1	<p>Welcome</p> <p>Present: Stefan Borowy (Morrison Low), Brent Molineaux (NWL), Craig Edwards (NWL), Margaret Joyce (NWL), Tyler Hauraki (NWL), Maria Noor (NWL), Robyn McGowan(NWL), Leeara Maxwell (FNDC)</p> <p>Apologies: Karen Lam (Morrison Low), Darryn Shanks (NWL)</p>	
2	Acceptance of meeting minutes (17 June 2025) - <i>Accepted</i>	
3	Matters Arising	
3.1	<p>Access to Rugby Club's sewage line – sewerage system onsite in Kaitaia isn't big enough for current operations. FNDC Infrastructure have been considering linking into main sewer line, but need permission from the Rugby Club and each affected property.</p> <p>Action:</p> <p>FNDC Infrastructure is planning an upgrade for Kaitaia RTS wastewater system. NWL are meeting with Jeanette England (FNDC) to discuss project.</p>	Open Leeara
3.2	<p>Leaking roof at reuse shop – Craig Rogers roofing was booked to be looked at during the last rain, but it didn't leak. NWL will arrange reattendance when it's raining to see if leak can be observed. At visit, screws were tightened and secured flashing.</p> <p>Action:</p> <p>Works by Craig (Rogers & Rogers) has been booked – NWL to advise when complete.</p>	Open NWL
3.3	<p>Coloured PET – Council Report to suspend acceptance of coloured PET as recyclable material in June has been written and approved by elected members, with a one month grace period prior to charging. Stefan has discussed messaging with FNDC comms, who are arranging updated messaging for FNDC website. NWL to tie in with comms around private collections at the same time. NWL will let WM know out of courtesy. Leeara and Stefan to liaise with FNDC Comms and NWL Comms.</p> <p>NWL happy to remove signs for coloured PET and provide updated signage at the facilities. NWL advised there has been activity on local FB pages with misinformation about recycling in general.</p> <p>Target date agreed for beginning of grace period: Mon 16 June.</p> <p>For the NWL legacy material, it has been agreed in principle that legacy volumes need to be dealt with along with material under this contract. Council decision includes approval to landfill existing stockpile. Only approximate weights are available. Actual disposal would be claimed on weighbridge dockets. To be arranged by NWL.</p> <p>Mixed trays and bottles clear PET bales were not part of the Council decision. Simon had previously asked for more information on mixed bottle/meat tray bales, to be provided by NWL.</p> <p><i>Summary – date set for grace period, started 16th June. ML and FNDC Sorted out signs, will be available shortly to put up to advise of end of grace period.</i></p> <p><i>Stockpiled coloured-PET material – approval was for landfill but other options have surfaced. Action to assess available options and pull together information to make a recommendation (if not going to landfill). Leeara following up options with Coca-Cola.</i></p>	Open ML/NWL /FNDC



Item	Description	Status/who
	<p><i>New coloured-PET – End markets require unbaled coloured PET, transportation from Kaitia for loose PET is cost prohibitive. Whangarei goes through static crusher, crushes but does not bale. Action for Brent to provide estimated costs for transportation of loose material to end markets for full comparison of options.</i></p> <p><i>At the end of the amnesty period – Signs will have end date clearly stated and what customers need to do next. Action FNDC Comms will put out message closer to the end of the amnesty period</i></p> <p><i>Mixed meat trays and clear PET – NWL waiting to hear from WM whether they will take the older stockpiles of mixed meat trays and clear PET. If WM can take it, this will be cost neutral. Materials are now being separated. NWL have managed to dispose of the existing stockpile of 46.66 tonnes of clear PET and meat trays to WM at no cost. On going this will be dealt with as separate material, so not an issue in the future.</i></p> <p>Action:</p> <p>Mixed meat trays and clear PET are now being separated, stockpile of 44.66 tonnes of mixed trays have already been sent to WAM, but markets remain constrained nationwide.</p> <p>Despite misinformation on social media, community feedback on the changes has been largely positive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FNDC will publish a news reminder in late July • FNDC Comms to release a final message as grace period ends • ML preparing briefing paper to be approved by FNDC for stockpile removal (Golden Bay) • NWL continues to seek sustainable outlets 	
3.4	<p>KPI development for diversion under new contract – NWL to send through information on proposed diversion KPI. As PET has not been sent away for some time it will not impact. Action to set up workshop to go through KPI development (Brent).</p> <p>Action:</p> <p>NWL to send through proposal and workshop to be set up.</p> <p>New Solid Waste Engineer to take over and work with NWL after 18 August.</p>	Open NWL
3.5	<p>Kaitia Access – Pothole repairs are completed. Darryn to follow up with rugby and league clubs about making a request for a gate in writing to the Community Board to block afterhours access. - Changes in personnel at club, getting up to speed. Leave item open. Council has done the work on the outside. The inside of the site is NWL responsibility and has lots of potholes still on site. Close this action and start a new one.</p>	Closed Darryn
3.6	<p>Damage to sampling bore head at Russell RTS – Brent reported that the Whangarei hook bin truck hit it while moving bins and it now has concrete blocks placed around it to protect it. NZ Environmental have emailed with photos and have investigated whether repairs are required. Leeara to find out the name of the contractor who installed the sampling bore as they may need to be involved. Action for Brent to forward email to Leeara from NZ Environmental Management. Completed, close the action.</p>	Closed Leeara / Brent
3.7	<p>Lodore Rd – Potential replacement of collection point with kerbside collection following request from a Community Board member. NWL have followed up with WM, who have said they will provide a kerbside collection on Lodore Rd if the collection point is closed. Leeara to follow up with Community Board if they want to close collection point or leave it open. NWL have made an agreement with WM for them to provide the service.</p> <p>Action:</p> <p>Leeara to confirm with Community Board when the site will be officially closed (update</p>	Open Leeara



Item	Description	Status/who
	everyone by 17 July 2025). WAM to manage kerbside collections along Lodore Road - rubbish only (no recycling).	
3.8	Whatuwhiwhi – Craig previously requested an additional bin bay for Whatuwhiwhi scrap metal. Simon had thought this would be useful but there is no budget currently. Craig to get an indicative price from Brad to relocate the unused bin bay at Awanui. Craig and Leeara to discuss as part of minor site improvements. Action for Craig to provide pricing ASAP, before next meeting. Action: Proposal to move unused bin bay from Awanui. Craig has sent a quote to Leeara (FNDC). Leeara to review budgets and approve works.	Open NWL & Leeara
3.9	E-waste charges – NWL have requested to claim for TVs on a tonnage rate than per item. Ecotech (NWL's ewaste processor) charge on a tonnage rate. Maria to consider. E-waste has been progressed since the contract schedule was created. No benefit in charging by item. Action: NWL to submit proposal to move from charging per unit, to per tonne. New engineer to manage after 18 August.	Open NWL
3.10	Site upgrades – Simon noted that some of the site facilities were in poor condition at the end of the previous contract and it's time to consider upgrades. Craig is currently doing a review of all sites and making recommendations. New containers have been purchased by NWL and are being prepared E.g. Awanui, Houhora and Ahipara. Craig has done report and will share sometime next week. Action: Craig has shared reports for the Northern and Southern sites. FNDC to set up to review and forecast budget for works.	Open NWL
3.11	Citycare drop offs – Citycare would like to meet the FNDC/NWL team once the new FNDC Solid Waste person starts. Action: Meeting to be scheduled once new FNDC engineer starts.	Open NWL
3.12	Church Rd – Horeke CRC has an ongoing issue with illegal dumping (over 1T just recently). Previously a camera had been installed on the site (temporarily) which was successful when it was in service but was hired for short term use and has been removed. All cameras triggered by people or vehicles work well as they preserve battery life. Simon had been working with Steve Clooney at FNDC on this but no budget has been made available. Could be some budget available in the new financial year. - Leeara to provide an update at the next meeting. Herekino site is also a problem. Could use the camera at this site also. FNDC to see if there is a budget to get camera installed. Brent has spoken to Glen from United Security about a camera, monitored, enabling communications. Leeara has compiled cost of illegal dumping. Brent to talk to Glen about a proposal for a camera and present this to FNDC. Action: NWL (Calvin) is preparing proposals with cost estimates and camera placements at sites. NWL also proposes to convert Horeke & Herekino CRCs to RTSS. FNDC to check for budget availability.	Open NWL/FNDC
3.13	Moerewa CRC - NWL - would like to consider changing approach managing Moerewa for more manned hours. FNDC Action:	Open NWL



Item	Description	Status/who
	NWL submitted a proposal on 14 July 2025 to allow more manned hours of the site. FNDC to review proposal and secure funds. Lease concerns – new landowner may want land. FNDC top follow up on lease arrangements.	
3.14	Kaitaia site potholes within the site - The inside of the site is NWL responsibility and has lots of potholes still on site, which need to be filled. <u>Action:</u> NWL are responsible for potholes inside the KTA RTS and will do the required work. FNDC are responsible for accessway to KTA RTS, Leeara to follow up with the roading department as there are a lot of potholes when driving to the site.	Open Darryn
3.15	Health, safety and wellbeing Asbestos handling and disposal <u>Action:</u> Leeara to check FNDC website for information about asbestos handling and disposal. Check what information other Council provide and amend FNDC website appropriately. Brent to add near-misses to report. QR Codes are being installed at sites for easier access for staff to log incidents.	Open Leeara/Brent
3.16	Six monthly revenue calculation – <u>Action:</u> NWL finance team to prepare revenue calculation and sent to FNDC for review.	Open Maria
3.17	Monthly reports <u>Action:</u> Leeara to seek approval to change how reports are delivered. Have one monthly report.	Open Leeara
3.18	Inspections <u>Action:</u> Craig & Marg (NWL) have completed all site inspections. Craig has sent finalised site works list and will collaborate with FNDC on works to be done.	Open Craig/Marg
4	Monthly reports Health, Safety and Wellbeing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incidents – still no near misses, but this has been discussed with staff and should increase in the future now that QR codes have been installed allowing quick reporting. Staff are also encouraged to report observations. Refer Contractor's report for other H, S and W information. Proactive initiatives <ul style="list-style-type: none"> QR codes Asbestos awareness coarse for staff. Encouraging reporting by staff for everything including cut fingers. Senior managers provide a monthly report on observations they have done at sites. Should get more awareness from branch managers, which should filter down to staff. Community outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer Contractor's report 	
5	Inspections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NWL staff have completed all audits for annual maintenance plan. Southern sites are in reasonable condition, but there are a number of jobs to complete in the northern sites. Spraying programme in spring. Leeara 	FNDC



Item	Description	Status/who
	and NWL to continue working on other work.	
6	<p>Monthly Claim</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly claim checked, correct and progress payment schedule to be issued. Six monthly revenue calculation – Brent to talk to Maria about preparing those. NWL finance team have been working on this and should have the numbers soon. Maria to send it to ML and FNDC when ready. 	NWL
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any other business Gaynor Muller is the new Solid Waste Manager and starts on 18th August – lots of experience from Hutt City. Next contract meeting on 19th August, so Gaynor can attend. KPI for diversion - to be discussed separately. Collaborative Working Group – Stefan to coordinate with Brent and Leeara to make this happen. Leave for when Gaynor arrives. Format of report – NWL would like some feedback on report format e.g. content, detail, N/S split. FNDC to consider but potentially a question once the permanent role has been filled. Consideration from Gaynor when she starts. NWL and FNDC would prefer just one report. Leeara has spent a lot of time getting the information from the monthly report for the council annual report. It might be easier if this was all contained in one report, but this should be left for the next Solid Waste Manager to consider. Some items are required monthly and some quarterly. Craig has tabled report to add additional hours at the Moerewa CRC. Brent/Craig also proposed turning some other CRCs sites into manned sites due to the amount of illegal dumping happening at the sites (Horeke CRC and Herekino CRC). Ownership of Moerewa Site. New owners are wanting to use it for other purposes. There is a Koha arrangement currently in place for the site, but they have other plans for the site. Leeara to follow up with current and new owners and discuss lease agreement currently in place (3 month notice period on lease). No real alternative sites in place. 	ML/FNDC/NWL



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Northland Waste Ltd - Southern July 2025

Waste Management and Minimization Services – 7/24/605 Southern Waste & Recycling Services Contract Weekly to: leeara.maxwell@fndc.govt.nz; HSW@fndc.govt.nz						
Type of Event	Date of Occurrence	Site/Location	Time of incident	Brief Description of Incident	Body part injured	Corrective Actions Update
Lost Time Injury	11.06.2025	Kaikohe	1130	Operator lifted fadge off holder and scraped small piece of skin off index finger on right hand, which later became infected and required time off work. Not reported until 1 st July.	Right Fingers	Operator was not wearing gloves. Now has gloves and will wear them.
Incident	01.07.2025	White Hills	0129	Verbal abuse from customer. Staff asked person that came to site with them to take them away.		
Late Opening	02.07.2025	Whangae	0730	Site operator late to site 15 minutes.		
Theft	07.07.2025	Whangae	1500	Laser Electrical came to look into why solar was not working, found that the 2 solar panels have been stolen from roof of container.		



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Unsafe Actions	09.07.2025	Waipapa		Customer driving at excessive speed on site. Staff spoke to customer and advised him of 10km speed limit. He was unenthusiastic in response and walked away to do his recycling.		
Injury	13.07.2025	Waipapa	1324	Operator twisted ankle as he was getting out of digger.		Make sure no rubbish on the ground to trip or slip over.
Close call	16.07.2025	Waipapa	1135	Staff member backing off weighbridge, as another Hook truck reversed behind weighbridge with trailer, whose view was blocked by building. Another staff member got attention of driver to tell him to stop, preventing collision.		Be very careful when backing off the weighbridge as other vehicles can come from blind approach. Taken this on board and made a note to address this at the Team meeting on the 25th July.
Close Call	25.07.2025	Opononi	0930	A vehicle on site sped across back of truck while maneuvering in yard, almost catching vehicle. Vehicle left before anything could be said.		
Toolbox Talk	25.07.2025	Waipapa	0700	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Company H&S Rep attended toolbox talk and showed an H&S video, as well as videos of certain incidents in other areas, highlighting the need to always be alert, and report small things too, as there could be fixes to things you are putting up with. - QR Code discussed, encouraging staff to report more. - Issue with 4 to 5 trucks having to wait to unload refuse, causing hazard. Will look into transporting our own refuse to Puwera to lessen the backlog. - PPE – ensure wearing correct PPE, ask office staff if you need some. - Acknowledgement of good reporting regarding faults and defects with vehicles, encouraging staff to continue to come to Kyle and report - Upcoming School Visit – Some areas to be locked down temporarily while they are on site to be safe. - New water-blaster – is a hot-water 120degree unit so training will be had to ensure safe use. - NWL want to encourage staff to upskill by providing access to courses and endorsements. 		



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Description	FNDC Collections
Report Only Theft	5
Fire	0
Near Miss	2
Damage	0
First Aid Injury	1
Medical Treatment Injury	0
Lost Time Injury	1
Serious Harm Injury	0
Customer Complaint	0
Environmental	0
Hazardous Condition	0
Total	9



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Site	Date of Inspection	Next Inspection due	Issues/Comments
Horeke	24/06/2025	24/08/2025	
Kaikohe	15/07/2025	15/09/2025	Council water supply application.
Maromaku	07/07/2025	07/09/2025	
Moerewa	07/07/2025	07/09/2025	New Sorting tables for glass bins installed
Okaihau	09/06/2025	09/08/2025	
Opononi	23/06/2025	23/08/2025	Break in – Solar panel, tablet stolen, damage to window shutters and bars.
Rawene	24/06/2025	24/08/2025	
Rawhiti	02/07/2025	02/09/2025	
Russell	15/07/2025	15/09/2025	
Waipapa	15/07/2025	15/09/2025	Asbestos and First Aid training required.
Waitangi	15/07/2025	15/09/2025	
Whangae	09/06/2025	09/08/2025	Discussion of new traffic plan. Ramp for green waste bin built, and safety rail installed. Drains blocked with leaves – ongoing issue. Solar panel Stolen. Concrete slippery, needs water blast. Back gate latch needs fixing. New Road signage? Judder bar and ramp trip hazard fixed.
Whangaroa	06/06/2025	06/08/2025	Pillar fuse box needs upgrading.
White Hills	09/07/2025	09/09/2025	Wilding pines and cherry trees need to be removed. Water blast needed.



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Lost time injury Frequency Rate						
	Hours	Incidents this month	Cumulative LTI's	Total Hours	LTIFR	LTIFR FNDC Contract
Aug-24	3121		0	36687	0.0	
Sept-24	5261		0	39190	0.0	
Oct-24	3306		0	38334	0.0	
Nov-24	4591		0	39861	0.0	
Dec-24	5638	1	1	42294	23.6	
Jan-25	6145	1	2	45133	44.3	
Feb-25	5522		2	47688	41.9	
Mar-25	8154	1	3	52918	56.7	
Apr-25	5310	1	4	55581	72.0	
May-25	5348		4	58105	68.8	
Jun-25	5129		4	60535	66.1	
Jul-25	4508	1	5	62033	80.6	

H &S Improvements:

- **Document Control;** Review of SOP's ongoing
- **Hazard Identification;** Traffic Management



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Northland Waste - Total Recyclables m³ Collected from Transfer Stations – July 2025

	Cardboard m ³	Glass m ³	Paper m ³	Plastic m ³ + Film m ³	Aluminium m ³	Tyre	Wood	Scrap Metal m ³	Ewaste m ³	Grand Total (m ³)	Greenwaste m ³
Horeke	12.00	10.00	0.00	19.50	9.00					50.50	
Kaikohe	320.00	68.00	27.00	97.50	8.00		12.00	150.00	1.00	683.50	
Maromaku	20.00	5.28	0.48	10.50	3.00					39.26	
Moerewa	78.00	49.00	0.96	88.50	36.00					252.46	
Okaihau	90.00	21.00	1.92	48.00	30.00					190.92	
Opononi	185.00	24.00	1.50	51.00	16.50	7.00		60.00		345.00	18.00
Rawene	85.00	16.00	2.00	51.00	9.00					163.00	
Rawhiti	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	1.50					7.50	
Russell	117.00	0.00	12.00	18.00	5.00		30.00	30.00		212.00	30.00
Waipapa	310.00	144.00	36.00	267.00	50.00			120.00		927.00	
Waitangi	30.00	19.00	2.40	24.00	1.50					76.90	
Whangae	180.00	29.00	18.00	78.00	33.00		6.00	60.00	2.00	406.00	60.00
Whangaroa	24.00	12.24	0.96	10.50	7.50					55.20	
Whitehills	140.00	36.00	13.50	57.00	5.00		6.00	90.00	1.00	348.50	
Grand Total m³	1591.00	433.52	116.72	826.50	215.00	7.00	54.00	510.00	4.00	3757.74	108.00

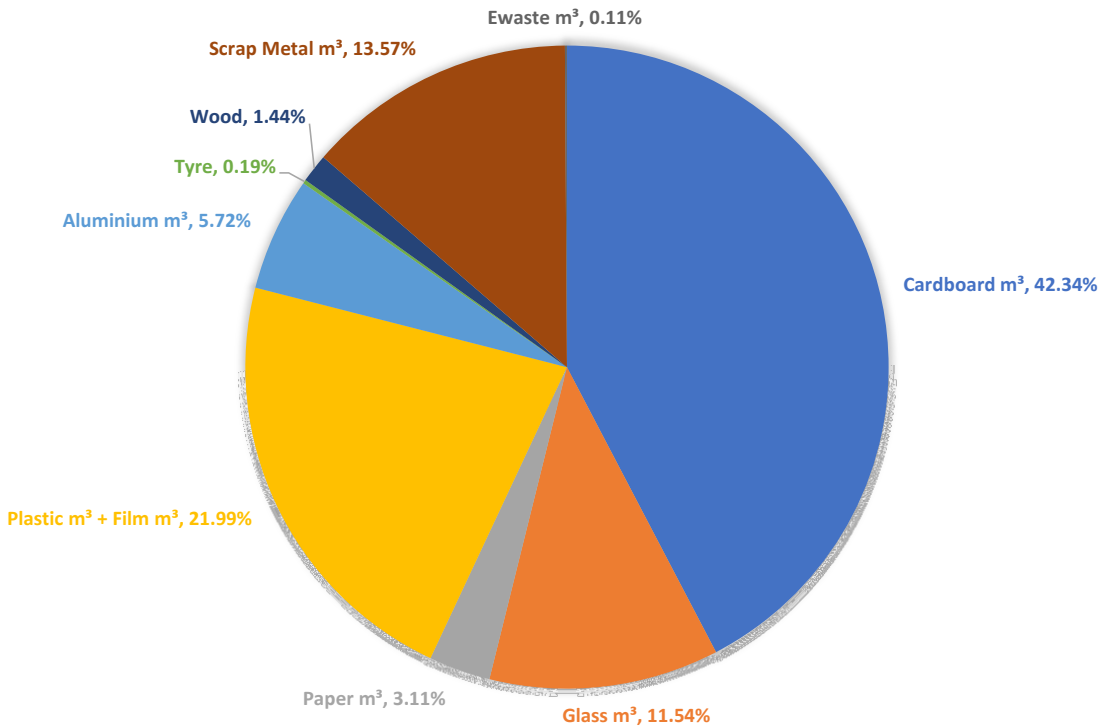
NWL Monthly Report – July 2025

Section 4 - Recyclables m³ per site



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

RECYCLABLES COMPOSITION PER M³ - JULY 2025





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Recyclables Away Summary July 2025

Date	Product	Weight	Market Customer	Docket	Depot
01.07.25	Paper	1.60	WAM	2035001	Waipapa
01.07.25	Cardboard	2.58	WAM	2035034	Waipapa
01.07.25	Tyres	0.48	Tyrewise	70433	Whangae
01.07.25	Tyres	1.40	Tyrewise	70432	Waipapa
02.07.25	Cardboard	2.22	WAM	2035058	Waipapa
02.07.25	Cardboard	0.86	WAM	2035071	Waipapa
02.07.25	Plastics	1.20	NRLLP	1178109	Waipapa
03.07.25	Plastics	1.56	NRLLP	1178529	Waipapa
03.07.25	Plastics	1.38	NRLLP	1178706	Waipapa
03.07.25	Cardboard	4.78	WAM	2035087	Waipapa
03.07.25	Scrap Metal	2.08	Marsden Metals	20019	Whangae
03.07.25	Scrap Metal	2.72	Marsden Metals	20022	Kaikohe
03.07.25	Scrap Metal	2.14	Marsden Metals	20028	Waipapa
03.07.25	Cardboard	0.50	WAM	2035097	Waipapa
03.07.25	Scrap Metal	0.82	Marsden Metals	20020	Whitehills
03.07.25	Scrap Metal	0.30	Marsden Metals	20021	Waipapa
03.07.25	Cardboard	26.64	OJIFS	125227-0004	Waipapa
04.07.25	Scrap Metal	2.88	Marsden Metals	20161	Kaikohe
04.07.25	Scrap Metal	5.46	Marsden Metals	20162	Waipapa
04.07.25	Cardboard	4.54	WAM	2035139	Waipapa
04.07.25	Cardboard	0.94	WAM	2035151	Waipapa
05.07.25	Aluminium Cans	1.73	Marsden Metals	20025	Waipapa
07.07.25	Cardboard	3.78	WAM	2035159	Waipapa
07.07.25	Cardboard	1.34	WAM	2035181	Waipapa
07.07.25	Cardboard	3	WAM	2035183	Waipapa
07.07.25	Cardboard	0.58	WAM	2035195	Waipapa
07.07.25	Tyres	1.44	Tyrewise	56506	Kaikohe
08.07.25	Cardboard	2.80	WAM	2035186	Waipapa
08.07.25	Wood	5.54	NRLLP	5013840	Waipapa
09.07.25	Plastics	0.88	WAM	2035209	Waipapa
09.07.25	Plastics	1.48	NRLLP	1180523	Waipapa
09.07.25	Plastics	1.46	NRLLP	1180520	Waipapa
09.07.25	Cardboard	0.76	WAM	2035243	Whangaroa
09.07.25	Scrap Metal	1.64	Marsden Metals	20224	Opononi
09.07.25	Cardboard	4.08	WAM	2035262	Waipapa
10.07.25	Cardboard	0.46	WAM	2035280	Waipapa
10.07.25	Glass	11.84	Visy	235995	Waipapa
10.07.25	Glass	16.30	Visy	235996	Waipapa
10.07.25	Scrap Metal	3.40	Marsden Metals	20293	Whitehills
10.07.25	Scrap Metal	5.22	Marsden Metals	20291	Russell
10.07.25	Scrap Metal	4.10	Marsden Metals	20288	Waipapa

NWL Monthly Report – July 2025

Section 5 - Recyclables Away Summary

**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

11.07.25	Scrap Metal	3.44	Marsden Metals	20284	Kaikohe
11.07.25	Scrap Metal	2.56	Marsden Metals	20285	Waipapa
11.07.25	Cardboard	2.20	WAM	2035322	Waipapa
12.07.25	E-Waste	2.53	Echo Tech	108290	Waipapa
14.07.25	Cardboard	4.02	WAM	2035347	Waipapa
14.07.25	Cardboard	3.56	WAM	2035353	Waipapa
14.07.25	Cardboard	2.74	WAM	2035368	Waipapa
14.07.25	Cardboard	0.92	WAM	2035379	Waipapa
14.07.25	Cardboard	3.20	WAM	2035386	Waipapa
14.07.25	Scrap Metal	1.50	Marsden Metals	20391	Opononi
15.07.25	Cardboard	1.74	WAM	2035395	Waipapa
15.07.25	Cardboard	3.20	WAM	2035434	Waipapa
16.07.25	Plastics	0.82	WAM	2035459	Waipapa
16.07.25	Scrap Metal	3.56	Marsden Metals	20461	Waipapa
16.07.25	Scrap Metal	3.10	Marsden Metals	20673	Kaikohe
16.07.25	Cardboard	3.56	WAM	2035482	Waipapa
16.07.25	Plastics	1.34	NRLLP	1182613	Waipapa
16.07.25	Plastics	1.70	NRLLP	1182625	Waipapa
17.07.25	Tyres	0.19	Tyrewise	74351	Whangae
17.07.25	Tyres	1.13	Tyrewise	74349	Waipapa
17.07.25	Cardboard	0.20	WAM	2035499	Waipapa
17.07.25	Cardboard	1.30	WAM	2035522	Waipapa
18.07.25	Scrap Metal	1.44	Phoenix Metal Man	574436	Waipapa
18.07.25	Scrap Metal	1.14	Marsden Metals	20541	Kaikohe
18.07.25	Scrap Metal	1.48	Marsden Metals	20539	Whangae
18.07.25	Scrap Metal	3.12	Marsden Metals	20540	Whitehills
18.07.25	Aluminium Cans	1.20	Marsden Metals	20585	Waipapa
18.07.25	Cardboard	3.22	WAM	2035553	Waipapa
18.07.25	Cardboard	1.16	WAM	2035563	Waipapa
19.07.25	E-Waste	3.30	Echo Tech	108461	Waipapa
21.07.25	Batteries	1.71	Phoenix Metal Man	513511	Waipapa
18.07.25	Glass	11.88	Visy	236266	Waipapa
18.07.25	Glass	16.08	Visy	236267	Waipapa
21.07.25	Cardboard	2.62	WAM	2035600	Waipapa
21.07.25	Cardboard	2.86	WAM	2035604	Waipapa
21.07.25	Batteries	1.11	Phoenix Metal Man	578029	Waipapa
21.07.25	Scrap Metal	0.39	Phoenix Metal Man	578029	Waipapa
21.07.25	Cardboard	0.96	WAM	2035605	Waipapa
21.07.25	Cardboard	0.42	WAM	2035606	Waipapa
22.07.25	Paper	2.28	WAM	2035622	Waipapa
22.07.25	Cardboard	0.34	WAM	2035626	Whangaroa
22.07.25	Scrap Metal	2.90	Marsden Metals	20669	Waipapa
22.07.25	Scrap Metal	4.50	Marsden Metals	20668	Waipapa
22.07.25	Cardboard	2.76	WAM	2035664	Waipapa

NWL Monthly Report – July 2025

Section 5 - Recyclables Away Summary

**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

22.07.25	Wood	7.00	NRLLP	5014622	Russell
22.07.25	Tyres	0.48	Tyrewise	72255	Kaikohe
23.07.25	Cardboard	2.18	WAM	2035693	Waipapa
23.07.25	Cardboard	1.18	WAM	2035710	Waipapa
23.07.25	Aluminium Cans	1.62	Marsden Metals	20764	Waipapa
23.07.25	Plastics	1.40	NRLLP	1185268	Waipapa
24.07.25	Plastics	1.38	NRLLP	1185646	Waipapa
24.07.25	Plastics	1.34	NRLLP	1185877	Waipapa
24.07.25	Cardboard	0.34	WAM	2035731	Waipapa
24.07.25	Scrap Metal	3.06	Marsden Metals	20793	Kaikohe
24.07.25	Cardboard	0.46	WAM	2035752	Waipapa
25.07.25	Scrap Metal	1.90	Marsden Metals	20791	Opononi
25.07.25	Scrap Metal	3.46	Marsden Metals	20786	Waipapa
25.07.25	Cardboard	2.22	WAM	2035775	Waipapa
25.07.25	Cardboard	2.18	WAM	2035792	Waipapa
25.07.25	Glass	11.70	Visy	236453	Waipapa
25.07.25	Glass	16.28	Visy	236454	Waipapa
28.07.25	Cardboard	2.36	WAM	2035813	Waipapa
28.07.25	Scrap Metal	3.28	Marsden Metals	20826	Whangae
28.07.25	Cardboard	3.68	WAM	2035829	Waipapa
28.07.25	Cardboard	2.30	WAM	2035828	Waipapa
28.07.25	Cardboard	0.80	WAM	2035839	Waipapa
28.07.25	Wood	12.32	NRLLP	5014969	Waipapa
29.07.25	Scrap Metal	4.22	Marsden Metals	20827	Whitehills
29.07.25	Scrap Metal	2.96	Marsden Metals	20866	Whitehills
29.07.25	Cardboard	3.38	WAM	2035836	Waipapa
29.07.25	Scrap Metal	3.44	Marsden Metals	20863	Kaikohe
30.07.25	Cardboard	3.92	WAM	2035903	Waipapa
30.07.25	Scrap Metal	1.60	Marsden Metals	20920	Opononi
30.07.25	Plastics	1.72	NRLLP	1187605	Waipapa
30.07.25	Tyres	0.45	Tyrewise	75881	Kaikohe
30.07.25	Tyres	2.17	Tyrewise	77949	Waipapa
31.07.25	Scrap Metal	2.68	Marsden Metals	20923	Waipapa
31.07.25	Cardboard	0.34	WAM	2035934	Waipapa
31.07.25	Scrap Metal	5.82	Marsden Metals	20919	Waipapa
03.07.25	Greenwaste	0.82	Waipapa Landscaping	2035098	Opononi
04.07.25	Greenwaste	2.84	Waipapa Landscaping	2035131	Whangae
08.07.25	Greenwaste	1.06	Waipapa Landscaping	2035204	Kaikohe
08.07.25	Greenwaste	0.18	Waipapa Landscaping	2035206	Waipapa
09.07.25	Greenwaste	1.50	Waipapa Landscaping	2035230	Waipapa
11.07.25	Greenwaste	0.62	Waipapa Landscaping	2035307	Kaikohe
15.07.25	Greenwaste	0.64	Waipapa Landscaping	2035407	Kaikohe
17.07.25	Greenwaste	8.98	Waipapa Landscaping	2035514	Russell
18.07.25	Greenwaste	2.92	Waipapa Landscaping	2035574	Whangae

NWL Monthly Report – July 2025

Section 5 - Recyclables Away Summary

**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

22.07.25	Greenwaste	0.40	Waipapa Landscaping	2035628	Kaikohe
24.07.25	Greenwaste	0.22	Waipapa Landscaping	2035720	Kaikohe
29.07.25	Greenwaste	0.44	Waipapa Landscaping	2035888	Kaikohe
29.07.25	Greenwaste	0.32	Waipapa Landscaping	2035889	Kaikohe
TOTAL (excl green waste)		369.93			

Recyclable Material Summary July 2025

Recyclable Material Summary			
Category	Weight	Price per Tonne (excl GST)	Tendered Price (Excl Haulage etc)
Glass	84.08	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00
Ewaste	5.83	\$ -	
Waste Oil	0.00	\$ -	
Ali Cans	4.56	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 750.00
Batteries etc	2.82	\$ 1000.00	
Wood	24.86	\$ -	
Scrap Metal	92.31	*	\$ 190.00
Plastic	17.66	\$ -	\$ 200.00
News Paper	3.88	\$ 40.00	-\$ 20.00
Cardboard	126.18	*	\$ 90.00
Tyres	7.74	\$ -	-\$ 200.00
TOTAL	369.93		
Green waste	20.94		-\$ 45.00

***Cardboard – July 25**

To Oji	\$ 136.28
To Waste Management	\$ 40.00

***Scrap Metal – July 25**

High Grade Mixed Metal	\$ 600.00
G4W – Mixed Light Gauge	\$ 190.00
PVC Copper	\$ 4,750.00

Note: Prices are based on last confirmed price received from buyers. May not be correct for current month.



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

6. Refuse Bin Movement by Site – July 2025

Date	Docket No.	Rego	Site	Weight	Bin	New Bin	m ³
02.07.25	2035085	EGD596	Kaikohe	4.22	25	34	30
02.07.25	2035086	EGD596	Kaikohe	4.96	141	39	30
04.07.25	2035148	NKA784	Kaikohe	4.38	39	25	30
07.07.25	2035163	NKA784	Kaikohe	4.04	36	32	30
09.07.25	2035276	NKA784	Kaikohe	5.46	32	21	30
09.07.25	2035277	NKA784	Kaikohe	5.24	39	48	30
11.07.25	2035320	NKA784	Kaikohe	4.58	25	49	30
13.07.25	2035349	NKA784	Kaikohe	5.14	48	175	30
13.07.25	2035350	NKA784	Kaikohe	3.84	21	28	30
15.07.25	2035492	NKA784	Kaikohe	3.84	25	29	30
15.07.25	2035497	NKA784	Kaikohe	4.48	29 (21)	28	30
17.07.25	2035526	NKA784	Kaikohe	4.80	175	22	30
17.07.25	2035527	NKA784	Kaikohe	4.64	28	27	30
20.07.25	2035591	NKA784	Kaikohe	3.84	49	39	30
20.07.25	2035592	NKA784	Kaikohe	3.98	22	36	30
22.07.25	2035654	NKA784	Kaikohe	4.46	39	21	30
22.07.25	2035665	NKA784	Kaikohe	5.24	27	39	30
24.07.25	2035704	KZE401	Kaikohe	3.94	39	192	30
26.07.25	2035820	KZE401	Kaikohe	4.52	21	51	30
26.07.25	2035821	KZE401	Kaikohe	3.92	36	54	30
29.07.25	2035886	KZE401	Kaikohe	5.28	192	69	30
30.07.25	2035964	KZE401	Kaikohe	6.08	54	192	30
30.07.25	2035973	KZE401	Kaikohe	5.34	51	175	30
				106.22			
01.07.25	2035974	KZE401	Opononi	4.74	22		30
05.07.25	2035156	NKA784	Opononi	4.90	10	21	30
05.07.25	2035157	NKA784	Opononi	5.42	22	31	30
09.07.25	2035246	NKA784	Opononi	4.74	21	192	30
14.07.25	2035402	NKA784	Opononi	4.94	31	48	30
21.07.25	2035691	NKA784	Opononi	3.10	48	22	30
21.07.25	2035734	NKA784	Opononi	4.88	192	49	30
25.07.25	2035817	KZE401	Opononi	3.26	49	34	30
				35.98			
08.07.25	5013894	MPQ184	Russell	8.66			30
08.07.25	5013890	MPQ184	Russell	9.32			30
17.07.25	5014377	PBY292	Russell	15.72			30
22.07.25	5014618	PBY292	Russell	6.74			30
29.07.25	5015030	PHE390	Russell	16.66			30
				57.10			
1.07.25	2034995	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.42			15
2.07.25	2035039	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.34			15
3.07.25	2035081	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.12			15
4.07.25	2035119	Halfbin	Waipapa	1.80			15

NWL Monthly Report – July 2025

Section 6 - Refuse Total-Refuse by Site-Trends Graph

**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

5.07.25	2035170	Halfbin	Waipapa	4.42		15
6.07.25	2035171	Halfbin	Waipapa	4.32		15
7.07.25	2035172	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.28		15
8.07.25	2035199	Halfbin	Waipapa	1.94		15
9.07.25	2035265/2035258	Halfbin	Waipapa	0.62		15
9.07.25	2035257	PLH643	Waipapa	0.34	Half bin damaged	
10.07.25	2035343	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.08		15
11.07.25	2035457	Halfbin	Waipapa	1.70		15
12.07.25	2035239	Halfbin	Waipapa	5.74		15
13.07.25	2035454	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.88		15
14.07.25	2035455	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.62		15
15.07.25	2035456	Halfbin	Waipapa	1.32		15
16.07.25	2035495	Halfbin	Waipapa	1.64		15
17.07.25	2035513	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.02		15
18.07.25	2035578	Halfbin	Waipapa	4.04		15
19.07.25	2035581	Halfbin	Waipapa	4.90		15
20.07.25	2035586	Halfbin	Waipapa	4.57		15
21.07.25	2035619	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.44		15
22.07.25	2035621	Halfbin	Waipapa	1.16		15
23.07.25	2035721	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.18		15
24.07.25	2035722	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.56		15
25.07.25	2035769	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.86		15
26.07.25	2035804	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.06		15
27.07.25	2035809	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.02		15
28.07.25	2035849	Halfbin	Waipapa	4.10		15
29.07.25	2035850	Halfbin	Waipapa	1.78		15
30.07.25	2035890	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.84		15
31.07.25	2035927	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.76		15
3.07.25	2035080	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.2		
7.07.25	2035152	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.1		
9.07.25	2035240	RRP Public	Waipapa	1.04		
9.07.25	2035247	RRP Public	Waipapa	1.34		
9.07.25	2035259	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.96		
11.07.25	2035314	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.1		
11.07.25	2035319	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.14		
14.07.25	2035357	RRP Public	Waipapa	1.26		
14.07.25	2035375	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.26		
14.07.25	2035383	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.7		
15.07.25	2035403	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.78		
15.07.25	2035405	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.2		
15.07.25	2035409	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.16		
15.07.25	2035417	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.8		
15.07.25	2035429	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.12		
16.07.25	2035462	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.2		
16.07.25	2035465	RRP Public	Waipapa	1.14		
16.07.25	2035476	RRP Public	Waipapa	1.1		

NWL Monthly Report – July 2025

Section 6 - Refuse Total-Refuse by Site-Trends Graph



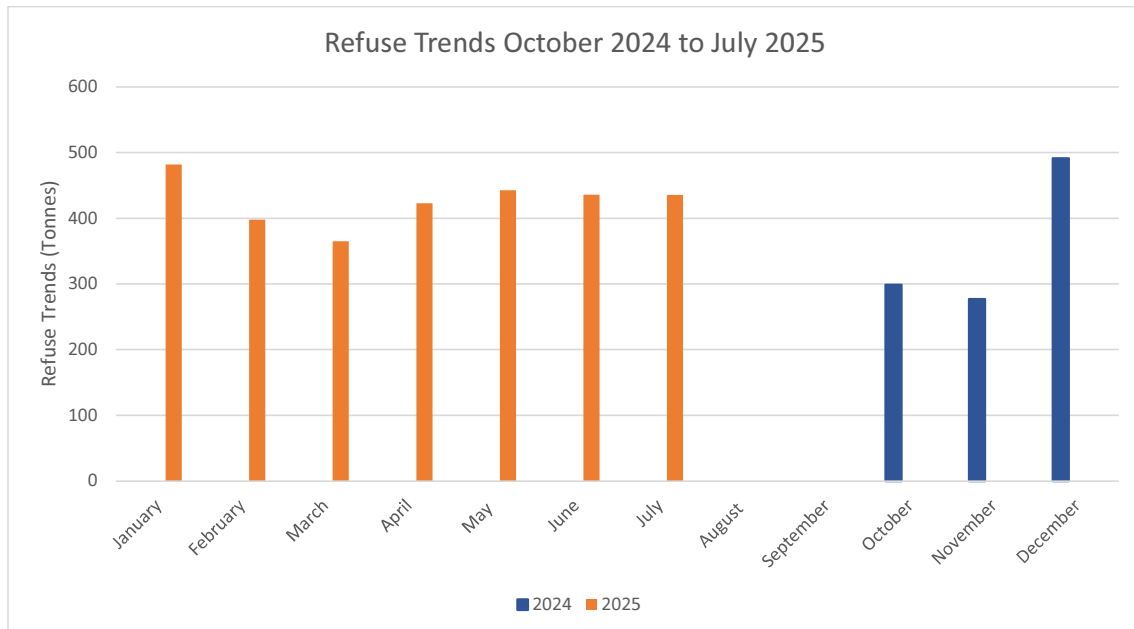
Waste Management and Minimisation Services

16.07.25	2035483	RRP Public	Waipapa	1.22			
17.07.25	2035488	RRP Public	Waipapa	1			
17.07.25	2035498	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.24			
17.07.25	2035505	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.9			
18.07.25	2035523	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.94			
18.07.25	2035541	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.18			
21.07.25	2035572	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.4			
21.07.25	2035594	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.76			
22.07.25	2035636	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.2			
28.07.25	2035819	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.24			
28.07.25	2035824	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.26			
30.07.25	2035899	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.24			
31.07.25	2035926	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.24			
31.07.25	2035931	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.44			
				109.73			
24.06.25	5013153	MPQ184	Whangae	4.52			30
04.07.25	2035130	EGD596	Whangae	5.06	0	141	30
07.07.25	2035175	PBY292	Whangae	4.86	141	0	30
07.07.25	2035177	PBY292	Whangae	5.96	37	0	30
10.07.25	2035287	NKA784	Whangae	5.02	0	36	30
11.07.25	2035335	NKA784	Whangae	6.22	0	30	30
14.07.25	2035355	NKA784	Whangae	5.52	30	55	30
17.07.25	2035518	NKA784	Whangae	5.62	55	29	30
18.07.25	2035565	NKA784	Whangae	4.00	36	28	30
23.07.25	2035688	NKA784	Whangae	4.60	29	27	30
23.07.25	2035825	KZE401	Whangae	4.14	28	43	30
27.07.25	2035823	KZE401	Whangae	5.60	43	21	30
27.07.25	2035822	KZE401	Whangae	4.98	27	36	30
31.07.25	2035960	KZE401	Whangae	4.42	21	27	30
31.07.25	2035961	KZE401	Whangae	5.24	36	28	30
				75.76			
01.07.25	2035083	EGD596	Whitehills	5.54	32	192	30
04.07.25	2035136	EGD596	Whitehills	5.74	29	28	30
08.07.25	2035214	NKA784	Whitehills	4.56	192	22	30
10.07.25	2035302	NKA784	Whitehills	4.70	28	39	30
15.07.25	2035484	NKA784	Whitehills	5.28	22	21	30
18.07.25	2035575	NKA784	Whitehills	5.48	39	175	30
22.07.25	2035614	NKA784	Whitehills	5.70	21	30	30
22.07.25	2035867	KZE401	Whitehills	3.72	175	48	30
25.07.25	2035815	KZE401	Whitehills	4.18	30	39	30
29.07.25	2035851	KZE401	Whitehills	5.90	48	30	30
				50.8			
				TOTAL	435.59		

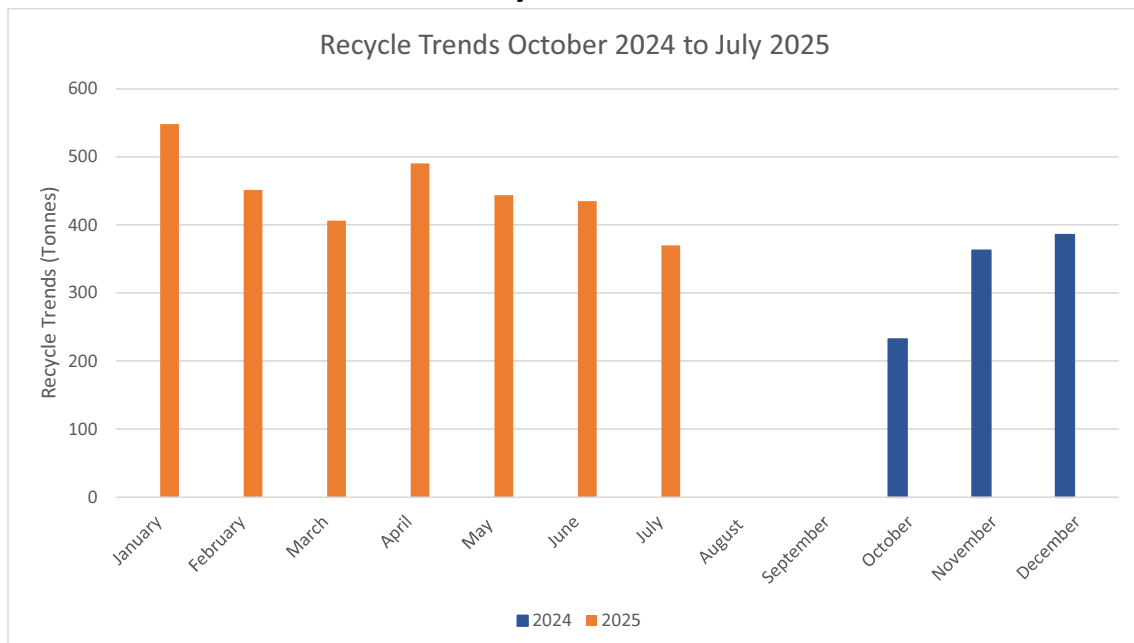


Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Refuse Trends



Recycle Trends





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Percentage Refuse vs Recycling

Month	Recycling	Refuse	Total	% Diversion
July 2025	369.93	435.59	805.52	45.92%

Rolling Refuse vs Recycling – 6 Months

	Recycling	Refuse	Total	%
Feb-25	451.34	398.00	849.34	53.14%
Mar-25	406.13	365.08	771.21	52.66%
Apr-25	490.28	422.76	913.04	53.70%
May-25	443.64	442.68	886.32	50.05%
Jun-25	434.97	435.97	870.94	49.94%
Jul-25	369.93	435.59	805.52	45.92%
Total	2596.29	2500.08	5096.37	50.94%

Hazardous Waste				
Storage Location: WAIPAPA		Waipapa: Shed located at back of Transfer Station		
Form Reference	Compressed Gas (CG), Liquid (L), Solid (S), Powder (P), Granules (G), Crystal (C)			
Date	Chemical Name	Quantity	Form	Type of container (i.e bottle, tin, drum etc)
STOCK TAKE OF HAZARDOUS WASTE SHED				
	Sooty Mould Clean	18 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Vege Clean	17 litres	L	Plastic container
	Sanitizer	15 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Hydrochloric Acid	5 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Thiram 4F Fungicide	10 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Wax Off Butynol	10 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Deccosan Sanitizer	20 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Bluewater Chlorine	40kg	P	Plastic Container
	Ridomill Gold Root Rot	2.5kg	P	Plastic Container
	Spray Oil for Frost	25 litres	L	Tin Drum
	Dihane water granules	10kg	P	Paper Bag
	Hydromag Liquid fertiliser	10 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Mite Mec Pest Spray	3 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Flares Light		5 S	Plastic container
	Flares Smoke		7 S	Tin
	X15 Paint solvent	1 litre	L	Tin
	Matrac Liquid Fertilizer	5 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Bacseal Prune wounds	2 litres	L	Plastic Container
	PH Buffer Sodium BI	5kg	P	Plastic Container
	Zapp fly strike	5 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Side winder fuel additive	3 litres	L	Plastic Container
	PH Lock	1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	Foli-R-Fos fungicide	1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	Velvet Touch water clarifier	1 Litre	L	Plastic Container
	PH Decrease	1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	PH Decrease	1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	Spa valoriser	1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	Encore sheep Dip	1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	Fusilade Herbicide	1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	Mustang Herbicide		1 P	Plastic packet
	Pool master water neutral	2 x 1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	Flares		7 S	Plastic Container
	Shell moss killer	5 litre	L	Tin
	delfin insecticide	1kg	p	Plastic Container
	Bidrin Concentrate	500gm	P	Paper box
	Bidrin Conceal	500gm	P	Bottle
	Gesatop herbicide	2 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Krovar weedkiller	2 x 2.5kg	P	Plastic Bag
	Topsin M& G fungicide	5litre	L	Plastic Container
	Saprol Fungicide	1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	Battery Acid	500ml	L	Plastic Container
	Zapp sheep dip	5 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Fyfanon Insecticide	5 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Flares		6 S	Plastic Container
	Ant Sand		1 S	Box
	No Ants		2 S	Box
	No Cockroach		1 S	Box
	Mag Sulfate		1 C	Plastic Bag
	Iso Cool	0.5L	L	Plastic Bottle
	Brake Fluid	200mL	L	Plastic Bottle
	Stain	250mL	L	Tin
	Antifreeze	1L	L	Plastic Bottle
	Antifreeze	3L	L	Plastic Bottle
7/11/2023	Kerosene	1L	L	Plastic bottle
11/11/2023	Mineral Trupentine	1L	L	Plastic Bottle

Hazardous Waste				
Storage Location: Whangae		Whangae: Shed located at back of Transfer Station		
Form Reference	Compressed Gas (CG), Liquid (L), Solid (S), Powder (P), Granules (G), Crystal (C)			
Date	Chemical Name	Quantity	Form	Type of container (i.e bottle, tin, drum etc)
STOCK TAKE OF HAZARDOUS WASTE SHED				
Jan-25				
23.01.2025	Pintone poison	20kg	Pellets	Bag



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

RFS Report - July 2025

DATE	RFS NUMBER	COMPLAINT	RESOLUTION	DATE RESOLVED
11/07/2025	(Robyn lodged)	Illegal dumping next door to Kaikohe Refuse Station. Complaints being posted on Facebook. People have driven over rubbish.	City Care have collected refuse.	

Site Maintenance Action / Checklist for July 2025

SITE	Action/Checklist	Date Action added	Date Completed	By Whom
Horeke	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	24.06.25	Craig Edwards
	Weed Spray-Weed	<i>WIP</i>		
	Rodent control	<i>WIP</i>	2.07.25	Margaret
	Gates stolen - need replacing	<i>WIP</i>		
	Grounds sprayed - Weed control	<i>TBC</i>		
	Paper Labels for wheelie bins	<i>Done</i>	23.06.25	Craig Edwards
	Signs for all Glass Gantry Bins	<i>Done</i>	23.06.25	Craig Edwards
	Require Gloves cut 5 size 8	<i>Done</i>	23.06.25	Craig Edwards
Okaihau	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	09.06.25	Craig Edwards
	Weed Spray-Weed	<i>WIP</i>		
	Rodent control-Site operator to monitor	<i>Done</i>	2.07.25	Craig Edwards/Vicki
	Pothole on entry to front gate	<i>WIP</i>	28.04.25	Craig Edwards
	New recycling Table		18.06.25	
Opononi	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	23.06.25	Craig Edwards
	Porta-Loo emptied	<i>WIP</i>	30.07.25	Kerikeri Hire
	Rodent control by site operator	<i>Done</i>	24.06.25	
	Weed Spray	<i>WIP</i>		
	Toilet blew over - Secured to the container	<i>Done</i>	23.06.25	Craig Edwards
	Brake and Enter Solar Panel was stolen, Tablet and Damage	<i>Done</i>	30.04.25	Craig Edwards/Laser
	Filled hole down the side of the road with lime rock	<i>Done</i>	24.06.25	Craig Edwards
Rawene	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	24.06.25	Craig Edwards
	Weed Spray-Weed	<i>WIP</i>		
	Rodent control-Site operator to monitor	<i>WIP</i>		
	Potholes on site - Require half a metre of metal	<i>Done</i>	25.05.25	Craig Edwards
Rawhiti	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	2.07.25	Craig Edwards
	Weed Spray-Weed	<i>WIP</i>		
	Rodent control-Site operator to monitor	<i>WIP</i>		
	New recycling signs		2.07.25	
	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	15.07.25	Craig Edwards

Russell	Porta-Loo emptied		30.07.25	Kerikeri Hire
	Rodent control-Contractor monthly inspection		30.07.25	Genus Pest Management
	Made up two sorting tables for the public		15.07.25	Craig Edwards
Kaikohe	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	15.07.25	Craig Edwards
	Porta-Loo emptied	<i>Monthly Service</i>	30.07.25	Kerikeri Hire
	Grounds sprayed - Weed control			
	Rodent control-Contractor monthly inspection	<i>Monthly Service</i>	30.07.25	Genus Pest Management
	Kaikohe RTS to install hand washing basin application to council	<i>WIP</i>		Craig Edwards
	New table and layout for the recycling area	<i>Done</i>	18.06.25	
	Filled in Potholes 1 ton plant mix	<i>Done</i>	16.06.25	Craig Edwards
Maromaku	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	7.07.25	Craig Edwards
	Weed Spray-Weed	<i>WIP</i>		
	Rodent control	<i>WIP</i>		Craig Edwards
Moerewa	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	7.07.25	Craig Edwards
	Weed Spray-Weed	<i>WIP</i>		
	Rodent control	<i>WIP</i>	24.07.25	Craig Edwards
	New glass Tables and a 3rd Cardboard cage	<i>June</i>	24.07.25	Craig Edwards
Opua				
Kerikeri	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	15.07.25	Craig Edwards
	Porta-Loo emptied		30.06.25	Kerikeri Hire
	Rodent control-Genus Contractor monthly inspection		30.06.25	Genus Pest Management
	New recycling Table		13.06.25	
Waitangi	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	15.07.25	Craig Edwards
	Weed Spray-	<i>WIP</i>		
	Rodent control- Genus contractor monthly monitor	<i>WIP</i>	13.06.25	Craig Edwards
	New recycling Table installed		13.06.25	
Whangae	Site Visit	<i>09.06.25</i>	09.06.25	Craig Edwards
	Rodent control-Genus Contractor monthly inspection	<i>Monthly</i>	30.06.25	Genus Pest Management
	Weed Spray- Vegetation control	<i>WIP</i>		
	Porta-Loo emptied	<i>Monthly service</i>	30.07.25	Kerikeri Hire

NWL Monthly Report – July 2025

Section 10 - Site Maintenance

	Potholes in driveway at Entrance	<i>Done</i>	2.06.25	Craig Edwards
	Plant Mix in front of ramp/trip hazard, Plant mix Judder bar	<i>Done</i>	8.07.25	Craig Edwards
	Concrete in recycle area needs water blasting as very slippery	<i>WIP</i>		
	Built new ramp for the green waste Safety rail installed and painted Yellow	<i>Done</i>	2.07.25	
Whangaroa	Site Visit	<i>06.06.25</i>	06.06.25	Craig Edwards
	Rait Bait Stations 3xblocks per each station	<i>Done</i>	19.06.25	
	Back gate latch fittings needs fixing	<i>Done</i>	19.06.25	
	Back gate stopper to stop over swing and breaking the latch	<i>Done</i>	16.07.25	Craig Edwards
	Cut Vegetation around the front of CRC	<i>Done</i>	26.06.25	
	Pillar Fuse Boxes - Someone needs to contact Top Energy with regards to upgrade of Fuse Boxes-Simon made comment 14/4/25 not FNDC as site does not have power-Whangaroa Fishing Club Responsibility.	<i>WIP</i>	08.04.25	Top Energy
Whitehills	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	9.07.25	Craig Edwards
	Rodent control-Genus Contractor monthly inspection	<i>Monthly</i>	30.07.25	Genus Pest Management
	Porta-Loo emptied	<i>Monthly Service</i>	30.07.25	Kerikeri Hire
	Grounds sprayed - Weed control			
	Wilding Pine seedlings X 32 need to be removed before they grow too much bigger	<i>WIP-Needs to be remedied</i>	14.4.25	Craig Edwards
	Vegetation control in the middle garden and spraying	<i>WIP</i>		
	Water blast container/surfaces	<i>WIP</i>		
Monthly Checklist Items: 1. General Site Maintenance; 2. Portaloo Maintenance; 3. Pest Control; 4. Reporting of Illegal Dumping; 5. Weed Spray; 6. Ongoing control of roadside vegetation; 7. E-Waste removal.				



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Illegal Dumping – July 2025

Date of Dumping	m ³
02.07.25	1
04.07.25	1.8
07.07.25	0.455
08.07.25	0.455
16.07.25	0.455
17.07.25	0.455
18.07.25	0.76
30.07.25	0.91
31.07.25	0.39
Moerewa	6.68
01.07.25	0.26
02.07.25	0.39
03.07.25	0.455
04.07.25	0.13
05.07.25	0.26
06.07.25	0.455
07.07.25	0.195
08.07.25	0.065
09.07.25	0.13
10.07.25	0.26
11.07.25	0.13
12.07.25	0.39
13.07.25	0.13
14.07.25	0.455
17.07.25	0.455
18.07.25	0.325
19.07.25	0.455
20.07.25	0.325
21.07.25	0.39
22.07.25	0.39
23.07.25	0.13
24.07.25	0.455
27.07.25	0.455
28.07.25	0.26
29.07.25	0.455
31.07.25	0.325
Whangaroa	8.125

Date of Dumping	m ³
02.07.25	0.455
03.07.25	0.26
04.07.25	0.39
05.07.25	0.39
06.07.25	0.195
08.07.25	0.955
10.07.25	0.195
12.07.25	2
17.07.25	0.455
19.07.25	1.785
20.07.25	0.795
22.07.25	3.845
26.07.25	0.965
27.07.25	0.455
31.07.25	1.52
Horeke	14.66
01.07.25	0.26
03.07.25	0.39
05.07.25	0.26
06.07.25	0.325
12.07.25	0.715
20.07.25	0.325
22.07.25	1.39
26.07.25	0.455
27.07.25	0.455
29.07.25	1
31.07.25	0.455
Okaihau	6.03

TOTAL	35.495
--------------	---------------

**Waste Management and Minimisation Services****KPI Summary – July 2025**

No.	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	Required performance level	Y/N	COMMENTS
General Specification				
1	Health and Safety	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
2	Failure to follow Operations Plan in delivery of Services	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
3	Failure to follow Quality plan in delivery of Services	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
4	Near miss, hazard identification and minor incident reporting	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
5	Reporting and Data management	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
6	Contractor Conduct	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
7	Legal Requirements	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification				
8	Maintenance	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	
9	Legal Requirements (2)	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	
10	Scheduled Opening Hours	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	02.07.25 – Whangae late opening 15 minutes
11	Total Diversion Achieved	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	KPI Percentage to be confirmed.
	A Total number of Y's		11	
	B Total number of N's		0	
	A + B		11	
	OPR = 100 X (A/(A+B) %		100%	



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

General Specification

Table 3 Key Performance Indicators

KPI	Determined By	Data Source ¹	Impact of Non-Delivery ²		
			Minor	Moderate	Serious
1. Health and safety	The Engineer, Worksafe NZ	Contractor records, WorkSafe NZ records, Principal's audit	Observation of behavior or hazard that could possibly result in minor injury. Overdue safety training.	Lack of specified H&S equipment Observation of behavior or hazard that does or could result in minor injury e.g. lack of PPE.	Observation of behavior or hazard that does or could possibly lead to serious injury or is likely to result in moderate injury. Unlicensed, untrained or insufficiently supervised delivery of the Services Failure to carry out audits
2. Failure to follow Operations Plan in delivery of Services	The Engineer	Contractor records, Principal's audit	Failure to follow documented processes (instructions, work methods) resulting in minor consequences	Failure to follow documented processes (instructions, work methods) resulting in significant consequences Refusal or inability to accept, collect, process, or dispose of limited range of Materials	Failure to follow Communications Protocol. Failure to carry out audits
3. Failure to follow Quality Plan in delivery of Services	The Engineer	Contractor records, Principal's audit	Overdue training (other than safety)	Overdue license renewals. Missed site inductions.	Observation of behavior or hazard that could or does lead to negative environmental impacts. Failure to carry out audits
4. Near miss, hazard identification, and minor incident Reporting	The Engineer	Contractor reports	Identification and reporting of less than 3 near misses, minor incidents, safety conversations or new hazards in Monthly Report.	Identification and reporting of no near misses, minor incidents, safety conversations or new hazards in a Monthly Report.	Identification and reporting of no near misses, minor incidents, safety conversations or new hazards reported on in Six-Monthly Report.
5. Reporting and Data management	The Engineer	Contractor records, RFS records, Principals records and audit	Minor inaccuracy or late reporting. Single pieces of data records missing in database.	Multiple minor inaccuracies or a significant inaccuracy. Sections of data missing in records e.g. whole street collection or contamination information, whole day transportation or receipt information.	Inaccurate reporting resulting in financial or reputational loss to Council. Failure to provide Council with information, or inaccuracies in information supplied related to Council's external reporting requirements. Failure to provide weekly H&S reports.
6. Contractor conduct	The Engineer	Complaints records, RFS records, Principal's records	97% - 95% of RFS Response Times met. 1-2 unjustified customer complaints across all staff	90% - 94% of RFS Response Times met. Unjustifiable ³ complaints of three or more about the same staff member in a rolling 12-month period. 3-4 unjustified customer complaints across all staff	Less than 90% of RFS Response Times met. Justified ³ complaints from the public or Council staff 5+ unjustified customer complaints across all staff Any complaints involving reports of aggressive or threatening behaviour
7. Legal Requirements	The Engineer, Relevant external authority	Contractor records, Principal's audit			Failure to comply with any legislative requirements related to the delivery of the Services.



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification

KPI	Determined By	Data Source ¹	Impact of Non-Delivery ²		
			Minor	Moderate	Serious
1. Maintenance	The Engineer	Principal's audit	Small amounts of litter More than 1 piece per any 100m ² Vegetation control Potholes Dirty signage	More than 3 pieces per any 100m ² Pavement damage that could result in harm to people or property Issues identified by the Engineer not resolved within 10 working days	More than 10 pieces per any 100m ²
2. Legal Requirements (2)	The Engineer	Contractor reporting, non-compliance notifications			Failure to maintain compliance with resource consent requirements at any time.
3. Scheduled Opening Hours	The Engineer	Contractor records, RFS records, Principal's audit	Late opening, single occurrence, less than 30 mins late	Open more than 30 mins late More than one late opening less than 30 mins late	Open more than 2 hours late More than one late opening more than 30 mins late
4. Total Diversion achieved	The Engineer	Contractor records, landfill weighbridge dockets, processing facility/end market receipts.	TBC ³	TBC	TBC

**6.9 TRANSPORTATION UPDATE - LIGHTING MAINTENANCE AND RENEWALS
CONTRACT 7/21/185 - JULY 2025.****File Number: A5320991****Author: Aaron Reilly, Operations Specialist Lighting & Transport****Authoriser: Charlie Billington, Group Manager - Corporate Services****TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

The purpose of this information report is to provide an update on the lighting maintenance and renewals Contract for July 2025, for Committee information and discussion.

WHAKARĀPOOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- The Contractor completed 357 day inspections and condition assessments, 410 night inspections and 15 pedestrian crossing specific night inspections in July.
- The inspections resulted in 17 new work items being identified during the month. These were made up fourteen light outages, two vegetation issues and one light was operating during the day (day-burning).
- Six RFS's were received by the Contractor during the month, and all were completed on-time (within 10 working-days).
- 92% of repairs were completed within the specified timeframe.
- There were no emergency callouts received by the contractor in July.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Transportation Update - Lighting Maintenance and Renewals Contract 7/21/185 - July 2025. .

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

McKay maintains Council's lighting assets under Contract 7/21/185 for Lighting Maintenance and Renewals.

Each month the Contractor provides a monthly report to Council and this information report provides a summary of the Contract activities.

The Contract scope includes:

- Proactive and asset management activities such as Cyclic Inspections (day and night) and condition assessments.
- Planned maintenance and renewal of poor condition assets.
- Updating and improving the RAMM asset data.
- Reactive activities such as 24/7 on-call standby and response to emergencies impacting the lighting network.
- Fault investigation and remediation.
- Management and customer services activities such as Contract reporting, receiving and responding to Requests for Service, including direct contact with our customers.

- Minor capital works (subject to budget availability).

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

This is the first information report to Te Koukou Transport and Infrastructure Committee for this Contract. We welcome feedback on its contents and presentation.

The monthly report is for information only.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

Budgetary provision has been made as part of the 2024/27 Long Term Plan.

<u>2025/26 Contract Expenditure</u>		
Annual Forecast Budget	Expenditure to Date (July 2025)	Forecast from August to June 2025
\$584,600	\$18,105	\$566,495

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

Nil

6.10 TRANSPORTATION - HOKIANGA FERRY SERVICE CONTRACT JULY UPDATE**File Number: A5325002****Author: Aaron Reilly, Operations Specialist Lighting & Transport****Authoriser: Charlie Billington, Group Manager - Corporate Services****TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

The purpose of this information report is to provide an update on the management and operation of the Hokianga Ferry Service Contract for July 2025, for Committee information and discussion.

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- The ferry operated smoothly through the month although revenue received from ticket sales was 21% lower last year.
- The ferry carried a daily average of 229 vehicles and 452 passengers. There were 93 shuttles (operating continuously), no after-hour emergency service sailings and 96.3% of scheduled sailings departed on-time.
- There were no mechanical or weather-related interruptions to the service.
- There were two incidents reported during the month. One incident was related to disruptive behaviour of a passenger and the other incident was related to a minor mechanical matter on landing at Rangiora/The Narrows ramp.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Transportation - Hokianga Ferry Service Contract July Update.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Northland Ferries operates the Hokianga Ferry service under Contract 7/19/187.

Each month the Contractor provides a monthly report to Council and this information report provides a summary of the Contract activities.

The Contract requires submission of the monthly report to Council by the 5th working day of the month following. For this reason, we are reporting on the month prior as the Contractor's August report was not yet due at the time of the Committee report deadline.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

The monthly report is for information only.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

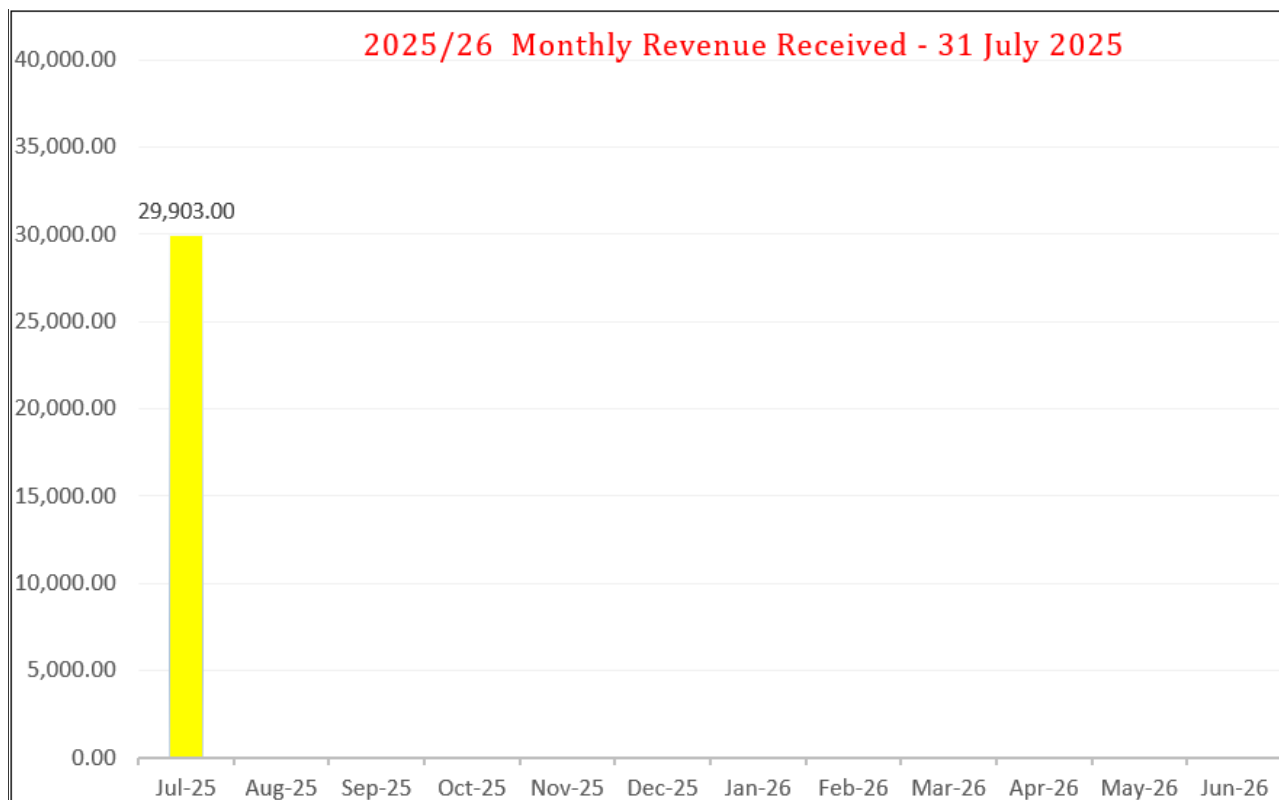
Budgetary provision has been made as part of the 2024/27 Long Term Plan.

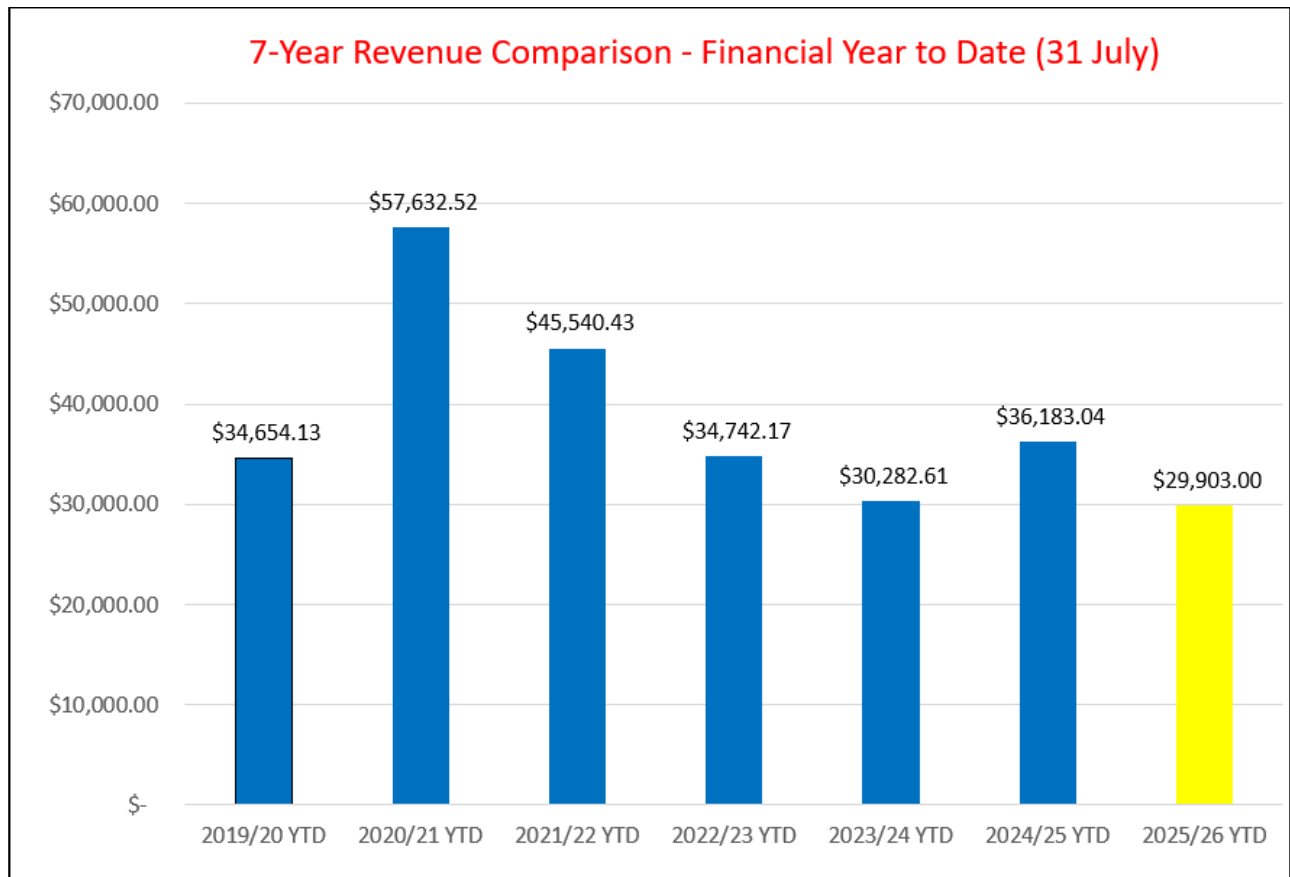
Tabulated below, for information is financial summary of the:

- 1) Operational forecast and expenditure for the financial year to date.
- 2) Revenue forecast and revenue received for the financial year to date.
- 3) Revenue received (by month) for the financial year to date.
- 4) A 7-year revenue comparison for the same 1-month period (1-31 July 2025).

<u>2025/26 Operational Expenditure</u>		
Annual Forecast Budget	Expenditure to Date (31 July 2025)	Forecast from 1 August to 30 June 2026
\$2,250,000	\$164,772	\$2,085,228

<u>2025/26 Revenue from Ticket Sales</u>		
Annual Revenue Forecast (at 1 July 2024).	Revenue to Date (31 July 2025)	Revenue Forecast from 1 August to 30 June 2026
\$500,000	\$29,903	\$470,097





ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

Ni

6.11 STORMWATER CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATES**File Number: A5325064****Author: Sophie Jones, Waters Asset Manager****Authoriser: Scott Smith, Acting Head of Infrastructure****TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

The purpose of this report is to provide an overview of the work currently underway to update the Stormwater Catchment Management Plans.

WHAKARĀPOOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Stormwater Catchment Management Plans (SWCMP) are required to support the objectives of the Long-Term Plan (LTP) and promote sustainable long-term environmental and infrastructure outcomes.
- The existing SWCMP's are out of date as they were developed in 2012 and are based on stormwater network models originally developed in 2007.
- The existing SWCMP's have the following problems:
 - Document format (pdf report with separate appendices) is not accessible
 - Outdated network modelling techniques
 - Outdated and unreliable catchment information
 - Do not demonstrate compliance with stormwater discharge consents
 - Lack of alignment with current strategic priorities
 - Not compliant with emerging Local Water Done Well (LWDW) regulations for stormwater
- A number of update approaches were considered before deciding that update of the current SWCMP's using ArcGIS StoryMaps and update of the network models using an improved modelling methodology was the most appropriate solution.
- The proposed updates will provide the following benefits:
 - Improved communication
 - Improved reliability of model results
 - Ability to deliver on Local Water Done Well (LWDW) requirements
 - Inclusion of Māori values
 - LTP alignment
- A 4-year update programme has been developed, and Metis Consultants have been engaged to deliver the first year of updates, which includes Kaitāia, Kerikeri and Doubtless Bay catchments.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the Stormwater Catchment Management Plan Updates Information Report.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Purpose of Stormwater Catchment Management Plans

Stormwater Catchment Management Plans (SWCMP's) are used to consolidate current knowledge of the catchment and associated stormwater assets to establish integrated stormwater management principles, strategies, and implementation actions. They should support the objectives of the Long-Term Plan (LTP) and promote sustainable long-term environmental and infrastructure outcomes.

The main objectives of the SWCMP's are to:

- Identify major stormwater issues within the catchment (including flooding and water quality risks) to support capital works planning.
- Inform operation and maintenance of stormwater assets to manage stormwater quantity and quality risks.
- Provide guidance on stormwater considerations for new developments within the catchment.

Our current SWCMP's

SWCMP's covering 19 stormwater catchments were developed in 2012 and cover Council's main urban areas. The SWCMP's were supported by stormwater network models that were developed in 2007.

The stormwater network models are an important part of the SWCMP as they enable floodplain extents and overland flow paths to be mapped and network capacity issues to be identified. The stormwater network models used in the 2012 SWCMP's were based on the one-dimensional (1D) modelling methodology, which estimates flow in pipe networks and channels in one (linear) direction. This methodology reflects the technology available at the time but has limitations as it doesn't explicitly consider ground topography and it required floodplain extents to be mapped by manually matching predicted pipe network surcharge level to ground contours. The output from these models is available in Far North Atlas / Kohinga Mahere under the Water Services tab in the Flood Modelling 2007 (GHD) layer.

In 2021, some of the stormwater network models were updated, but the 1D modelling methodology used in the original 2007 models was retained. Peer review of the updated models in 2022 identified some issues that needed to be resolved before they could be published. These changes were not actioned for several reasons including uncertainty created by the 3 Waters Reform and availability of funding.

Problems with the current SWCMPs

The emerging Local Water Done Well (LWDW) requirements (see attached briefing note prepared by Metis Consultants) prompted a renewed focus on stormwater management planning and review of the 2012 SWCMP's and associated stormwater network models. The following issues were identified with the current SWCMPs:

- Document format (pdf report with separate appendices) is not accessible
- Outdated network modelling techniques
- Outdated and unreliable catchment information
- Do not demonstrate compliance with stormwater discharge consents
- Lack of alignment with current strategic priorities
- Not compliant with emerging LWDW regulations for stormwater

Opportunity to create more accessible SWCMP's

The inaccessibility of the 2012 pdf SWCMP reports is a significant issue and results in the documents being challenging to navigate, interpret and share. This led to consideration of alternatives and the opportunity to move away from the existing pdf report format to web-based interactive content. The use of ArcGIS StoryMaps was explored further through creation of a test StoryMap based on the

Kaitiāia catchment and some screenshots from this are included below to provide an indication of the general appearance. Please note that all text and data shown is only placeholder content at this stage.

How to use this CMP

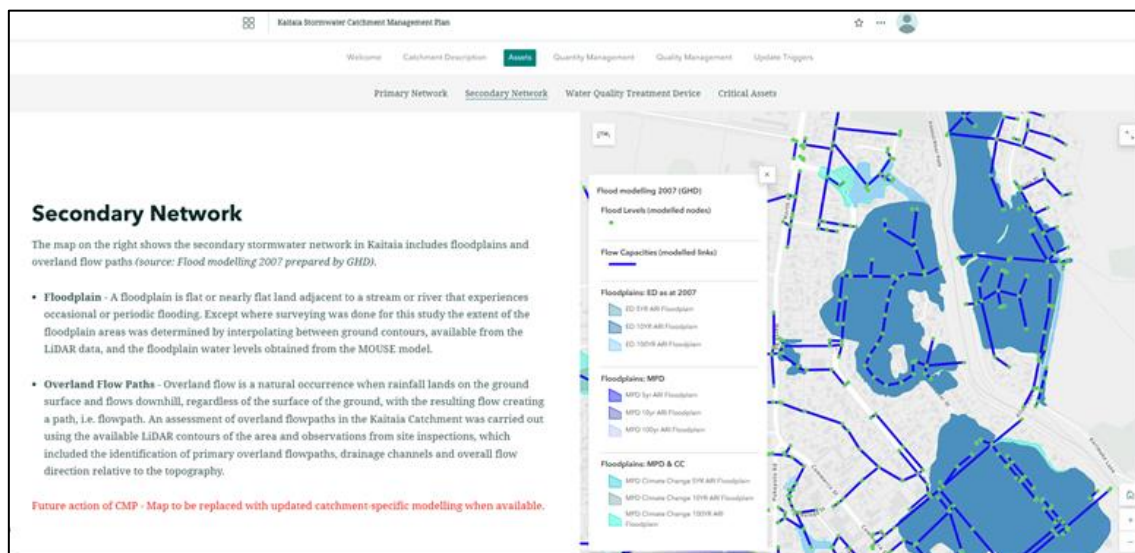
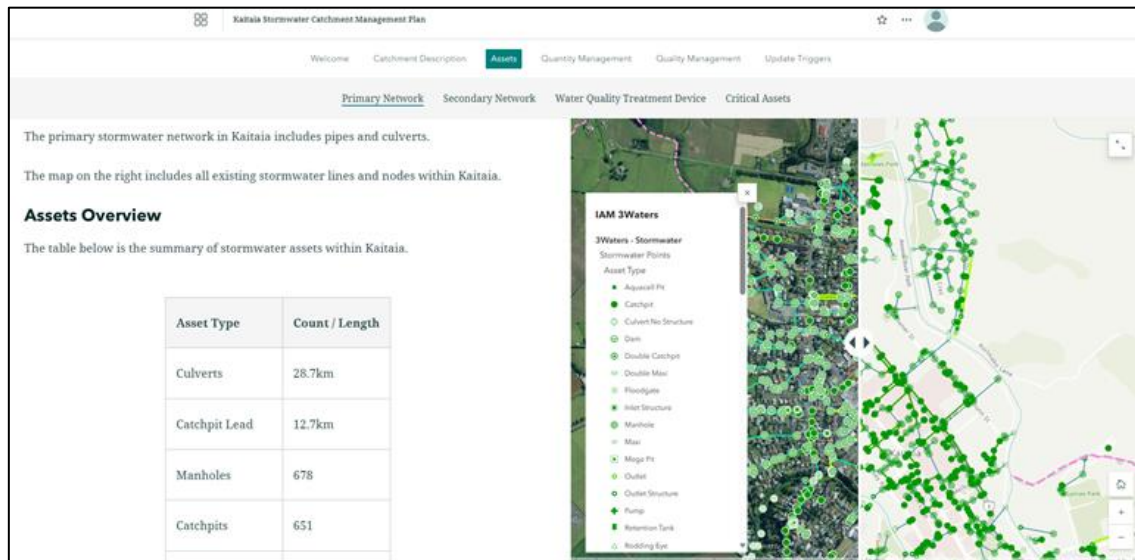
This Catchment Management Plan is presented in an interactive Story Map format for accessibility and engagement. The following section provides guidance on how to navigate through the Story Map.

1. To navigate, click on the tabs at the top of the screen to make your way through different sections of the plan
2. Scroll through the narrative on the left-hand pane to learn about our approach to managing various aspects of stormwater. You can also jump to specific sections by clicking the subheadings on the top or the bullet points in the left margin. The visuals in the right pane will adjust to correspond with the text.
3. When a map appears in the right-hand pane:
 - Zoom in to the map to see more detail by using a mouse scroll wheel or by clicking on the plus and minus buttons in the top left of the map window.
 - Click on the icons, points, lines to view additional information
 - Refer to the legend in the bottom-left corner for explanations of the map symbols. The legend panel can be collapsed by clicking the arrow icon.
 - Find the exact location by clicking the top left icon.

District Plan Zoning

The map on the right shows the district plan zones as per 25 Mar 2025 version of proposed district plan. Each zone has a maximum permitted impervious area percentage as shown in the table below.

Zone	Max Permitted Impervious Area
Heavy Industrial	15%
Light Industrial	-
Mixed Use	-
General Residential	50%
Open Space/Natural Open Space	10% or 1000m ²
Sport and Active Recreation	10%
Rural Residential	12.5% or 2,500m ²



Kaitiaia Stormwater Catchment Management Plan

Welcome

Catchment Description

Assets

Quantity Management

Quality Management

Update Triggers

Level of Service

Primary Network

Secondary Network

Improvement Actions

Primary Network

Network Capacity

Pipe stress factors (PSF) for each pipeline length have been developed in accordance with the following formula:

Pipe Stress Factor = Total Flow (Pipe Flow + Overland Flow) / Pipe Bed slope Capacity

PSF has been developed based upon the modelling scenarios for 5 year, 10 year and 100 year ARI rainfall events for existing development (ED) and maximum probable development (MPD) + climate change (CC) scenarios.

The PSF for each pipe for 5 year ARI rainfall events can be viewed by clicking on any stormwater pipeline on the map (on the right). Drag the middle swipe arrow sideways to compare different scenarios — ED is displayed on the left map, while MPD + CC is shown on the right (source: Model 2007 prepared by GHD).

PSF>1 indicates the pipe has insufficient capacity.

Future action of CMP - Replace the map with updated catchment-specific modelling when available

Kaitiaia Stormwater Catchment Management Plan

Welcome

Catchment Description

Assets

Quantity Management

Quality Management

Update Triggers

Purpose

Receiving Environment

Contamination risks

Erosion Risks

Fish Passage

Improvement Actions

Purpose

Urban water quality issues result from contaminants (i.e. suspended solids, nutrients and toxic substances) that may be transported in urban stormwater. These contaminants may affect water quality in receiving environments adversely affecting the healthy living environment and disrupting the natural ecology. Contaminant sources are either specific locations such as spill, or overflow points, or wide areas with diffuse runoff from roads and farm paddocks.

The impacts of urbanisation include:

- increased stream bank erosion and sediment transport
- increased deposition of sediments (and associated contaminants) in estuaries and harbours
- increased local flood risk for urban flood plains
- increased overflow frequency and volumes from sanitary sewers
- contamination of receiving environments, either acute (following storm events), chronic (due to accumulation over time), or both.

The purpose of water quality management is to ensure safe and healthy water resources for human use and to protect aquatic ecosystems. The work includes water quality monitoring, testing and implementing measures to maintain or improve water quality to meet specific needs and standards.

Opportunity to use updated network modelling techniques

The existing network model results have limited certainty and reliability due to substantially outdated modelling techniques that do not represent key elements of the floodplain i.e. models were built in one dimension (1D) only. While this method reflected available technology in 2007, modern hydraulic models typically incorporate 2D (topographic) information, so that runoff flow follows relative ground slopes in all directions. Models with 2D components typically provide significantly more certain and reliable predictions of flood risk and stormwater network performance than the existing 1D-only

Item 6.11 - Stormwater Catchment Management Plan Updates

Page 225

models. Understanding of local flood risk and its impact on communities, along with overall stormwater network risk can substantially improve by using updated modelling techniques.

SWCMP update approach options and decision on the best solution

Following successful testing of the StoryMap format, further consideration was given to the SWCMP update approach options. The table below summarises the options that were considered and the degree to which each option will support Council in meeting stormwater management planning requirements. It was clear that updating the SWCMP format to web-based interactive content and updating the network models would offer major benefits to Council and the decision was made to proceed with this approach.

Option	Do nothing: Maintain pdf SWCMP's from 2012 (with 2007 network model data)	Do minimum: Update pdf SWCMP's and use 2022 network model data	Full update: Update SWCMP format to web-based interactive content and update network models
Problems addressed?	No Does not align with strategic priority areas or LWDW requirements. SWCMP's remain challenging to interpret and communicate. Model results remain unreliable.	Partial Partially aligns with strategic priority areas (updated asset data, but not latest climate change guidance). Does not address LWDW requirements. SWCMP's remain challenging to interpret and communicate. Model results remain unreliable.	Yes Aligns with strategic priority areas and LWDW requirements. SWCMP's easy to communicate with stakeholders in map format. Model results give a more accurate picture of network performance and flood risk.
Objectives achieved?	Partial Existing SWCMP's align with some community outcomes. No compliance with emerging LWDW regulation. Resource consent compliance managed outside of SWCMPs.	Partial Existing SWCMPs align with some community outcomes. No compliance with emerging LWDW regulation. Resource consent compliance managed outside of SWCMPs.	Yes Fully aligns with community outcomes, LWDW regulation compliance, and enables resource consent compliance.
Advantages	No-cost solution.	Low-cost solution.	Fully achieves objectives and solves current problems.
Disadvantages	Does not achieve objectives or solve problems.	Only partial problem solving. Major issues remain with understanding of system performance and flood risk to communities.	Higher cost solution.
Māori values included?	No Current SWCMPs do not explicitly include Māori value considerations.	No Current SWCMPs do not explicitly include Māori value considerations.	Yes Updated SWCMPs will incorporate Māori consultation and value considerations (such as mapping wāhi tapu and taonga sites).

Benefits of proposed update approach

Updating the SWCMP's will achieve the following outcomes:

- **Improved communication:** A dynamic map format will enable easy, interactive communication of flood risk and stormwater information to stakeholders.
- **Improved reliability of model results:** The existing stormwater models were built in 1D only, which substantially limits reliability and certainty of results. Updated models will use an integrated 1D/2D approach. This will substantially improve understanding of local flood risk, its impact on communities, and overall stormwater network risk.
- **Deliver LWDW requirements:** Updated SWCMP's will help address emerging LWDW requirements around stormwater. Territorial authorities will be required to map critical stormwater assets and urban overland flow paths, identify risks impacting critical assets, and use these to generate stormwater network risk management plans supported by new bylaws. These requirements can be incorporated into the SWCMP's.
- **Māori values inclusion:** Updated SWCMP's will incorporate Māori consultation and value considerations (such as mapping wāhi tapu and taonga sites)
- **LTP alignment:** Updated SWCMP's will enable alignment with two of Council's LTP strategic priority areas:
 - **Better asset management:** Updated SWCMP's will help identify and manage critical assets, enhance capital works and renewals planning, and assist with inspection and maintenance scheduling. The latest asset data will be used to generate financially sustainable work programmes and maintenance schedules.
 - **Adapt to climate change:** Plans will use the latest available climate change guidance to enhance Council's understanding of its climate change risks. Adaptation measures will be considered in the updated SWCMP's.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

A 4-year SWCMP update programme has been developed. To ensure affordability for ratepayers, model updates will be undertaken only where justified. There are 15 existing stormwater models covering the 19 existing SWCMP areas. Model updates will be undertaken where the existing 2022 models insufficiently represent flood risk to the catchment. For low-risk or low-complexity catchments, the existing 2022 models will be used to create the SWCMP.

Updates have been prioritised based on factors such as the level of flood risk and projected growth. The table below shows the proposed 4-year update programme.

▪ Timing	▪ Catchments
▪ 2025/26 ▪ Year 1	▪ Kaitāia ▪ Kerikeri ▪ Doubtless Bay
▪ 2026/27 ▪ Year 2	▪ Greater Paihia Areas (including Paihia, Haruru Falls, Te Haumi, Ōpua) ▪ Ahipapa ▪ Awanui ▪ Kaikohe
▪ 2027/28 ▪ Year 3	▪ Greater Russell Area (including Russell, Tapeka Point, Ōkiato) ▪ Houhora & Pukenui ▪ Kawakawa & Moerewa ▪ Ōmāpere & Ōpononi
▪ 2028/29	▪ Rangiputa

▪ Year 4	▪ Whatuwhiwhi
	▪ Rāwene & Kohukohu
	▪ Whangaroa

Metis consultants have been engaged to complete the first year and their work programme is shown below.

No.	TASK	Sep '25	Oct '25	Nov '25	Dec '25	Jan '26	Feb '26	Mar '26	Apr '26	May '26	Jun '26
1	Stage 1										
1-01	Process optimisation										
1-02	Develop standard methodologies and shared sections										
1-03	Confirm catchment boundaries										
2	Stage 2										
2-01	Model planning										
2-02	Kaitaia model build										
2-03	Kerikeri model build										
2-04	Doubtless Bay model build										
2-05	Model build report										
3	Stage 3										
3-01	Create Kaitaia SWCMP										
3-02	Create Kerikeri SWCMP										
3-03	Create Doubtless Bay SWCMP										

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

The estimated SWCMP and stormwater network model update costs required over the next 4 years are shown below.

▪ Timing	▪ Cost estimate
▪ 2025/26 - Year 1	▪ \$248,500
▪ 2026/27 - Year 2	▪ \$255,000
▪ 2027/28 - Year 3	▪ \$168,000
▪ 2028/29 - Year 4	▪ \$110,000

ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. 20250819 LWDW SW Briefing Note v2.0 by Metis - A5326717 [↓](#) 



19 August 2025

Local Government (Water Services) Bill: What does it mean for stormwater?

What is the new Local Water Done Well Bill?

- The Local Government (Water Services) Bill, or “Bill 3”, was introduced to Parliament on 10 Dec 2024.
- Bill 3 introduces new legislative requirements for managing stormwater networks. This briefing note outlines key implications for councils and actions needed for compliance.

When will Bill 3 be passed?

- Bill 3 is currently at the Committee of Whole House stage, where it has been divided into two bills:
 - Local Government (Water Services) Bill: Defines the new water services delivery model
 - Local Government (Water Services) (Repeals and Amendments) Bill: Defines changes to other legislation affecting water services, including the Resource Management Act, Local Government Act, and Commerce Act
- Royal Assent for both bills is expected in **September or October 2025**.

What is the approach to stormwater management?

The Bills focus on stormwater **quantity and quality** management in **urban areas only** (zoned as residential, industrial or commercial landuse).

What are the new requirements?

Water service providers (territorial authorities or their delegated ‘water organisation’) must:

- Map all urban stormwater assets (including **overland flow paths** and **green infrastructure**)
- Assess and publish **network capacity** details
- Identify **critical assets**
- **Assess risks** associated with critical assets
- Develop **risk management measures**
- Develop **stormwater network risk management plans** (SNRMP) supported by network management bylaws
- Enter into **service agreements** with other entities managing stormwater infrastructure (such as internal parks / roading teams and NZTA) setting out operation and maintenance responsibilities

Does the legislation introduce any new national standards for stormwater?

The Water Services Authority, Taumata Arowai, may develop two new national standards:

- **National Engineering Design Standards** (NEDS) and / or **Code of Practice** (CoP): Requirements for infrastructure design, construction, and operational performance
- **Stormwater environmental performance standards**: Likely including property inundation, network performance and discharge quality

Will there be any templates or guidance to help meet requirements?

Water New Zealand plans to create templates or guidance for the following:

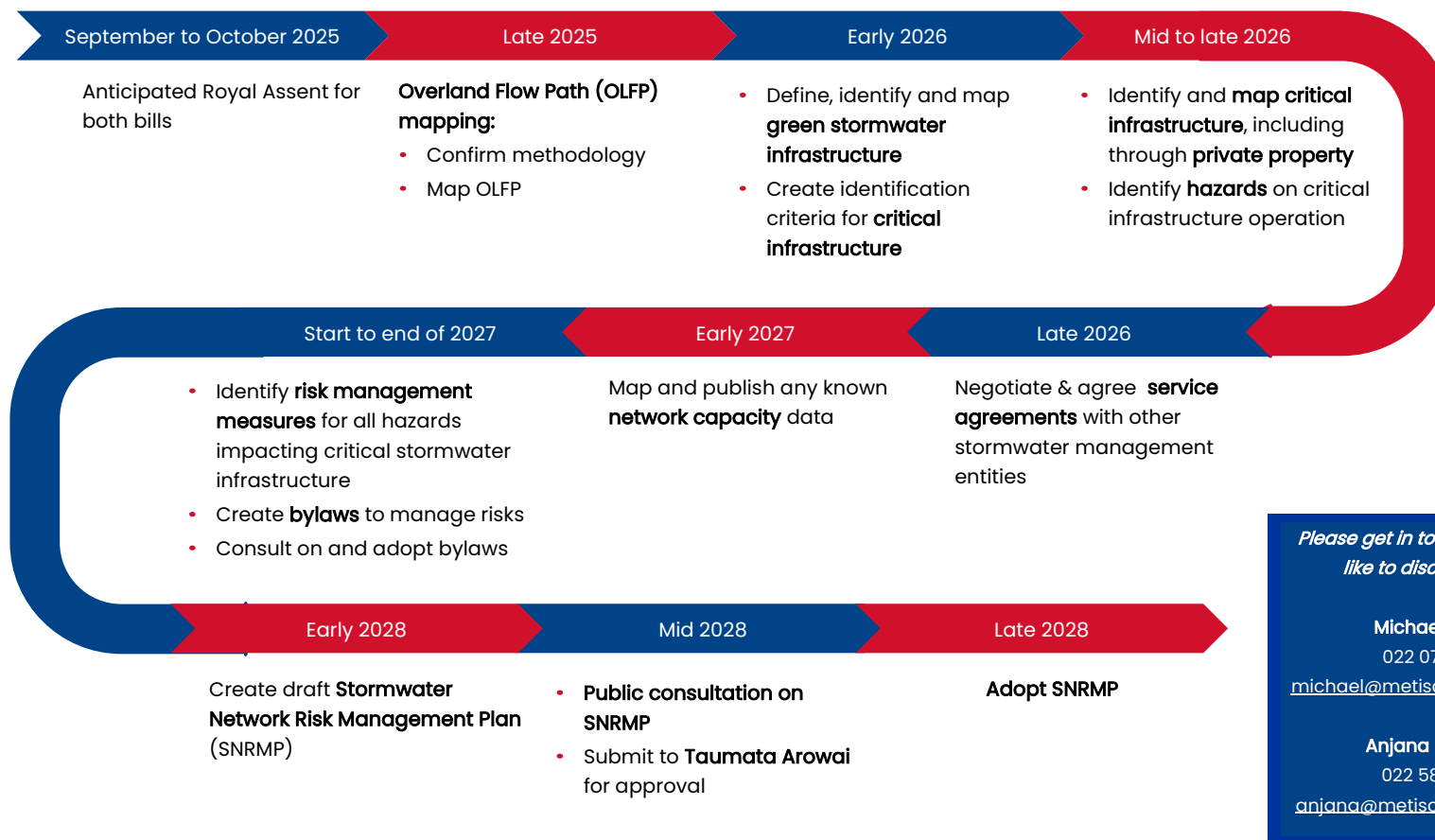
- Service agreements between water service providers and transport corridor managers
- Overland flow path management
- Stormwater network risk management plans

Other national guidance documents may emerge in the future.



19 August 2025

What are the next steps?



Please get in touch if you would like to discuss further:

Michael Arthur
022 071 4653

michael@metisconsultants.co.nz

Anjana Krishnan
022 584 8165

anjana@metisconsultants.co.nz

METIS

022 071 4653

metisconsultants.co.nz

6.12 WATER AND WASTEWATER RETICULATION NETWORK CAPACITY ASSESSMENT

File Number: A5325314

Author: Ranjan Khadka, Waters Engineer - Infrastructure

Authoriser: Scott Smith, Manager - Waters

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this report is to provide a progress update on the development of the Water and Wastewater Reticulation Network Capacity Assessment for towns where calibrated models are available. The report outlines the methodology applied, findings to date, and the next steps in the assessment programme.

The assessment is being delivered in two stages:

- **Stage 1:** Wastewater network assessments.
- **Stage 2:** Water network assessments (to follow completion of wastewater assessments).

WHAKARĀPOOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Capacity assessments are currently underway for the wastewater networks in **Kaitiāia, Kerikeri, Kaikohe, Paihia, and East Coast/Taipā**, where calibrated models are available.

Key points of progress include:

- The present focus is on **wastewater networks**. Water network assessments will be addressed in Stage 2.
- A **zoning-based buildout method** has been used to estimate future residential demand.
- In **Kaitiāia**, this method resulted in a projected population approximately **4,000 higher** than 2050 Policy projections. Policy projections are the preferred baseline for long-term planning, but this creates challenges in spatially distributing growth across catchments. Further refinement will be required, adding time to the modelling process.
- **Industrial, commercial, and school flows** have been increased using indicative growth factors, which will be validated with the Policy team.
- The methodology reflects a pragmatic balance given available data and time constraints. It will be refined as better growth inputs become available.
- All current **timeframes are indicative** and subject to delays due to the need for refinement and competing operational priorities within the BOU.
- This work is being undertaken as part of the Waters Engineer role and is **internally resourced**, not linked to a specific budget code.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Water and Wastewater Reticulation Network Capacity Assessment.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

The district's water and wastewater networks are under growing pressure from **urban growth, land use intensification, and aging infrastructure**. These pressures impact service levels, environmental outcomes, and the long-term sustainability of the networks.

Council has a responsibility to ensure infrastructure supports the **environmental, social, cultural, and economic wellbeing** of both current and future generations. The capacity assessment contributes to this by:

- Identifying areas of hydraulic stress and overflow risk.
- Highlighting where future upgrades will be required.
- Supporting evidence-based planning for growth and resilience.

The scope of the current assessment is:

- **Wastewater:** Kaitāia, Kerikeri, Kaikohe, Paihia, East Coast/Taipā
- **Water (Stage 2):** Kerikeri, Kaikohe, Kaitāia, Paihia

The assessment follows a **four-stage workflow**:

1. Demand Estimation
2. Model Updates & Simulation
3. GIS Mapping
4. Reporting

Progress to date: The **Kaitāia wastewater model** has reached the GIS mapping stage. Reporting will follow, but refinement is required due to population discrepancies.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

Current Methodology – Wastewater (Stage 1)

A zoning-based buildout method has been applied to estimate future wastewater demand.

Residential catchments

- Total land area per sub-catchment was divided by the permitted minimum lot size (e.g., 600 m²).
- A land development efficiency factor (e.g., 80%) was applied to reflect roads and open space.
- Resulting lot count was multiplied by an assumed **4 persons per lot**.
- Standard per capita flow values were used to calculate future **dry weather flow (DWF)**.

*Note: In Kaitāia, this method produced a population approximately **4,000 higher** than the 2050 Policy projections. Policy projections are the preferred baseline, as they reflect district growth strategy. However, applying these in the model requires redistributing growth across catchments, which is complex and will extend the refinement process.*

Industrial, commercial, and school catchments

- Fixed base flows from the 2020 calibrated model were adjusted using indicative growth factors:
 - Industrial: +30%
 - Commercial: +25%
 - Schools: +15%

Note: These will be reviewed with the Policy team to ensure alignment with expected district growth.

Why this methodology was chosen

This approach was selected because it:

- Aligns with zoning and the District Plan.

- Can be applied consistently across multiple towns.
- Provides a transparent starting point within available time and resources.

Alternative approaches (population projection–based modelling, integrated land use forecasting, dynamic I/I modelling) could provide greater accuracy but require more data, calibration, and time. The current approach represents a pragmatic balance.

Key Limitations

- Population inputs exceed long-term projections in some towns (e.g., Kaitāia +4,000 people), creating the risk of overstating demand if not corrected.
- Distribution of future population growth is uncertain, making it difficult to allocate increases to specific catchments.
- Growth factors for non-residential uses remain unverified.
- No infiltration/inflow (I/I) or rainfall scenario testing included to date.
- No condition or environmental sensitivity data incorporated.

Next Steps

- Refine population inputs in consultation with the Policy team to ensure alignment with growth projections.
- Update models to redistribute projected growth spatially, recognising that this step will require additional refinement and time.
- Review and verify growth factors for non-residential land uses.
- Progress wastewater assessments town by town (Kaitāia reporting next; Kerikeri simulations to follow).
- Define methodology for Stage 2 (Water Networks), informed by lessons learned from the wastewater process.

Project Status and Timeframes

The following tables summarise the current status of the wastewater (Stage 1) and water (Stage 2) capacity assessments.

The provided timeframes are indicative only. Actual delivery will depend on available resources, finalisation of modelling assumptions, and the workload priorities. Completion dates may therefore shift if further model refinement is required (e.g., redistribution of population projections) or if other operational priorities arise.

Wastewater Capacity Assessment (Stage 1)

Town	Status	Current Stage	Expected Completion
Kaitāia	GIS mapping in progress	Reporting next	29/08/2025
Kerikeri	Pending	Demand Estimation	30/09/2025
Kaikohe	Pending	Demand Estimation	31/10/2025
Paihia	Pending	Demand Estimation	02/12/2025
East Coast/Taipā	Pending	Demand Estimation	12/01/2026

Water Capacity Assessment (Stage 2)

Town	Status	Current Stage	Expected Completion
Kerikeri	Pending	Methodology to be defined	03/03/2026
Kaikohe	Pending	Methodology to be defined	02/04/2026
Kaitiāia	Pending	Methodology to be defined	07/05/2026
Paihia	Pending	Methodology to be defined	09/07/2026

Water capacity assessments will begin once wastewater assessments are sufficiently advanced. While timeframes are expected to broadly align with those of the wastewater assessments, the actual duration may fall at the lower or higher end depending on the methodology adopted and the complexity of modelling required.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

This programme is being delivered as part of the Waters Engineer role. It is **internally resourced** and not linked to a specific budget code.

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS


1. Preliminary Kaitiāia WW Network Assessment(Dry Weather Flow) - A5326620  
2. Preliminary Kaitiāia WW Network Assessment(Wet Weather Flow) - A5326619  


Preliminary GIS Mapping:
Kaitaia Wastewater Assessment
(Wet Weather Flow)

Legend


Manholes/Storage Tanks
Overflow Volume(m3)


No overflow


 0 - 10m3


 > 10 m3

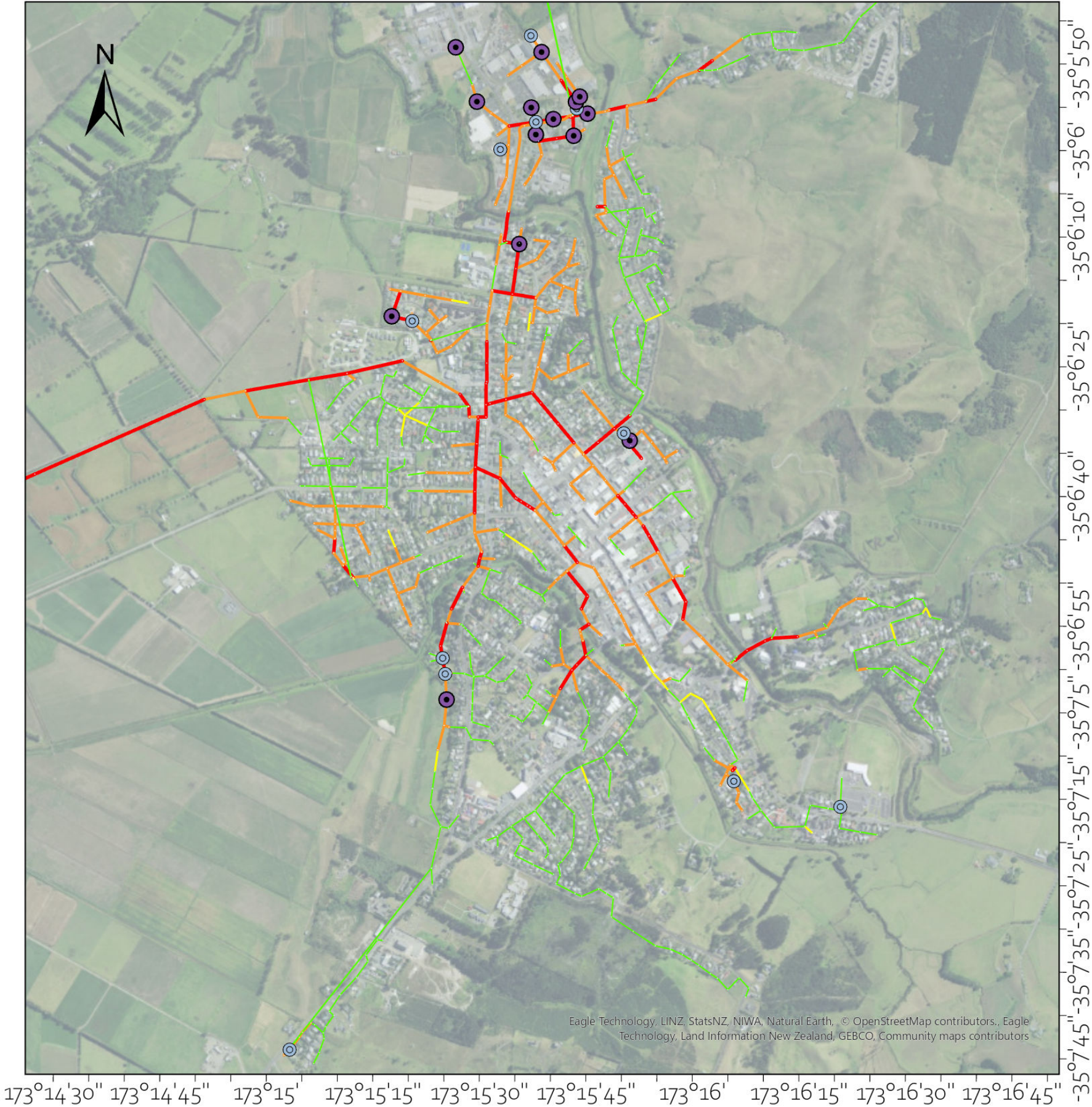
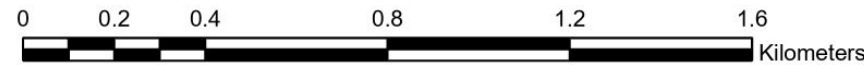
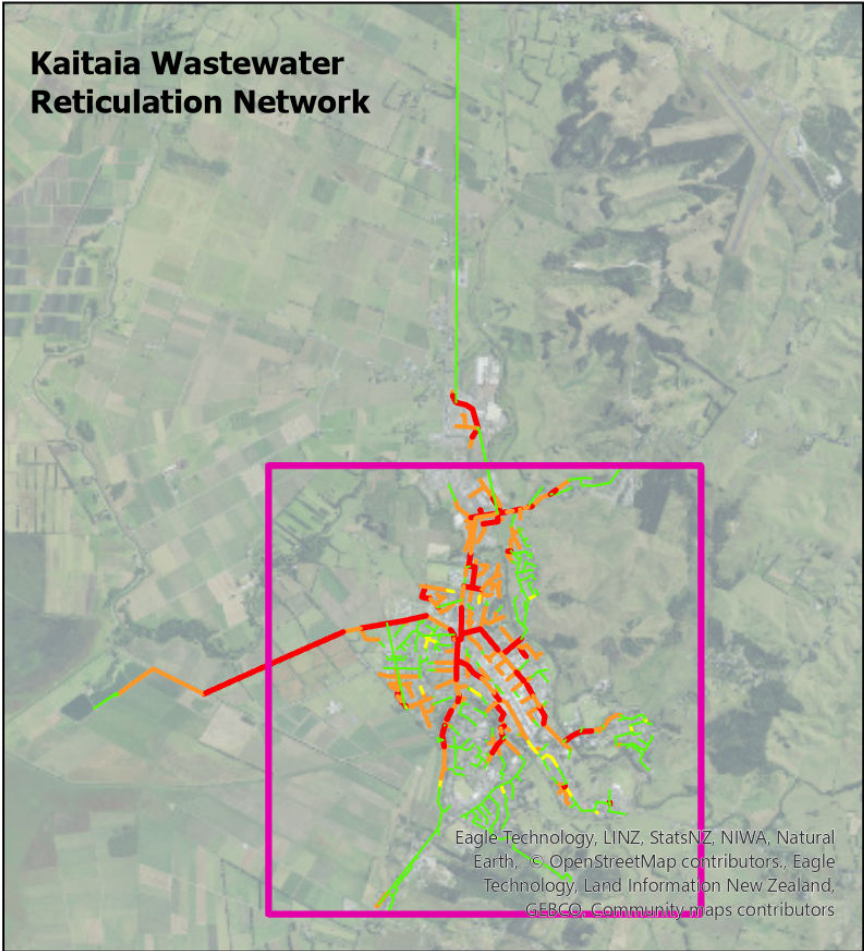
Pipes
Surcharge

 Adequate Capacity

 Near Capacity

 Surcharged - Backflow Condition

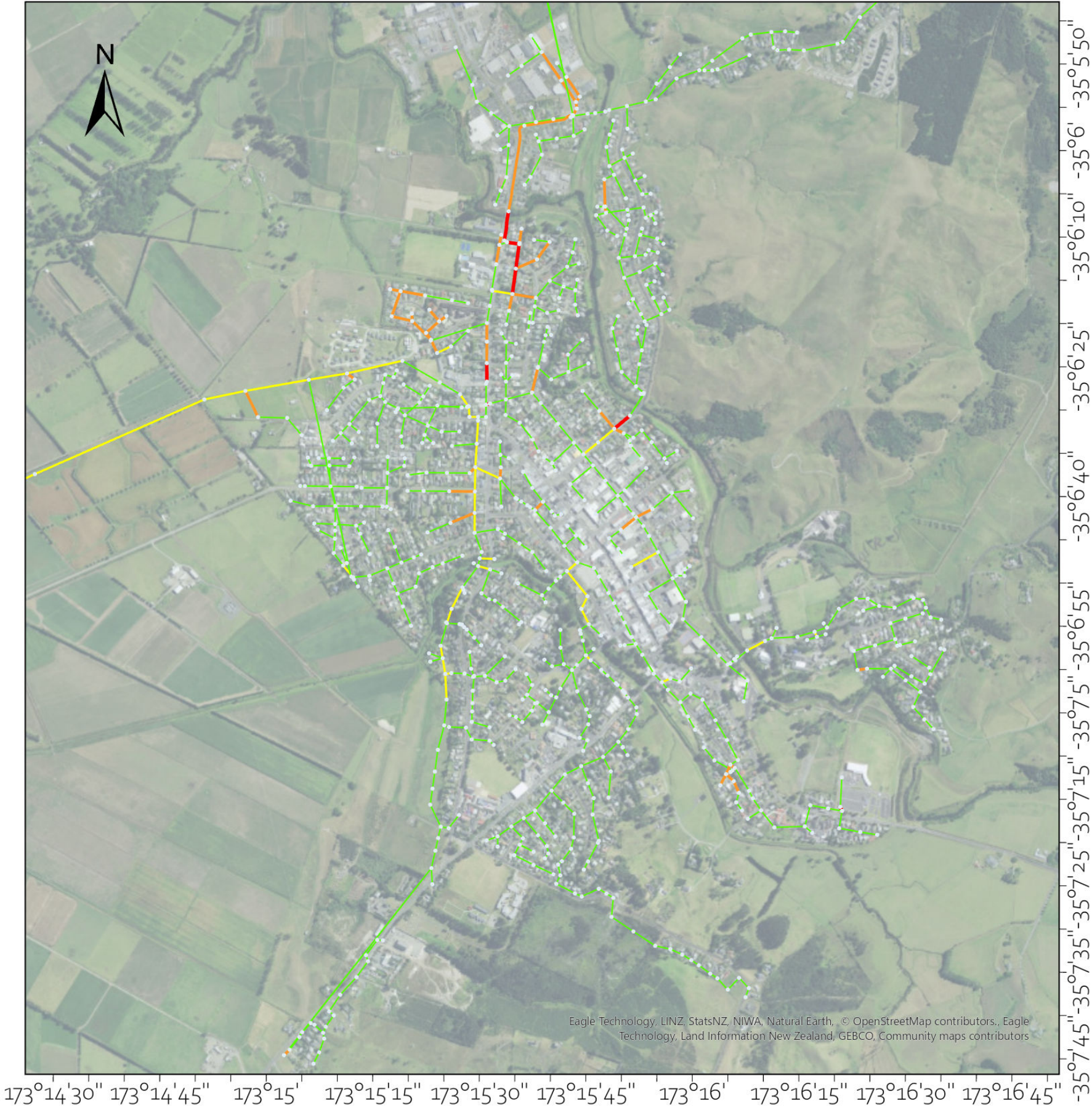
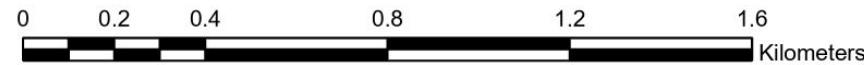
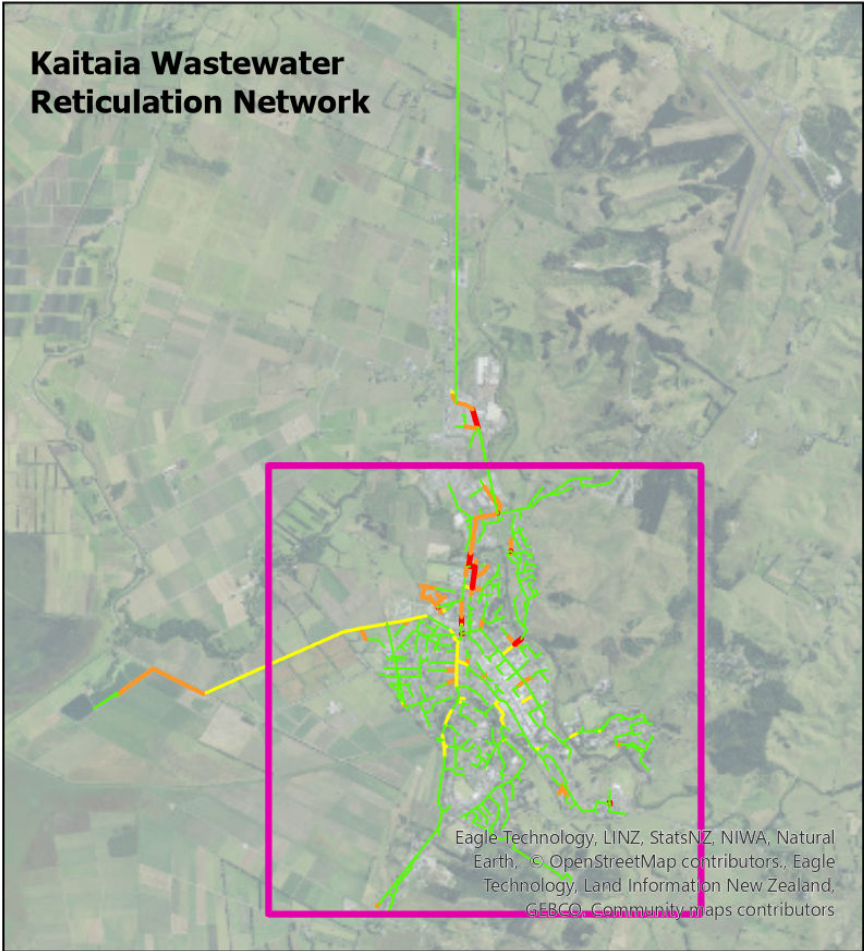
 Surcharged - No Capacity



**Preliminary GIS Mapping:
Kaitaia Wastewater Assessment
(Dry Weather Flow)**

Legend

Manholes/Storage Tanks Overflow Volume(m3)	Pipes Surcharge
No overflow	Adequate Capacity
0 - 10m3	Near Capacity
> 10 m3	Surcharged - Backflow Condition
	Surcharged - No Capacity



6.13 ROAD SAFETY & TRAFFIC ENGINEERING REPORT**File Number:** A5327155**Author:** Margriet Veenstra, Manager - Property Information & Business Compliance**Authoriser:** Charlie Billington, Group Manager - Corporate Services**TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

The purpose of this report is to provide an update on the Road Safety Education, Promotion and Engineering activities undertaken in May, June and July 2025.

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Key highlights from the road safety programme for education, promotion and engineering activities are summarised below:

- Road safety education and promotion activities delivered by Far North REAP (Rural Education Activities Programme) include driver's license courses and a variety of community-based safety initiatives. Some key success stories have been shared in their report.
- Compared to last year, total fatal and serious injury crashes on the local road network in the past year have seen an average reduction.
- Construction for the installation of the average speed safety cameras has commenced.
- Fewer new Traffic Management Plans introduced in the last two months, with new CARs for the upcoming season being received.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Road Safety & Traffic Engineering report.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

The road safety team works across road safety and traffic engineering, road safety education and promotion, engineering input into resource consent applications and approval of Corridor Access requests and the issue of work access permits.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

Far North REAP are contracted to deliver Council's road safety and education programme in the Far North through a series of community-based providers. A full breakdown of their programme in July is included in the attachments.

Key Performance Indicators – Fatal and Serious Crash Reporting

In the past quarter there were 17 fatal and serious crashes on all Far North District roadways, of which 6 were on FNDC roadways only.

For the year, there has been an average reduction of 4.5 fatal and serious injury crashes, compared to last year, on FNDC roadways as shown in the tables below:

All Far North District

	July	Aug	Sept	Q1 Total	Oct	Nov	Dec	Q2 Total	Jan	Feb	Mar	Q3 Total	Apr	May	June	Q4 Total
FSI crashes 24/25	3	5	6	14	4	4	5	13	7	4	6	17	5	5	7	17
FSI crashes 23/24	5	4	4	13	8	7	6	21	13	7	6	26	4	9	6	19
Variance	-2	1	2	1	-4	-3	-1	-8	-6	-3	0	-9	1	-4	1	-2

FNDC roads only

	July	Aug	Sept	Q1 Total	Oct	Nov	Dec	Q2 Total	Jan	Feb	Mar	Q3 Total	Apr	May	June	Q4 Total
FSI crashes 24/25	1	1	3	5	1	3	1	5	5	2	1	8	3	2	1	6
FSI crashes 23/24	3	1	1	5	5	3	5	13	9	4	5	18	2	3	1	6
Variance	-2	0	2	0	-4	0	-4	-8	-4	-2	-4	-10	1	-1	0	0

Average Speed Safety Cameras

Construction has begun, followed by testing and activation in late 2025. All costs associated with the installation and ongoing maintenance of the cameras and related infrastructure will be borne by NZTA Waka Kotahi. The FNDC Communications team is working closely with NZTA on outreach to the community.

Corridor Access Requests:

With fewer new Traffic Management Plans introduced in the last two months, several old CARs, including those with expired warranties, were closed. The system logs closures according to warranty expiry dates, and as no issues were reported, approvals were granted. Work start and completion notices have remained steady, and new CARs for the upcoming season are being received ahead of schedule. Schedules will be released soon.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial implications

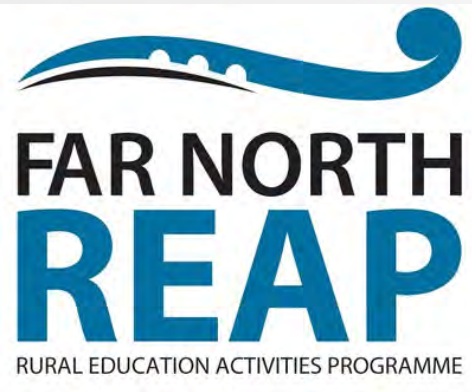
ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. RSP Report - July 2025 - A5327149  

ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION & PROMOTION ACTIVITIES

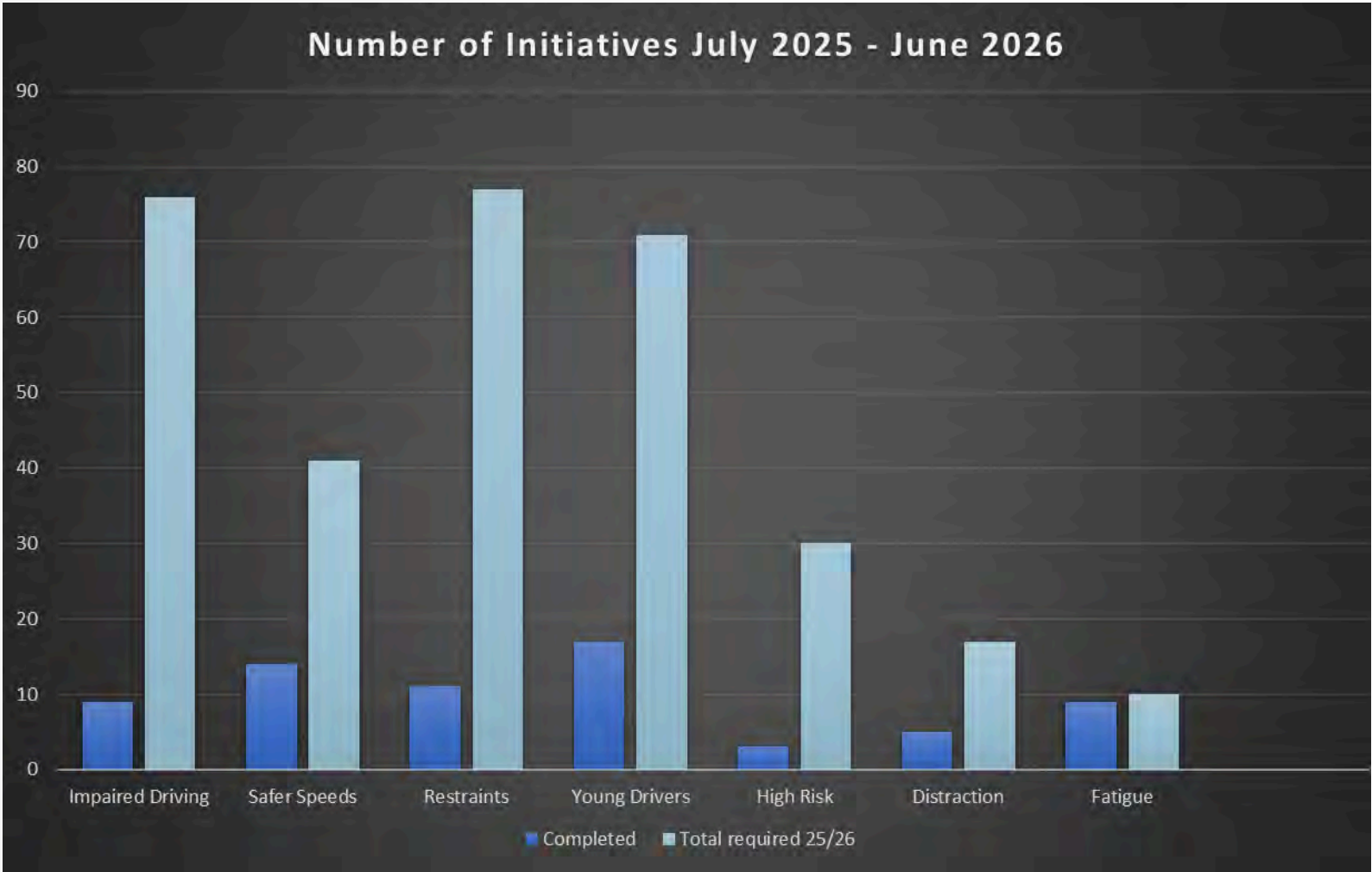
JULY 2025 REPORT

FAR NORTH DISTRICT



Far North REAP
Building Safer Communities (Kaitaia)
Hauora Hokianga (Hokianga)
MaiLyfe (Bay of Islands)
Ngati Hine Health Trust (Kawakawa)
Te Hauora O Nga Puhi (Kaikohe)
Te Runanga o Whaingaroa (Kaeo/Kerikeri)

Crunching the numbers



1,077

PEOPLE ENGAGED

LICENCING

Learner Licence Pass Rate:
100% (38/38)

Restricted / Full Licence Pass
Rate: 100% (16/16)

Type of Delivery June 2025

Type of Delivery	Initiative	# Of Initiatives	Activity Name	Participants
Course / workshop	Learners Driver Licence Courses	3	Driver Training – Young Drivers, Impaired Driving, Safer Speeds	34
	One on One Learner Licence Support	2	Driver Training – Young Drivers	8
	Restricted & Full Licence Course	4	Driver Training – Young Drivers, Driver Training High Risk, Safer Speeds, Restraints- All	29
	Driver Responsibility Educational Presentation	5	Impaired Driving, Safer Speeds, Fatigue, Distraction, Restraints	19
	Vision Impairment Goggles	1	Impaired Driving	19
	The Party	1	Impaired Driving	19
Capacity Building	Northland RSAP Meeting	6	Young Drivers, Impaired Driving, Fatigue, Distraction, Restaints – All, Safer Speeds	12
	Licence Support Referrals to AA Mobile Unit in Kawakawa – Rapu Ora Grandmother – needing support for Grandsons Restricted Licence. Waikare residents – Learner Licence Group.	1	Young Drivers	10
	AA Mobile Unit – Popup clinic requested at Pipiwai Marae	2	Driver Training – Young Drivers, Driver Training – High Risk	30
	Road Safety messaging at Rapu Ora events: Tu Hono Tautoko – “Seatbelts on” Health checks – “Pedestrians – BE SEEN” Travel – Seatbelt & Speeds signage. Miri Health Checks – Seatbelts & Fatigue Education	4	High Risk, Fatigue, Restraints – All, Impaired Driving	35
Community Venture	Rapu Ora – Pick up and Drop off Kuia (weekly) – Reminded to belt up, be safe, wear your seatbelt or the vehicle is not moving.	1	Restraints – All	385
	Rapu Ora Group – discussions around pedestrian safety: “To be visible, to be seen, to look listen & check there’s no traffic before crossing” “Best to be late, than dead on time”	3	Safer Speeds, Restraints – All, Fatigue	10
	Rapu Ora Group – Recognising the signs of fatigue as a passenger: yawning, wiping eyes, window down. Encouraging driver to “take a break”. encouraging a driver to help you get out of the car “act your age”	1	Fatigue	10
	Community home visits – discussions around distraction “Eyes on the road, get home safely” “There’s a lot of people depending on you”	2	Distraction, Fatigue	10
	Community outreach clinics: Whakapara, Pipiwai & Russell – Road safety awareness “Road safety affects everyone, we are all linked by the road = no matter what we do we have to use the road”	4	Impaired Driving, Safer Speeds, Restraints – All, Fatigue	35+
	Whata Kai Kaikohe collab – Engaging with the local community and having conversations with them around positive driving behaviours around safer speeds and restraints. Having this hub to share road safety	3	Impaired Driving, Safer Speeds, Restraints – All	100
	Road Safety messaging in local cafes (Lygon Cafe & Sharp Cafe) “Safe speeds – weather” “Take a break”, sober driver when drinking.	4	Impaired Driving, Safer Speeds, Restraints – All, Fatigue	350




Talk Of The Town



Police Child Restraints Training

In late May 2025 Far North REAP worked alongside a team from the Far North Police Roding team to run a Child Restraints Workshop. This workshop increased awareness and taught the officers what to look out for when checking car seats. It also gave the Far North REAP Road Safety team an opportunity to hear the challenges the police face in regards to vehicle restraint checks.



**Far North REAP**
Published by Tonya McCreedy · May 13 ·

Keeping our tamariki safe starts with the right fit. 🚗

Janelle from Far North REAP Road Safety is working with NZ Police to deliver a workshop on the safe and correct use of child restraints 🚗

Here are a few important things to remember:

- ✓ NEVER use second-hand child restraints unless they've been checked by a trained professional first
- ✓ If your child restraint has been in an accident (even minor), it may not be safe to use – always get it checked
- ✓ Stored restraints need checking too – mould or age can weaken straps
- ✓ Check the expiry date – restraints past their expiry date may not protect your child

Need advice or support with your car seat? Reach out to our team, we're here to help. ❤️

#FarNorthREAP #RoadSafety



It's safer to wait til you're 148!

FAR NORTH REAP

roadsafety FAR NORTH



Police Training
Child Restraint
Workshop



A Road Safety Initiative

Keeping tamariki safe on the road starts with correctly installed child restraints.

Talk Of The Town



Expired Child Restraints – No longer in circulation!

Approximately 200 carseats have been taken out of circulation in the Far North. Removing expired or damaged child restraints from circulation is a key part of keeping kids safe. Over time, car seats can wear out, parts can weaken, and they may no longer meet current safety standards. Using an expired or damaged seat puts tamariki at greater risk in a crash. By taking these seats out of use, we’re helping whanau make safer choices and raising awareness about proper child restraint use and supporting our shared goal of preventing injuries and saving lives.

6.14 TRANSPORT CAPITAL WORKS UPDATE**File Number: A5327338****Author: Margriet Veenstra, Manager - Property Information & Business Compliance****Authoriser: Charlie Billington, Group Manager - Corporate Services****TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

Provide an update to elected members on the status of the 2024-2027 Transportation Capital Works and Renewals Programme.

WHAKARĀPOOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Transport Capital Works & Renewals Programme Report for the month ending August 2025 includes the following key progress:

- Design work underway
- Construction work underway by Contractor Panel members.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Transport Capital Works Update.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

The Transport Capital Works and Renewals Team is responsible for delivery of the following programmes of work:

- Emergency Works/Slip Repair
- Slip Resilience (LCLR)
- Bridge Renewals/Resilience
- Safety Projects (LCLR)
- Footpath (new works)
- Structural Component replacement
- Pavement reseal and rehabilitation

The majority of our three-year work programme is made up of emergency works, bridge resilience and the slip resilience programme.

Actual spend data has not been included in this update and will be provided next month.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

The below summarises status of Capital Works sites between Investigation, Design, Construction and Closeout & General Update. There are several sites across the various programmes which the team is undertaking further investigation to confirm status. A complete list will be provided next month.

Emergency Works Slip Repair ProgrammeInvestigation is underway:

- Duncan Road (RP10130-10157)
- Hihitahi Rise / Te Haumi (RP84)
- Fryer Road (RP2887)
- West Coast Road
- Panguru (RP2019) – Further investigation post works completion
- Wainui Road (RP6561)
- Mangamuka Road (RP4475 and 7860) - Work has been suspended for approximately six weeks due to technical challenges with pile installation. Single lane with stop/go traffic control in place and functioning effectively. Contractors are investigating construction methodology that looks to minimise road closure impacts.

Design is underway:

- Old Church Road (Whangaroa) (RP31)
- Franklin Street (RP650)
- Waiare Road (RP 28085 and 28085)
- Waikare Road (RP 8444 and 10600)
- Waterfront Road, Houhora (RP675)

Sites under construction:

- Pawarenga Rd (RP 8151)
- Wainui - Matauri Bay Rd (RP 4995)
- Wainui Bay Rd (RP4666)
- Paranui Rd (RP 4460)
- West Coast Road, Motuti (RP 16775)
- Whangae Road (RP 2740)
- Wainui Rd (RP4655)
- Whangape Rd (RP 6228): Positive ongoing dialogue established with property owner, who has been cooperative throughout the project. Residual concerns are being investigated.

Sites at close out (Practical Completion and under Defects Period):

- Monument Rd (RP 6844)
- Duncan Road (Kaingaroa) (RP 10105)
- Honeymoon Valley Road (RP 5585)
- Waikare Road (RP 19970)
- Waterfront Rd (Stage 2) (RP 710)

Slip Resilience (LCLR) Programme

Requiring further investigation.

Bridge Resilience/RenewalsInvestigation is underway:

- Broadwood Road H16
- Broadwood Road H18
- Hupara Road T06
- Iwitaia Road H27
- Iwitaia Road H30
- Fisher-Riley Road E63
- HPMV Bridges investigation works ongoing.

Design is underway:

- Hihi Bridge 06 - deck replacement is not required.
- Taemaro Road F15 – solution requires land agreements.
- Guest Road G10
- Kaitaia Awaroa (D42 & D47) physical works tender closes on 25 August.

Sites at close out (Practical Completion and under Defects Period):

- Hihi Bridge 07
- Foreshore Road B07 Footbridge

Safety Projects (LCLR) Programme

Sites under construction:

- Speed Limit Reversals

Footpath Programme

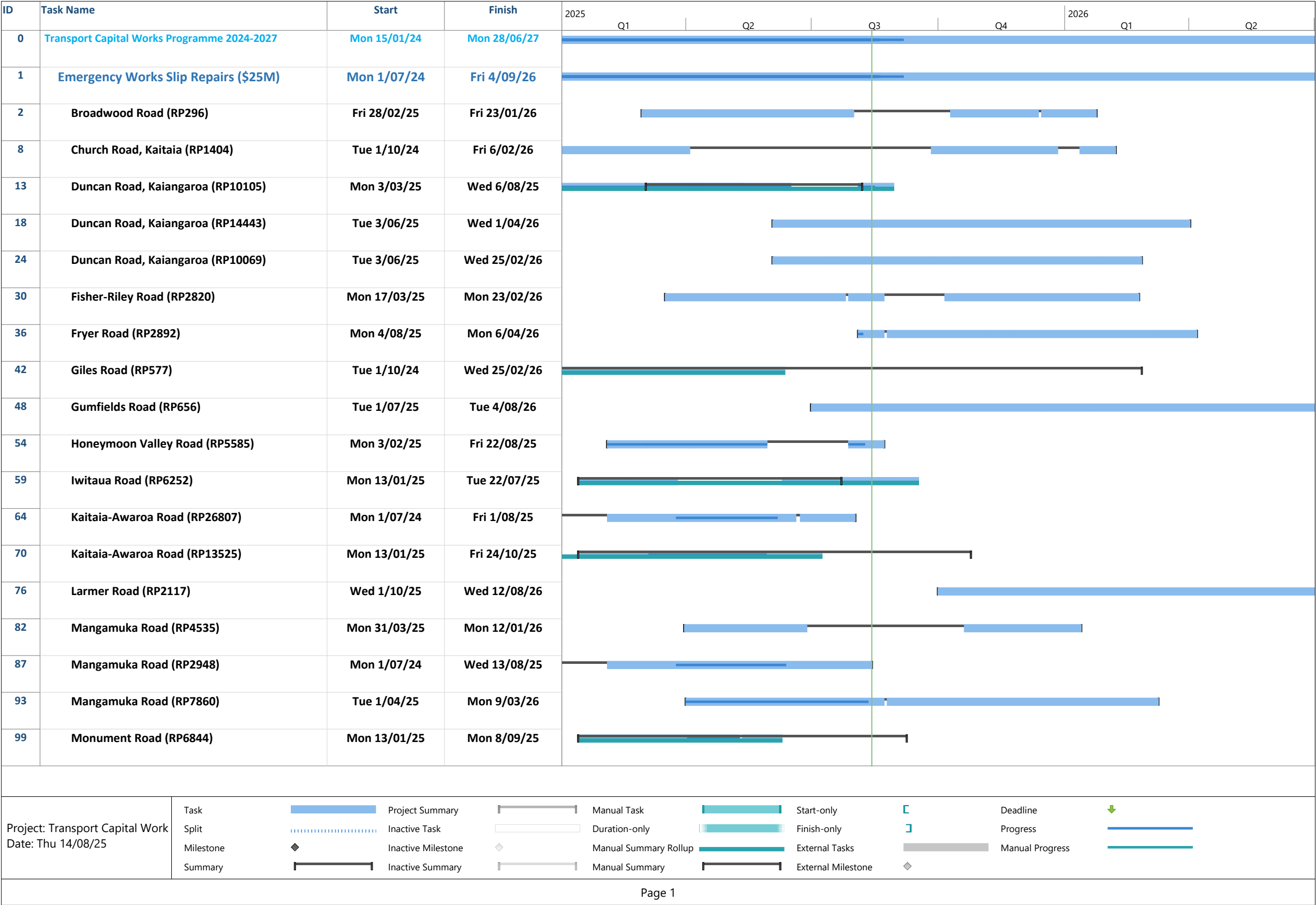
Requiring further investigation.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no known financial implications as a result of this report.

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

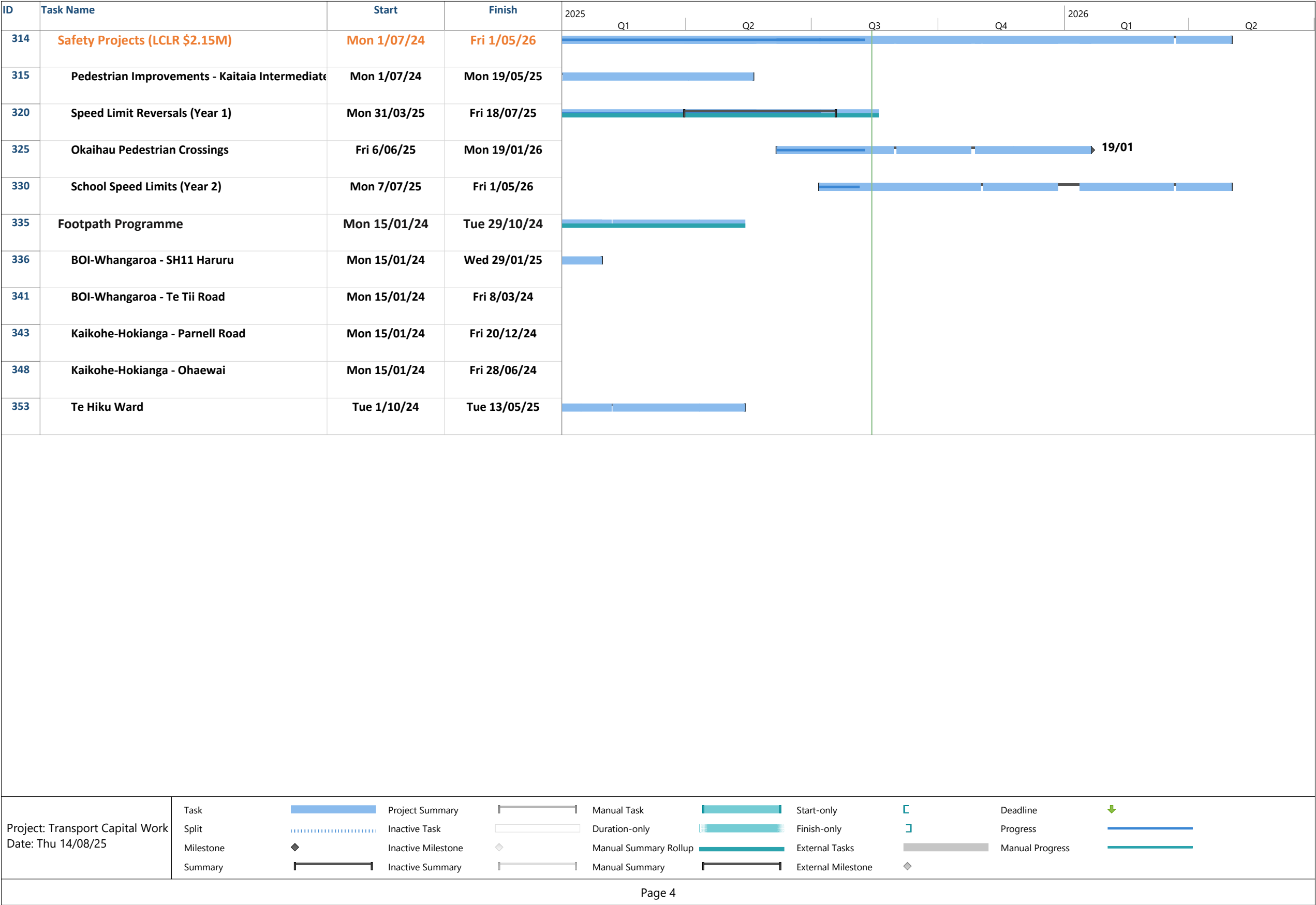
1. **Transport Capital Works - Programme Gantt Chart - A5329934**  

Start-onlyFinish-onlyExternal TasksExternal MilestoneDeadlineProgressManual Progress

Page 1

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	2025				2026		
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	
104	Old Church Road (Whangaroa)	Mon 19/05/25	Thu 4/12/25	<div></div>						
109	Paponga Road (RP2453)	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 25/05/26	<div></div>						
115	Paranui Road (RP4460)	Mon 13/01/25	Fri 22/08/25	<div></div>						
121	Pawarenga Road (RP8151)	Mon 1/07/24	Wed 17/09/25	<div></div>						
127	Te Rore Road (RP3039)	Mon 3/03/25	Mon 22/12/25	<div></div>						
133	Waiare Road (RP28047 & 28085)	Mon 7/07/25	Mon 16/02/26	<div></div>						
139	Wainui Road (RP6561)	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 31/08/26	<div></div>						
145	Wainui Road (RP4655)	Mon 1/07/24	Tue 4/11/25	<div></div>						
151	Wainui-Matauri Bay Road (RP4995)	Mon 2/09/24	Wed 22/10/25	<div></div>						
157	Waikare Road (RP8444)	Mon 3/02/25	Tue 13/01/26	<div></div>						
163	Waikare Road (RP10600)	Mon 3/02/25	Tue 13/01/26	<div></div>						
169	Waikare Road (RP19970)	Tue 1/10/24	Thu 4/09/25	<div></div>						
175	Waterfront Road, Houhora (RP675)	Mon 5/05/25	Wed 13/08/25	<div></div>						
181	West Coast Road, Motuti (RP16775)	Mon 2/09/24	Mon 30/06/25	<div></div>						
186	West Coast Road, Panguru (RP20915)	Mon 1/07/24	Fri 4/09/26	<div></div>						
192	Whangae Road (RP4857)	Mon 2/09/24	Tue 31/12/24	<div></div>						
197	Whangae Road (RP2700)	Mon 13/01/25	Tue 23/09/25	<div></div>						
202	Whangape Road (RP6228)	Mon 13/01/25	Tue 26/08/25	<div></div>						
207	Resilience Slips (LCLR \$7.56M)	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 6/04/26	<div></div>						
208	Kaitaia-Awaroa Road RP29080-29110	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 19/05/25	<div></div>						
Project: Transport Capital Work Date: Thu 14/08/25		Task	<div></div> Project Summary	<div></div> Manual Task	<div></div> Start-only	<div></div> Deadline	<div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>			
		Split	<div></div> Inactive Task	<div></div> Duration-only	<div></div> Finish-only	<div></div> Progress				
		Milestone	<div></div> Inactive Milestone	<div></div> Manual Summary Rollup	<div></div> External Tasks	<div></div> Manual Progress				
		Summary	<div></div> Inactive Summary	<div></div> Manual Summary	<div></div> External Milestone					
Page 2										





6.15 TRANSPORTATION MAINTENANCE AND RENEWALS ACTIVITY UPDATE JULY 2025**File Number:** A5327474**Author:** Margriet Veenstra, Manager - Property Information & Business Compliance**Authoriser:** Charlie Billington, Group Manager - Corporate Services**TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

The purpose of this report is to present the July 2025 Transportation Maintenance and Renewals activity monthly reports, as an update on progress with approved transportation programmes and activities, for committee review, discussion and questions.

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Activity reports from contractors for roading and transportation are attached.
- The reports are intended to provide insight into operational activity completed within the month.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That the Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Transportation Maintenance and renewals activity update July 2025.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Each month Council's two main roading contractors – Fulton Hogan and Ventia provide updates on works undertaken. The two attachments report on the works undertaken through the month of July 2025.

These reports are published on our Council website for public information and attached to this report for governance oversight.


MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

The monthly reports are for information only.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

The financial and budgets is included in the approved Long-Term Plan and New Zealand Transport Agency.

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. South July monthly report 2025 - A5327437  
2. North July monthly report - A5327461  

Road Maintenance and Renewals Contract

MONTHLY REPORT – JULY 2025

**FAR NORTH DISTRICT COUNCIL
CONTRACT 7/18/101**



ventia 

1. SUMMARY

July recorded the highest monthly rainfall total for 2025 to date, resulting in a range of significant challenges across the network. Multiple slips, scours, washouts, and flooding events caused disruption to commuters. In response to these weather events, crews were deployed promptly to undertake repairs or make sites safe as quickly as possible. Kawakawa appeared to have a higher localised rainfall and experienced some of the worst flooding I have seen. Check out some of the photos under the emergency works section of the report for further insight into the weather events.

Our unsealed pavement crews remained mainly active throughout July, working on wearing courses across several roads. August will mark the conclusion of our metalling operations as we transition into the pre-seal repair programme. This work will recommence around April 2026. We have made considerable progress with our unsealed network operations this year, and I am pleased with the overall condition of the network. Although each weather event presents a setback, our grader operators continue to perform well in restoring roads back shape.

Ray's team continued with culvert replacements on Lodore, Te Kowhai Point, Waikaramu, Waikare, and Amblers Roads. Drainage remains a key focus in 2025, and a comprehensive culvert renewal programme is now underway.

Mike's crew were able to return to concrete work this month, which was a welcome shift given their passion for these tasks. Notably, a new footpath was constructed outside McDonald's in Kerikeri, with additional works undertaken in the town centre. Between concrete jobs, the team carried out some traffic island repairs in Kaikohe, slip clearing and other emergency response activities.

Our sealed patrol teams have continued their "find and fix" approach, completing 1,309 dispatches in July 2025, compared to 930 in July 2024, which is a promising indicator of the success of this new strategy. A new map showing fault types and their geographic distribution can be found in the "Find and Fix" section of the report. Meanwhile, the unsealed patrol crew remained focused on pothole repairs and vegetation management, particularly during and after the weather events.

Preparations are well underway for the 2025/2026 pre-seal repair season, scheduled to begin in early September. Our milling machine has arrived and is currently being prepared for the patching and digout run. Most of the shoulder repairs and water tabling in the pre-seal programme have already been completed. Our sealing crew is finalising planning and site approvals, and our bitumen sprayer is currently at the engineers getting its E2 compliance certification.

Nga Mihi

Rob Savage

Claim for the Month of July 2025

FNDC South	Total
1.1420.02.2407 - BOI/Whangaroa Ward Footpaths Mtce	\$ 636.20
1.1420.04.2407 - Kaikohe/Hokianga Ward Fpaths Mtce	\$ 3,360.73
141331.1.1.4922- BOI/Whangaroa Ward Footpaths Rene	\$ 17,256.10
141333.1.1.4922- Kaikohe/Hokianga Ward Fpaths Rene	\$ 27,744.01
4011.1.1.4922 - Drainage Renewals 213	\$ 50,889.51
4015.1.1.4922 - Unsealed Road Metaling 211	\$ 613,517.60
4016.1.1.2405 - Seal Pavement Maintenance 111	\$ 67,464.90
4017.1.1.4922 - Pavement Rehabilitation 214	\$ 905.11
4021.1.1.2405 - Traffic Services Maintenance 122	\$ 11,468.72
4022.1.1.4922 - Traffic Services Renewals 222	\$ 34,202.58
4030.1.1.2405 - Environmental Maintenance 121	\$ 119,952.23
4031.1.1.2405 - Routine Drainage Maintenance 113	\$ 113,301.91
4118.1.1.2405 - Unsealed pavement mtce 112	\$ 115,100.85
4119.1.1.2405 - Structural Maintenance 114	\$ 12,210.12
5072.1.1.2405 - Tau Henare Drive	\$ 827.44
8016.1.1.2423 - CM Seal Pavement Maintenance 111	\$ 19,882.31
8021.1.1.2423 - CM Traffic Services Mtce 122	\$ 16,261.93
8030.1.1.2423 - CM Environmental Maintenance 121	\$ 16,661.65
8031.1.1.2423 - CM Routine Drainage Mtce 113	\$ 14,630.48
8118.1.1.2423 - CM Unsealed Pavement Mtce 112	\$ 33,835.88
8119.1.1.2423 - CM Structural Maintenance 114	\$ 7,810.59
8769.1.1.2407 - EW April 25 Phase1 Int. Resp.	\$ 16,965.10
Total	\$ 1,314,885.95

2. WORK PROGRAMME

A total of 3,102 individual work items were completed throughout the month of July, of which 1,986 were routine find and fix issues, 183 were programmed works, 6 renewals/capital projects, 866 cyclic and 61 were callouts or emergency response works.

August 2025 forward works programme has been submitted in AWM.

3. ROUTINE INSPECTION REPORT

A total of 479 Inspections (patrolled roads) have been completed routinely for July.

Sealed – Maintenance Patrol:

There were 7 sealed inspections completed outside of target frequency. 193 were completed

Unsealed Inspections:

Ventia – FNDC South 7/18/101 Monthly Report – June 2025

There were 2 un-sealed inspections completed outside of target frequency. 276 were completed

Drainage – Annual Inspections

There are currently 0 drainage inspections running overdue. 10 were completed

Network Area Inspection	
South Area – July 25	
Week 1	302.8km
Week 2	326.6km
Week 3	297.09km
Week 4	351.35km
Total KM	1,277.84km

4. ROUTINE WORKS COMPLETED

Routine maintenance activities completed in July:

- 399 sealed potholes repaired
- 3,632 unsealed potholes repaired
- 2,212.95m³ of running course applied
- 118.95km of unsealed roads graded equating to 16.8% of the total unsealed network
- 389 Catchpit entrances cleared
- 0.79km of (hand) roadside vegetation cut back
- 30.96km of tractor vegetation control

5. EMERGENCY WORKS

Several significant weather events occurred throughout the month of July, resulting in some damage across the network. The main damage included scouring, washouts, and slips—largely attributed to high rainfall volumes rather than wind-related effects.

The Situation Report (SitRep) was activated twice during the month to provide timely updates on road closures to Civil Defence authorities.

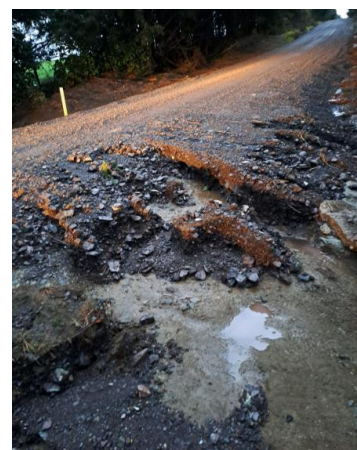
The most substantial slip occurred on Baffin Street in Opuia, where approximately 170 tonnes of material was displaced.



Before / After Baffin Street



Matawaia Maromaku Road / Waiomio Road / Owae Road / Wharekawa Road



Akerama Road / Puketi Road

Ventia – FNDC South 7/18/101 Monthly Report – June 2025

6. DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE & RENEWALS

Drainage maintenance activities completed in July:

- 2.33km of water tabling
- 77.5m of Culvert pipes replaced/new (8 new lines)
- 25 Culvert inlet/outlets cleared
- 6 Culverts flushed
- 5 Headwalls constructed

Ray's crew successfully completed the replacement of culverts on several roads, including Lodore Road, Te Kowhai Point Road, Waikaramu Road, Waikare Road, and Amblers Road. In addition, the team promptly responded to an emergency situation on Wharekawa Road, undertaking a retreat and stabilisation of a large underslip.



Wharekawa Road



Waikaramu Road

Ventia – FNDC South 7/18/101 Monthly Report – June 2025

7. FOOTPATH MAINTENANCE/RENEWALS

Mike's team successfully completed 331.8m² of footpath renewal works in Kaikohe, on Park Road, and outside the Kerikeri McDonald's. In addition, the team has delivered new mobility parking installations across the network and upgraded several traffic islands in Kaikohe.

Upcoming planned work includes the repair of a section of footpath on Fairway Drive, which is currently awaiting the removal of a tree before works can commence.

Between concreting works, the team has been actively responding to weather-related jobs across the network, undertaking pavement repairs and clearing slips to maintain safe access for all road users.



Kerikeri Road / Park Road / Kaikohe Traffic Islands

8. ROAD FURNITURE ACTIVITY

- 25 new signs installed or replaced (damaged or missing)
- 6 signposts replaced/new
- 28 signs re-erected or straightened
- 9 signs/posts cleaned
- 6 posts re-painted
- 47 Edge marker/delineators replaced or straightened
- 60m of railing renewal/replacement



Lovatt Road

9. ORDERED WORKS

Ordered works carried out:

- 1.4km of channel hand clearing
- 13.6m² temp pavement failure repairs
- 710m Footpath vegetation cut back
- 122m of edgebreak repairs (>1m)
- 2.198km of high & low shoulder treatments



Showground Road / Clendon Esplanade

Ventia – FNDC South 7/18/101 Monthly Report – June 2025

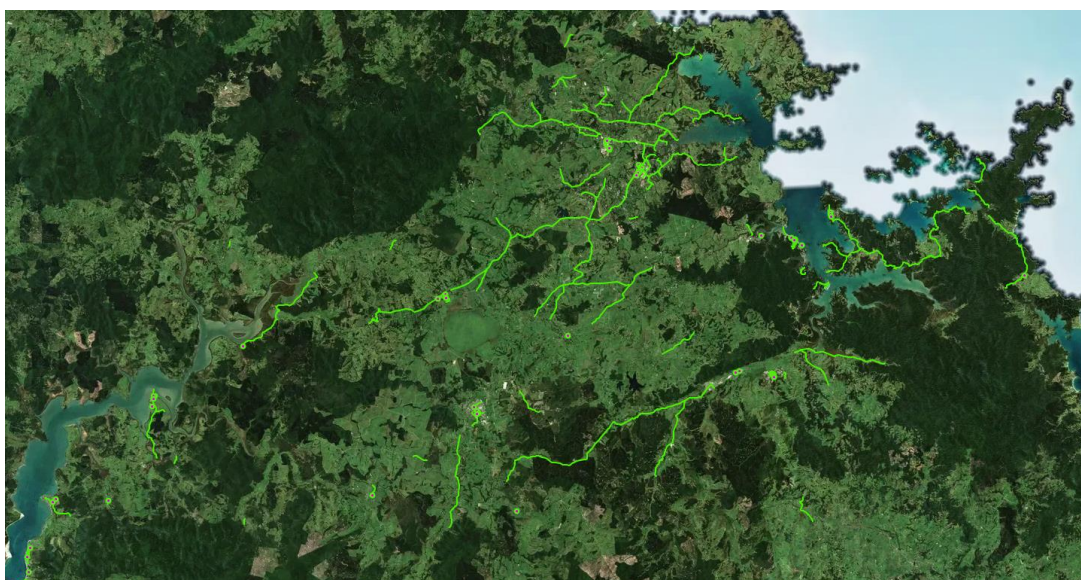
10. FIND AND FIX TRIAL

Since April, we have been operating under a “find and fix” maintenance model across our sealed road network. This proactive approach allows our teams to identify and address defects in real time, rather than relying solely on pre-scheduled repairs.

Our results show a big increase in number of dispatches completed in July 24 vs July 25 with the number increasing from 930 to 1309. This is a very satisfying result to see and will no doubt be creating safer roads and driving conditions.

We are currently working closely with the Far North District Council (FNDC) to further refine and optimise this model. Our goal is to continue using this approach, with adjustments made based on field data, feedback, and performance trends.

The upgraded maps below show different types of faults identified and fixed, along with roads inspected in July.

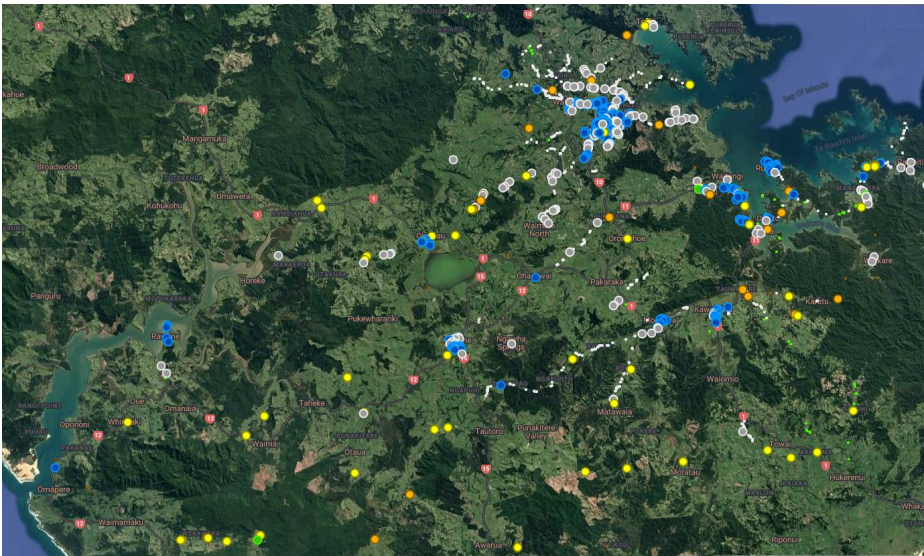


July Roads Checked – 331.6km covered

Ventia – FNDC South 7/18/101 Monthly Report – June 2025

Key:

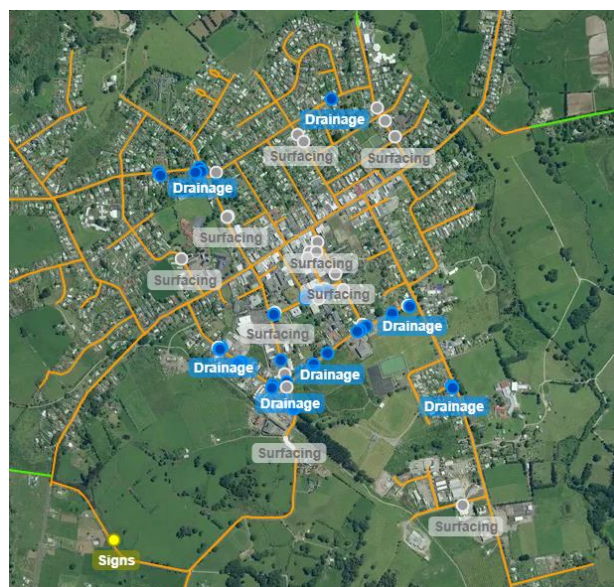
Blue	Drainage
Yellow	Signage
Orange	TF / markers
White/grey	Sweeping, potholes, edgebreaks
Green	Vege envelope



Total Jobs Completed



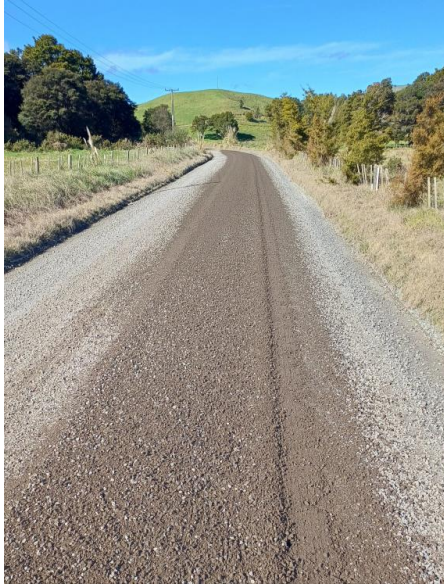
Jobs Completed Kerikeri

*Jobs Completed Kaikohe*

11. UNSEALED NETWORK

Maintenance metal was applied to 37 roads across the network in July. This treatment aims to improve traction and extend the lifespan of the pavement throughout the winter season. Roads included:

- | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| ➤ Brindle Road | ➤ Callaghans Road | ➤ Cherrington Street |
| ➤ Forest Road | ➤ Inkster Road | ➤ Karaka Road |
| ➤ Monument Road | ➤ Lucas Road | ➤ Mihi Road |
| ➤ Motukiore Road | ➤ Ninihi Road | ➤ Omapere Road |
| ➤ Orakau Road | ➤ Pukepoto Road | ➤ Puketi Road |
| ➤ Rakauwahia Road | ➤ Ramsey Road | ➤ Remuera Settlement Road |
| ➤ Renwick Road | ➤ Rigden Road | ➤ Rodger Road |
| ➤ Seward Road | ➤ Smith Camp Road | ➤ Squires Lane |
| ➤ Taita Road | ➤ Te Iringa Road | ➤ Toia Road |
| ➤ Waikare Road | ➤ Waimamaku Beach Road | ➤ Waiomio Road |
| ➤ Waione Road | ➤ Waiotemaroma Gorge Road | ➤ Wekaweka Road |
| ➤ Whangae Road | ➤ Wharepunga Road | ➤ White Road |
| ➤ Whiu Road | | |



Orakau Road / Whangae Road

Brian and Dennis' crews carried on with our Heavy Metalling in July with 100mm gap 30 Wearing Courses put on 13 Roads across the network:

- | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| ➤ Bolero Road | ➤ Lodore Road | ➤ Lodore Road (East) |
| ➤ Ludbrooks Road | ➤ Nelsons Road | ➤ Puketotara Road |
| ➤ Rahiri Settlement Road | ➤ Rakauwahia Road | ➤ Scotts Road |
| ➤ Tapuhi Road | ➤ Te kowhai Point Road | ➤ Vujchich Road |
| ➤ Waioutu Road | | |

These sections of pavement should bind together nicely over the coming months, with the aggregate allowing additional material for our graders to maintain their shape over the coming years.



Rakauwahia Road



Lodore Road

Ventia – FNDC South 7/18/101 Monthly Report – June 2025

12. VEGETATION

In July, a total of 31 kilometres of roadside vegetation was successfully trimmed as part of our ongoing vegetation envelope programme. This proactive maintenance work plays a key role in ensuring road user safety, with the latest efforts delivering significantly improved sight lines along the affected routes. Enhanced visibility is particularly important on rural and high-speed corridors, where overgrown vegetation can obstruct views around corners and intersections.

Roads Completed include Henarae Road, Whangae Road, English bay Road and Oromohoe Road. We will be focusing on the Southern area of Network in August.



Before / After Henarae Road

Before / After Whangae Road

13. REHABILITATIONS

We have received our list of Rehabs for the 25/26 season and testing is underway for these sites so we can begin the designing/planning process. Beam testing has been carried out. Sites with Rehabs during the 25/26 season include:

- Te Ahu Ahu Road
- Pataka Lane
- Ngapipito Road
- Marlow Road
- Augusta place

Ventia – FNDC South 7/18/101 Monthly Report – June 2025

- Homestead Road Service Lane 2

Wiroa/Waimate North Intersection

We are currently working on the surveying and design work for this rehab and hoping to start construction in August.

14. ROAD ACCIDENT REPORT

No accidents to report in July.

15. AWM ISSUES



No issues in July 25 – Any operational events of note are being recorded to provide feedback to Thinkproject.

16. CUSTOMER SERVICE ISSUES / COMPLAINTS

Ventia Customer Service Request Comparison, May to July 2025

Number of RFS's

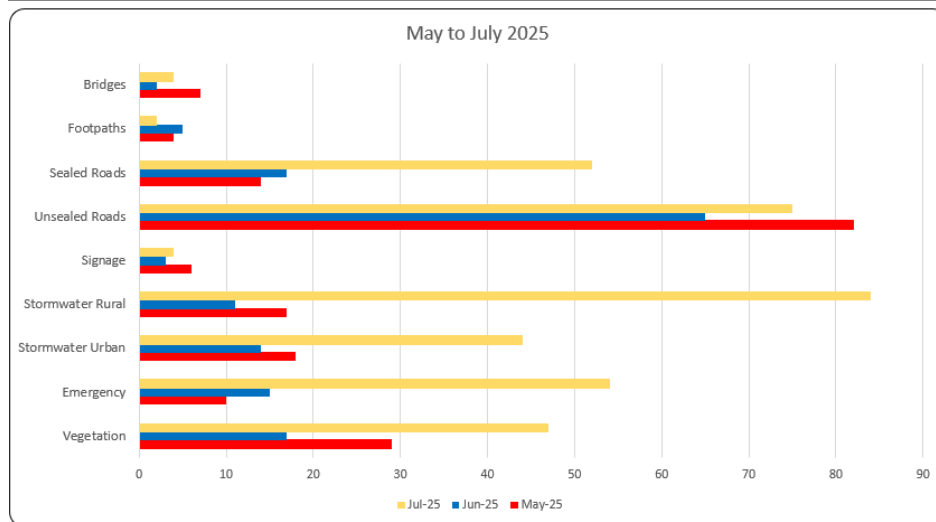
Month	Vegetation	Emergency	Stormwater Urban	Stormwater Rural	Signage	Unsealed Roads	Sealed Roads	Footpaths	Bridges	Total
May-25	29	10	18	17	6	82	14	4	7	187
Jun-25	17	15	14	11	3	65	17	5	2	149
Jul-25	47	54	44	84	4	75	52	2	4	366

TBC

Percentage of RFS's

Month	Vegetation	Emergency	Stormwater Urban	Stormwater Rural	Signage	Unsealed Roads	Sealed Roads	Footpaths	Bridges	Total
Apr-25	15.5%	5.3%	9.6%	9.1%	3.2%	43.9%	7.5%	2.1%	3.7%	100%
May-25	11.4%	10.1%	9.4%	7.4%	2.0%	43.6%	11.4%	3.4%	1.3%	100%
Jun-25	12.8%	14.8%	12.0%	23.0%	1.1%	20.5%	14.2%	0.5%	1.1%	100%

TBC



17. COMPLIMENTS

We received two compliments for the month of July:

Julie wrote – “Thankfully the work done recently on this road made it that the flood last week didn't do hardly any damage. So well done to all those who worked on it.” – Oromohoe Road.

Brian Erwin – “Thank you for the work completed on the skippers Lane through to Pacific Motor group walkway.” – Skippers Lane.

18. HEALTH & SAFETY & WELLBEING

Star Rating Distribution

Star Rating ● 5 ● 4



As of 31st July, the Branch has had a 6% decrease in 5-star rated drivers and a 7% increase in 4-star drivers, there are no drivers below 4-Star this month, showing pleasing progress in the right direction.

19. TRAINING

In July 5 team members participated in the Frontline Leaders training course provided in house through AIM (Australian Institute of Management Education & Training) . This initiative is part of our ongoing commitment to empowering and upskilling key field staff and managers with the tools they need to grow and be better leaders for our future.

Additionally, full level 2 First Aid training was successfully completed by some of our newer staff to bring them up to the required standard.

20. ENVIRONMENT

In July we had no notifiable incidents to report.

21. ANNUAL ROUTINE ACTIVITY ACHIEVEMENT

Routine and cyclic rounds start at the financial year (July 2025/26):

Biennial Painting of All Rails	0%	complete
Biennial Parapet Painting of Bridges	0%	complete
Annual Cleaning of EMP's	0%	complete
Annual Sucking of All Sumps	0%	complete
Biannual sweeping	0%	complete (round 1)
Urban Vegetation Spraying	0%	complete (round 1)
Rural Vegetation Spraying	0%	complete (round 1)
Line marking Network Remark	0%	complete

22. SMALL TO MEDIUM ENTERPRISE (SME) BUSINESS ENGAGEMENT

Summary of SME engagement through the last financial year - 1st July 23 to 30th June 24.

Measurement	Qty
Local Contractor component of work	38%
Internal salaries and wages (Generally invested back to local communities)	\$3,505,516.55
Local labour hire wages	\$ 609,647.83
Other internal local market expenditure e.g., local supplier purchases etc. Includes local Ventia Quarry purchases	\$ 8,651,643.24

23. OTHER WORK IN PROGRESS

Kawakawa Wastewater Treatment Plant – Stream Diversion

Favourable weather window the allowed for excellent progress on site. The inlet to the box culvert has been fully completed, with the drain cleared and tidied, the lead-in section rock-lined, and both headwalls constructed.

Construction of Reach 3 has also been completed and rock-lined, successfully tying into Reaches 1 and 2, thereby finalizing all drainage works. This progress was well-timed, as a significant weather event soon followed, causing the site to flood — highlighting the importance and effectiveness of the drainage improvements.

The remaining works include fencing, the cattle race, and riparian planting. These have been delayed due to current site conditions, but we are targeting completion by the end of August.



Ventia – FNDC South 7/18/101 Monthly Report – June 2025

Koutu Boulders Carpark

This was a small project successfully completed by the team over a three-day period. The car park and the walkway leading to the beach were cleaned and reshaped, with a compacted base layer applied across the entire area to improve surface stability. A new set of Boss pipe culverts and headwalls were installed to enhance stormwater management by directing water away from the walkway. Additionally, large rocks were strategically placed at the walkway entrance to prevent unauthorized vehicle access.



24. NTE/NTC

A section to show what Notices to Engineer and Notice to Contractors are outstanding.

Notice to Engineers outstanding.

NTE Number	Date Sent	Description	Accepted / Declined / Info only	Responding NTC
55	15/03/2023	Traffic Management Dayworks Rates	Waiting on Acceptance (Resolved - Need rates activated in RAMM)	119

Notice to Contractors outstanding.

NTC Number	Date Sent	Description	Accepted / Declined / Info only	Responding NTC
144	06/03/2023	Approval of Monthly Programme		

Nga Mihi

Rob Savage

Contract Manager – FNDC South Maintenance Ventia (NZ) Ltd



North Area Maintenance Network Contract Monthly Report July 2025

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025

Summary

July has been a busy month, focussing on winter maintenance and responding to fairly frequent storm events. The cover photo is of truck driver John Hudson, delivering rock spalls to Excavator Operator Roger Frear, for a slip repair job completed on Whangaroa Rd, Kaeo.

Find and fix crews have been completing lots of jobs around the network – cesspit grate clearing, vegetation clearing around footpaths and signs, filling sealed and unsealed potholes, and grading has been completed on around 25% of the unsealed network. This month has also seen a large volume of unsealed metalling completed.

The unsealed road upgrade and heavy metal overlay is progressing well on Peria Valley Rd, nearing completion. We will be moving on to both Paponga and Humphreys Rd, and Wainui Rd in Ahipara, to complete upgrades on these roads next.



Peria Valley Road — Unsealed Upgrade in Progress

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025

Financial Summary July 2025

4 Year Contract Value	\$42,932,151.00
Total Contract Claimed to Date	\$131,872,626.86
Value of Work Claimed for the Month	\$1,776,680.03
Annual Contract Value - Tender	\$12,413,453.51
Annual Contract Value Completion Percentage	14%
Contract Time Completed	85 months of 96
Total Financial Year to Date	\$1,776,680.03

Details for the Claim Summary are attached separately under "Claim Report July 2025".

Claim 85 July 2025	
Network Owner Account Code	Accepted
3011.1.1.4922 - Drainage Renewals 213	\$ 3,093.18
3014.1.1.4922 - Sealed Road Resurfacing 212	\$ -
3015.1.1.4922 - Unsealed Road Metaling 211	\$ 1,003,986.62
3016.1.1.2405 - Seal Pavement Maintenance 111	\$ 38,337.67
3017.1.1.4922 - Pavement Rehabilitation 214	\$ 60,540.62
3021.1.1.2405 - Traffic Services Maintenance 122	\$ 11,544.24
3022.1.1.4922 - Traffic Services Renewals 222	\$ 5,847.64
3030.1.1.2405 - Environmental Maintenance 121	\$ 118,253.29
3031.1.1.2405 - Routine Drainage Maintenance 113	\$ 127,229.20
3118.1.1.2405 - Unsealed pavement mtce 112	\$ 117,359.17
3119.1.1.2405 - Structural Maintenance 114	\$ 1,032.27
8016.1.1.2423 - CM Seal Pavement Maintenance 111	\$ 37,048.53
8021.1.1.2423 - CM Traffic Services Mtce 122	\$ 30,302.37
8030.1.1.2423 - CM Environmental Maintenance 121	\$ 31,047.20
8031.1.1.2423 - CM Routine Drainage Mtce 113	\$ 27,262.33
8118.1.1.2423 - CM Unseal Pavement Mtce 112	\$ 63,049.54
8119.1.1.2423 - CM Structural Maintenance 114	\$ 14,554.18
8359.1.1.4917 - Seal Extension & Partnership Seals	\$ 40,537.52
8383.1.1.4917 - Phase 2 August 2022	\$ 1,586.70
8737.1.1.4917 - Urban Drainage Unsubsidised	\$ 12,021.23
8769.1.1.2407 - EW April 25 Phase1 Int. Resp.	\$ 32,046.53
Total	\$ 1,776,680.03

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025

Financial Progress Summary

Network Owner Account Code	Spent YTD	Draft Budget	%Spent	Current Status
1.1420.03.2407 - Te Hiku Ward Footpaths Mtce	\$ -	\$ -		
3011.1.1.4922 - Drainage Renewals 213	\$ 3,093.18	\$ 376,433.00	1%	
3014.1.1.4922 - Sealed Road Resurfacing	\$ -	\$ 3,300,000.00	0%	
8512.1.1.4922 - Sealed Road Resurfacing Unsubsidised				
3015.1.1.4922 - Unsealed Road Metaling 211	\$ 1,003,986.62	\$ 2,911,709.00	34%	
3016.1.1.2405 - Seal Pavement Maintenance 111	\$ 75,386.20	\$ 2,078,618.56	4%	
3017.1.1.4922 - Pavement Rehabilitation 214	\$ 60,540.62	\$ 2,200,000.00	3%	
3019.1.1.4922 - Structural Cmpnt Replacement 215	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00	0%	
3021.1.1.2405 - Traffic Services Maintenance 122	\$ 41,846.61	\$ 1,098,911.72	4%	
3022.1.1.4922 - Traffic Services Renewals 222	\$ 5,847.64	\$ 187,435.00	3%	
3030.1.1.2405 - Environmental Maintenance 121	\$ 149,300.49	\$ 1,471,359.96	10%	
3031.1.1.2405 - Routine Drainage Maintenance 113	\$ 154,491.53	\$ 1,889,917.16	8%	
3118.1.1.2405 - Unsealed pavement mtce 112	\$ 180,408.71	\$ 2,403,235.56	8%	
3119.1.1.2405 - Structural Maintenance 114	\$ 15,586.45	\$ 896,375.56	2%	
8359.1.1.4917 - Seal Extension & Partnership Seals	\$ 40,537.52	\$ 40,537.52	100%	
8737.1.1.4917 - Urban Drainage Unsubsidised	\$ 12,021.23	\$ 12,021.23	100%	
8383.1.1.4917 - Phase 2 August 2022	\$ 1,586.70	\$ 1,586.70	100%	
8769.1.1.2407 - EW April 25 Phase1 Int. Resp.	\$ 32,046.53	\$ 32,046.53	100%	
Totals:	\$ 1,776,680.03	\$ 19,066,554.27	9%	On track -8 % of year complete.

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025

Works Programme

A total of **2,160** work items were completed this month. This included **1,494** routine jobs with the remainder being cyclic, emergency works or call outs and ordered works or programmed jobs.

Routine Works Completed

The routine works completed included the following:

- Grading was completed on **56** roads this month. A length of **196** km was graded, which is **24%** of our 823km unsealed network length
- Metalling was completed on **24** roads, with **13,228** m3 of metal applied.
- Potholing was completed on **104** roads, with **833** jobs completed
- Roadside mowing was completed on **30** roads this month.
- **16** Emergency works / Callouts completed this month included removing falling trees and making tomo's safe.

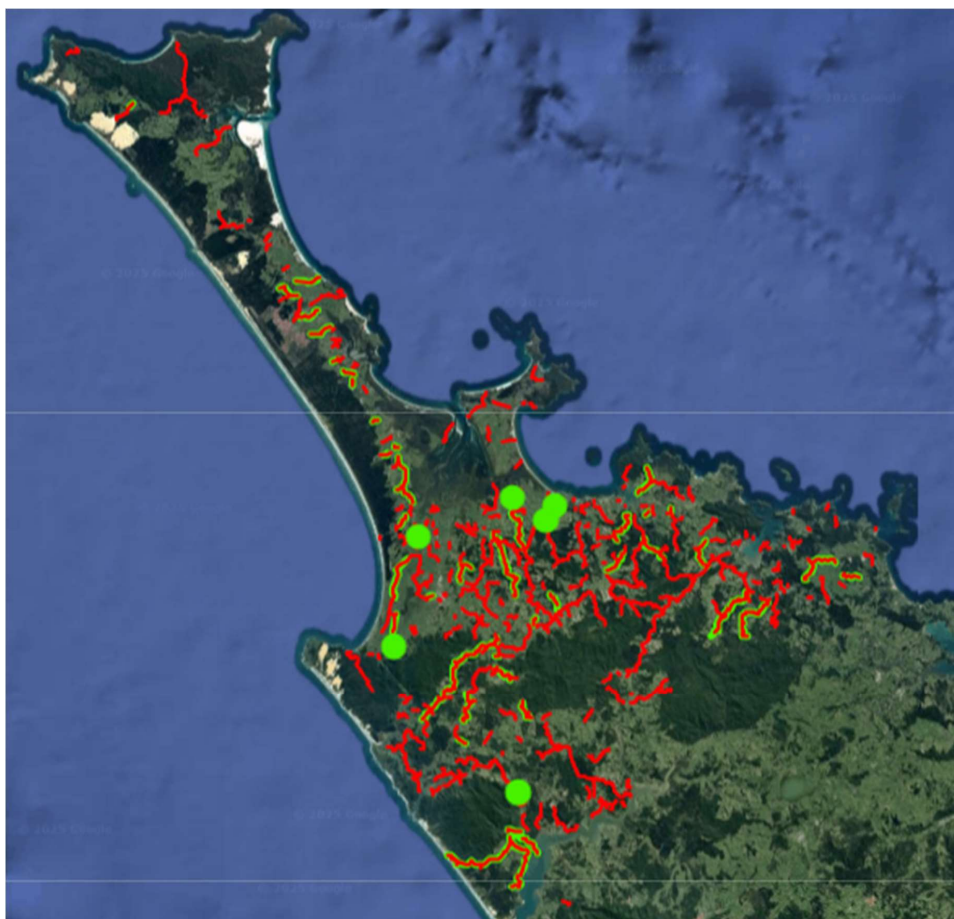


Figure 2: Locations of grading completed (highlighted green)

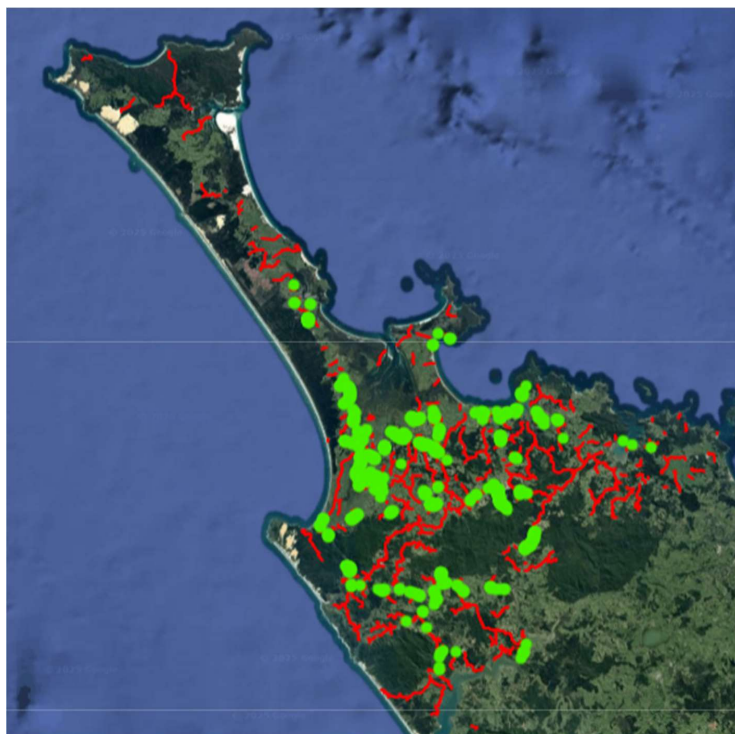


Figure 3: Locations of potholing completed (highlighted green)

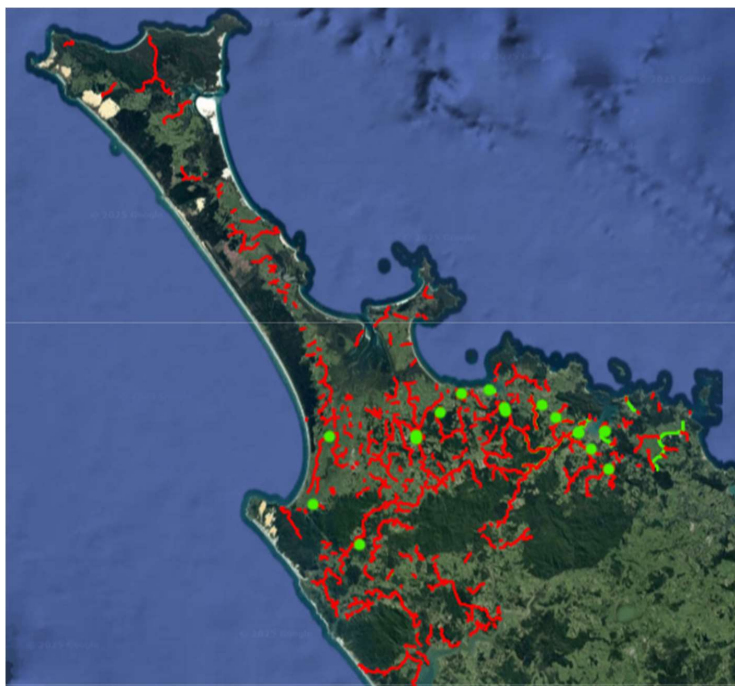


Figure 4: Locations of roadside mowing completed (highlighted green)

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025

Aggregate Usage

The following maintenance aggregate was used during July. This is the equivalent of **1,889** truck loads of metal:

- GAP 30 / 40– **13,228** m3
- GAP 65 – 0 m3

Cyclic Works Completed

- A full network line mark was completed during 2024/25.
- A full network spray round was completed in March 2025.

Drainage Maintenance and Renewals

- **273** cesspit grates were cleared
- **0** culvert markers were replaced
- **9** culvert ends were cleared
- **0** cesspits were flushed
- **0** m of culvert pipes were replaced
- Channel hand clearing was completed on **17** roads

Road Furniture Activities

- **19** signs posts were replaced
- **0** posts were painted
- **16** signs were replaced
- **30** signs were straightened
- **0** signs were cleaned
- **11** signs had vegetation cleared around
- **1** bridge edge markers were cleaned and **3** were replaced
- **108** edge markers were replaced and **0** were straightened

Structures Maintenance

- **11** bridge deck/drain holes were cleared
- **0** bridges were painted
- **0** bridges had vegetation clearance completed

Footpath Maintenance

- **2** footpath vegetation clearance jobs completed
- **0** footpath premix temp footpath failure repairs completed
- **0** footpath sweeping/water blasting debris jobs completed

Road Accident Response

- 1 accident occurred in July

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025

Environmental Management

- No non-compliance incidents occurred under the maintenance and renewals contract for the month.

Community Issues / Complaints

- The Requests for Service (FNDC) summary is sent separately by FNDC.

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025

Positive Feedback

This month we received feedback from Christine Goldsmith for good work done on Parapara Rd and Taumata Rd.

I want to personally “Thank You “, for the quick work done on the slump on Parapara Hill and having your crews clear culverts and grade the road.

Taumata Road is great to drive on after its grade.

Most appreciated by our community of Parapara.



Regards

Christine Goldsmith.

Community Support

This month we have completed an upgrade on the carpark for the Te Kohanga Reo o Rangaunu. Thank you to Rolly Noble for organising this work to be done to support the local Kaitia community.



Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025

This month we also received thanks from Kaitaia College for supporting their school trip to Japan.



Massive thanks to our local businesses! 🇯🇵 ✨
Your support helped make our Japan trip a reality.
Because of your generosity, our students were able
to experience new cultures, build confidence, and
see the world beyond Aotearoa.

We're so grateful — ngā mihi nui! 🙏❤️

[#CommunitySupport](#) [#JapanTrip](#) [#Grateful](#)
[#KConTour](#)



Network Innovation

Nil.

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025

Maintenance Programme August 2025

Grading and metalling will continue to be a key focus over the coming winter months, when weather allows.

Routine crews are operating under a find and fix model, along with completing programmed inspection work. This will continue over the winter months.

Pre-reseal repairs will commence soon for the upcoming reseal season.

Unsealed road upgrades will commence on Wainui Rd (Ahipara) and Paponga and Humpreys Rd (Broadwood).

Inspection Activities

The following sealed and unsealed network inspection lengths were completed during July. Details for the inspections completed and the inspections due next month are attached separately.

North Area – July 2024	
Week 1	195.881 km
Week 2	448.314 km
Week 3	199.152 km
Week 4	115.861 km
TOTAL	959.208 km

Sealed Pavement Rehabilitations & Seal Extensions

Project	Completed This month	Programmed Next Month	Status
2024/25 Pavement Rehabilitations:			
Kaitaia Awaroa Rd RP 28450-30140			TBC
Hihi Rd RP 30-700	Test pits completed.	Submit design and price for approval.	In progress
Hihi Rd RP 1400-2389	Test pits completed.	Submit design and price for approval	In progress
Fairburn Rd RP 3284-3975	Test pits completed.	Submit design and price for approval	In progress
Fairburn Rd RP 4700-5050	Test pits completed.	Submit design and price for approval	In progress
2024/25 Seal Extensions:			
TBC			

Reseals

<u>Length Completed to Date July 2025</u>	<u>Length Outstanding FY 2025/26</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 km completed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0m
<u>Sites Completed July 2025:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 	

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025

Pre Reseal Repairs / Reseal Site Status

Road Name / Reseal Site Details	Pre-Reseal Repairs Status:	Reseal Status:
	Green – Clear site, ready for reseal Yellow – Works in progress this month Orange – Works programmed following months	Green – Complete Yellow – Programmed to complete this month
ALLEN BELL DRIVE 172-453		
AWAROA ROAD 5747-6400		
AWAROA ROAD 6538-6780		
BAYSIDE DRIVE 0-353		
FAIRBURN ROAD 3975-4700		
FAIRBURN ROAD 5050-9028		
GILL ROAD (AWANUI) 470-1391		
GILL ROAD (AWANUI) 1424-2260		
HIHI ROAD 700-1400		
HIHI ROAD 2395-3580		
INLAND ROAD 4939-5158		
INLAND ROAD 8710-10573		
KAITAIA-AWAROA ROAD 25-452		
KAITAIA-AWAROA ROAD 5489-7050		
KAITAIA-AWAROA ROAD 23515-24091		
LARMER ROAD 1790-3080		
MELODY LANE (KAITAIA) 0 -189		
MILL BAY ROAD 168-849		
ORURU ROAD 35-880		
PARANUI ROAD 0-140		
PARANUI ROAD 2460-2530		
PARAPARA-TOATOA ROAD 985-1185		
PAWARENGA ROAD 470-620		
PAWARENGA ROAD 7410-7700		
PEKERAU ROAD 0-61		
PEKERAU ROAD 651-853		
QUARRY ROAD (AWANUI) 0 -546		
RUAROA ROAD 1764-1894		
RUAROA ROAD 3000-5665		
RUAROA ROAD 6149-6368		
RUAROA ROAD 6542-6622		
SMITH ROAD (HEREKINO) 0-30		
TAIPA HEIGHTS DRIVE 0 -730		
TAIPA VIEW ROAD 14-1187		
TAUPO BAY ROAD 4100-7800		
TAUPO BAY ROAD 8635-9512		
WAINUI ROAD 10208-15645		
WAINUI-MATAURI BAY ROAD 0-1642		
WAINUI-MATAURI BAY ROAD 2070-6761		

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025

SME & Subcontractor Summary July – 2025

Bellingham Quarries: – This month we used around 10,158 m3 of aggregate & rock from Bellingham Quarries.
Boss Logging: - This month we continued to utilise Boss Logging staff for our routine maintenance crews. - Tree removal during storms.
Digger Solutions: - Drainage projects.
Far North Roding: - This month we used 3,071 m3 of metal, supply and place by FNR trucks. - Maintenance Grading in our Eastern Area.
Sweetwater Construction : -Nil
T8 Traffic Management: - FNDC Storm Damage Sites
Williams Contracting: - Maintenance Metal (Western / Hokianga Area)

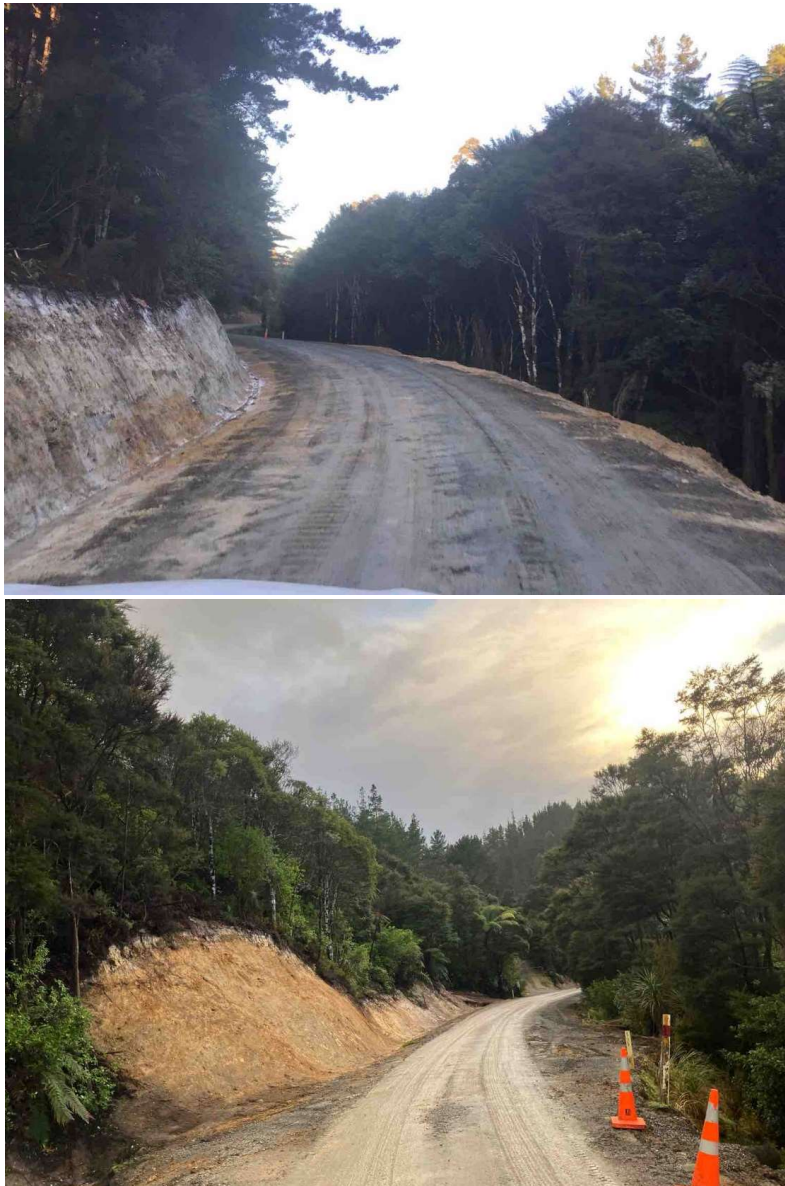
Photos of some of this Month's Work ...



Peria Valley Rd – Unsealed Upgrade in Progress

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025



Peria Valley Rd – Unsealed Upgrade in Progress

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025



Kunicich Rd – Maintenance Grading

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025



Waiotehue Rd – Maintenance Grading

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025



Awaroa Rd – Underslip Repair



Oruru Rd – Bridge Deck Clearing

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025



Yuretich Rd – Culvert End Clearing

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025



Bank St, Kaitia – Cesspit chamber clearing

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025



Rangi Point Rd – Bund and Hit sticks around Underslip

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025



Taupo Bay Rd – Clear Overslip

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025



Paranui Rd – Bund and delineate Underslip

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025



Kaitaia Awaroa Rd – Shoulder Maintenance

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025



Beckham Rd – Overslip Clearing

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025



Hihi Rd – Rock Wall Repair in Progress

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025



Whangaroa Rd – Rock Wall Repair in Progress

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025

Footpath Renewals & New

<u>Length Completed July 2024</u>	<u>Length Outstanding FY 2025/26</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Nil	
<u>Sites Completed June 2024:</u>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">NilAwaiting program and budget confirmation from FNDC.	

Health and Safety

- 22 Critical Risk Conversations were completed, documenting safety conversations between our leadership team and crews.
- 8 Safety improvements suggestions were documented, including organising an emergency detour through a farm race to allow locals to get passed a fallen tree blocking the road and adding load capacity stickers to all heavy trailers so they are not overloaded at the quarry.
- No injuries occurred this month.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Number during period</u>	<u>Number to date (2018 – Present)</u>	<u>Days since last incident</u>
LTI	0	5	441
MTI	0	2	154
FAI	0	0	2,554



This month we completed Fork Lift training, as part of our ongoing H&S training program.

Contract Notices June 2025

Notice to Engineer -

Notice to Contractor –

Outstanding Contract Notices June 2025

Notice to Engineer	Date Sent:	Status:
NTE 109	19 th March 2025	TD04.14 Needs a rate applied
NTE 100	Dec 2023	Variation - Changes to public holidays and sick leave

Regards,

Warren Gore
Branch Manager

Freya Coppins
Commercial Manager

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

July 2025

6.16 NORTH HOKIANGA ROADING WORKING GROUP UPDATE**File Number: A5327545****Author: Margriet Veenstra, Manager - Property Information & Business Compliance****Authoriser: Charlie Billington, Group Manager - Corporate Services****TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

To provide an overview of resolutions made by North Hokianga Roding Working Group with an opportunity to speak at Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee about pertinent discussions held at the Working Group Meeting.

WHAKARĀPOOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Minutes from the North Hokianga Roding Working Group 5 July 2025 meeting are attached along with a copy of their signed Terms of Reference.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report North Hokianga Roding Working Group update.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

The North Hokianga Working Group is a Working Group of the Far North District Council formally established to address various issues raised by Mana Whenua of North Hokianga.

The aim of this strength-based partnership between FNDC (on behalf of Local Government) and the Takiwā (on behalf of whanau, hapū and whenua) is to improve roading conditions in the North Hokianga.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

The North Hokianga Roding Working Group Meeting Minutes are for information only.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial implications or need for budgetary provision.

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. North Hokianga Roding Working Group Minutes - Meeting - 5 July 2025 - A5327535 [↓](#)
2. North Hokianga Roding Working Group ToR - A5327533 [↓](#) 

North Hokianga Roding Working Group**Meeting Minutes****Saturday 5 July 2025****10:00 am – Te Kura Taumata o Panguru**

PRESENT: Councillor Tāmati Rākena (Chair), John Smart (Rangi Point), Tangaroa Karena (Motuti), Liz Williams (Principal – Te Kura-a-iwi o Pawarenga, Te Uri o Tai), Councillor John Vujcich, Andrew Kendall, Liz Williams, Matua Chang (?), Marion Thomas, Fred Douglas

IN ATTENDANCE:

APOLOGIES: Councillor Hilda Halkyard-Harawira, Chicky Rudkin (Kaikohe-Hokianga Community Board Chair), Lis Thomas, Mina Neville (Pōmare?)

STAFF PRESENT: Tanya Proctor (Head of Infrastructure)

CHAIR: Councillor Tāmati Rākena

START TIME: 10:05am

KARAKIA TIMATANGA / OPENING PRAYER**Overview:**

The North Hokianga Roding Working Group Meeting discussed several key updates and announcements. Tanya Proctor provided an update on slip repairs at Motuti, noting the base course is in place, and final sealing is expected in October-November.

Candidacy nominations for local body elections are open, with deadlines on August 1.

The Council is restructuring its Roding team, with some staff facing redundancy and external services being tendered. The committee emphasized the importance of meaningful input and participation from tangata whenua.

Liz Williams introduced a community survey on road safety due to recent incidents.

1. Welcome and Opening Remarks

- Tāmati welcomed attendees and acknowledged the kaupapa of the hui.
- Emphasis was placed on maintaining focus and avoiding distractions during discussions.

2. Announcements and Updates

- Acknowledgement of Matariki and recent community events.
- Tanya shared a kōrero about a spring emerging from the road, highlighting infrastructure issues.
- Discussion on dust and road maintenance challenges.

3. Action Points and Reporting

- Committee members were reminded to provide precise locations and photos of road issues to facilitate effective reporting and resolution.
- Community members are encouraged to submit similar documentation for issues they encounter.

4. Future Meeting Planning

- It was agreed not to make major decisions in September due to potential changes in council representation.
- Proposed dates for future hui: 13th September and 8th November.
- These dates aim to ensure continuity and succession planning regardless of election outcomes.

5. Representation at Te Koukou Hui

- A request was reiterated for a committee member to attend Te Koukou Hui with speaking and voting rights.
- Governance advice indicated that only Councillors have voting rights at such meetings.
- It was agreed that committee presence at Te Koukou Hui is important, even without voting rights.

Action: *Democracy Services to send formal invitations to committee members for Te Koukou Hui.*

6. Māori Ward Referendum

- Discussion on the importance of voting in the upcoming referendum regarding the retention of Māori wards.
- Emphasis on community engagement and awareness.

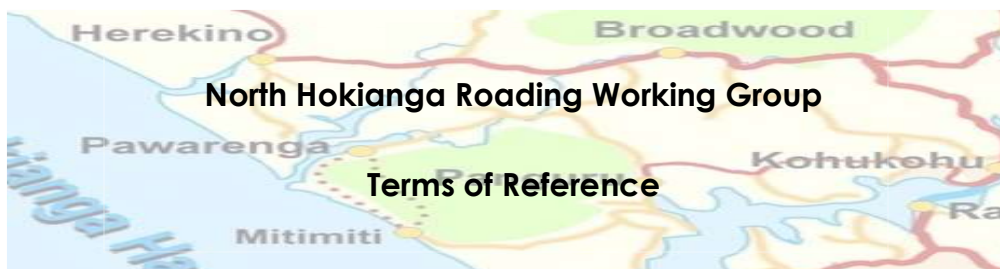
7. Closing Remarks

- Confirmation of next hui dates: 13th September and 8th November.
- Meeting concluded with comments and acknowledgment of the local environment.

Meeting Closed 10:47am

ACTION SHEET

Action Item	Responsible Party	Due Date
Send out update on Motuti slip repairs to committee members	Council Staff – <i>Manager (Property Information & Business Compliance)</i>	Before 13 Sep 2025
Provide information on interim arrangements and tender process for Roading services	Council Staff - <i>Manager (Property Information & Business Compliance)</i>	Before 13 Sep 2025
Ensure community members submit photos and locations of road issues	Community Members	Ongoing
Confirm attendance and invite for Te Koukou Hui	Democracy Services	Before 13 Sep 2025
Formal recommendation for a NHRWG committee presence at Te Koukou Hui	Chairperson	Before 13 Sep 2025
Schedule November meeting and confirm date	Chairperson/Democracy Services	Before 13 Sep 2025



Core Principles

The North Hokianga Working Group is a Working Group of the Far North District Council formally established to address the various issues raised by Mana Whenua of North Hokianga.

The Working Group is established to forge a pathway forward for the relationship and partnership between Mana Whenua ("**Mana Whenua**") of the North Hokianga and the Far North District Council ("**Council**").

The aim of this strength-based partnership between FNDC (on behalf of Local Government) and the Takiwā (on behalf of whānau, hapū and whenua) is to improve roading conditions in the North Hokianga.

The Working Group commits to the following principles in their ongoing work together:

- **Te Tiriti o Waitangi:** the founding document of our ongoing relationship as partners to this agreement. Affirms that the existing provenance of Māori occupation of the Hokianga extends back over 1,000 years. Confirms the relationship of hapū and whānau with the Crown as treaty partners and the constitutional place of hapū and whānau in Aotearoa.
- **The Local Government Act (2002) Items: 197 Interpretation, 17A Delivery of Services and 101B(6)(a)(v) Infrastructure Strategy.**
- **Rangatiratanga:** Recognising the rights and interests of whānau and hapū in respect of the condition of the roading network and the impacts on safety and health for residents. Acknowledging the authority and responsibility whānau and hapū have in exercising their rights and interests.
- **Tohungatanga:** Recognising the historical and cultural provenance held by tangata whenua as expertise in its own right.
- **Whānaungatanga:** Acknowledging that all things are connected and impact on each other and therefore the importance of understanding and maintaining these relationships.
- **Ūkaipō:** Acknowledging the nurturing relationship hapū and whānau have with their papakāinga and whānau, and their responsibility to sustain and maintain and enhance these relationships.
- **Kaitiakitanga:** An expression of kaitiaki roles and responsibilities inherited from ancestors in order to provide for the safety, good health and wellbeing of the whānau that live in the North Hokianga.
- **Te Mātauranga o Ngā Tangata:** recognising the knowledge and understanding that Mana Whenua hold in regard to their whenua, their people and the roads in the takiwā.

1. Kaupapa, Purpose and Commitments

The establishment of the Working Group and its kaupapa recognises the mātauranga of the North Hokianga Mana Whenua.

The Working Group will provide a sound platform for North Hokianga Mana Whenua and Council to come together and work collaboratively. The kaupapa and commitments of the Working Group are to:

- a) ensure the inclusion of Mana Whenua of North Hokianga in the discussions and decisions impacting their transportation network including but not limited to their educational, commercial, and social wellbeing.

- b) ensure appropriate consultation, engagement, and partnership with hapū and whanau, including regular updates on maintenance and improvement of the North Hokianga roading network.
- c) provide administrative support, including regular Agenda and Meeting Minutes, to ensure the Working Group has everything it requires to perform effectively.

2. Terms of Reference

2.1 Vision

- Safe and user-friendly roads for people;
- Safe and user-friendly roads for businesses;
- Roads that promote good-health and wellbeing of the people; and
- Connectedness of the hapori of the takiwā.

2.2 Values

- The parties making up the Working Group will work together with the intention and commitment to establish a collaborative, positive, and balanced relationship exercising good faith, trust, cooperation, flexibility and responsiveness in working together.
- The parties to the Working Group will commit to building knowledge and understanding of each other's tikanga and incorporate this when working together.

2.3 Responsibilities

Both partners will work in accordance with the vision and core principles set out in this agreement and manage activities in order to achieve agreed project milestones.

a) Council will:

- prepare reports and recommendations to Council elected members, Council committees or full Council as required, including any final report and recommendation.
- use its best endeavours to avoid unnecessary delays in order to achieve agreed project milestones.
- hold an electronic master folder containing / storing all key documentation and information especially minutes, reference material, plans and maps associated with the project and this information will be shared with the Working Group members.
- engage with the wider community to report on the progress and outcomes of the Working Group.

b) Mana Whenua will:

- Provide cultural direction and where appropriate, Mātauranga māori to support the Working Group.

2.4 Key Tasks

- Confirm and record each issue as identified.
- Identify long-term outcomes.
- Agree to preferred short-term outcomes.
- Participate in hui to hear from technical staff in regard to recommended upgrade options and participating in the decision-making process of the working group to identify and recommend preferred options.
- Recommending the preferred short-term upgrade options to Council.

2.5 Membership

a) Working Group

The Working Group is to comprise ten representatives from Council and Mana Whenua: Chairperson; Deputy Chairperson; and eight members.

b) Technical Expertise

Technical expertise will be provided to support the mahi of the Working Group. Council will resource the technical expertise. The scope of involvement will be agreed to by the Working Group but must be within the budgets approved by Council.

c) Administrative Assistance

Council will provide appropriate staff to facilitate the administrative and substantive work undertaken by the Working Group unless otherwise agreed.

2.6 Decision Making and Recommendations to Council Elected Members

- The Working Group will follow best practice approaches when identifying required roading upgrade and maintenance, and when reporting and making recommendations to Council.
- Recommendations reported to Council elected members for achieving the Best Practicable Option for the upgrade and maintenance of the North Hokianga Transportation Network will be by consensus of the Working Group.
- If consensus cannot be reached, an independent facilitator will be selected by the Working Group from a shortlist provided by Council staff and Tangata Whenua o te North Hokianga to assist with a resolution.

Acceptance

In signing these Terms of Reference each party acknowledges that it has read the document in its entirety and agrees to be bound by it.

Chairman

Date: 12/10/24

Signatures: 

Councillor Tāmati Rākena
on behalf of Far North District Council

Deputy Chairman

Date: 12/10/24

Signatures: 

Graeme Morrell

Date: 12/10/2024


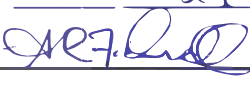
Signatures: 

Tangiroa Karena
Representing Motui

Date: 12/10/2024

Signatures: 

John Smart
Representing Rangi Point

Date: 03.05.2025. 12.10.24
Signatures:  

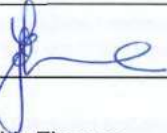
Councillor John Vujcich
On behalf of Far North District Council

Chicky Rudkin
Chairperson - Kaikohe-Hokianga Community Board

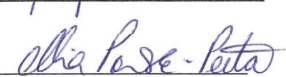
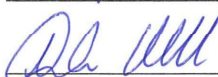
Date: 20-12-2024

Signatures: 

James "Chum" Murray
On behalf of Whangape

27.2.2025


Lis Thomas
On behalf of Te Uri o Tai

Date: 12/10/2024. 12/10/24
Signatures:  

Mina Pomare-Peita
Principal - Te Kura Taumata o Panguru

Andrew Kendall
On behalf of Local Commercial Business

6.17 KAIKOHE INFRASTRUCTURE ACCELERATION FUND PROGRESS UPDATE**File Number:** A5329245**Author:** Mary Moore, Manager - Infrastructure Services**Authoriser:** Scott Smith, Manager - Waters**TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

This is an update on progress to 21 August 2025 of the Kaikohe Infrastructure Acceleration Fund Programme.

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- The Far North District Council has secured \$48.6 million through the Infrastructure Acceleration Fund, with \$23 million allocated to Kaikohe for essential water and wastewater upgrades supporting 365 new homes.
- Contract documentation for construction and contract management have been completed.
- Land access agreements are progressing.
- Construction of water and wastewater reticulation and the Taraire Hills water treatment plant upgrade began in July 2025.
- Stakeholder engagement continues, including a site meeting with National Infrastructure Funding and Finance, communications with local residents and schools, and the launch of a project webpage.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Kaikohe Infrastructure Acceleration Fund Progress Update.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

The Infrastructure Acceleration Fund was established by Central Government to support local authorities in accelerating core infrastructure investment to enable housing development. The Far North District Council successfully secured \$48.6 million, with \$23 million allocated to Kaikohe for critical water and wastewater infrastructure upgrades supporting housing developments (ex-RSA site, Wihongi Street and Bisset Road) for up to 365 new homes.

Monthly update reports are presented to Te Koukou Committee. The last update report was presented in public exclusion to the 12 August 2025 Committee meeting.

Stage 1 milestones have been met and funding received from Kainga Ora.

Stage 2 milestones for the water reticulation and treatment plant upgrade were met by 30 June 2025. Completion of the Wihongi Street wastewater pump station detailed design and consenting is in progress.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS**What has changed?**Stage 3 Construction

Signed contract documents have been authorised and the procurement process completed. Purchase orders have been issued and the required contract deliverables including insurances, bonds, management plans have been provided by the contractors.

Possession of site was given on 28 July 2025 for the Reticulation and Water Treatment Plant projects. Construction has commenced on Bisset Road with wastewater upgrades, and materials are onsite for the water infrastructure upgrade.

The procurement of professional services to administer the contracts has been completed and purchase orders processed. An independent Engineer to Contract, Engineers Representative and Technical support is now in place to oversee the contracts and manage risk to Council.

Communications

A site meeting was convened on 12 August 2025 with representatives from the new fund holder, National Infrastructure Funding and Finance (NIFF).

During the meeting, the Council project team delivered a comprehensive presentation outlining the scope and progress of the project.

Following the presentation, a guided site visit was conducted to inspect the reticulation works currently underway, as well as proposed housing development sites in Kaikohe.

Community engagement activities have included the distribution of informational letters to residents on Bisset Road and direct verbal communication with Kaikohe Intermediate School staff and Care Centre Rest Home management.

Progress continues on securing land access agreements with property owners affected by the initial phases of the reticulation and water treatment plant projects. Additional agreements are currently being negotiated in preparation for upcoming scheduled works.

Council's Communication Team has launched a dedicated webpage for the project and published an update for stakeholders. This content was reviewed and approved by National Infrastructure Funding and Finance prior to release.

Next Steps:

- Continue engagement with Ngā Hapū ō Kaikohekohe and the wider Kaikohe community to ensure inclusive consultation and support for project activities.
- Finalise land access agreements with property owners impacted by the proposed works.
- Progress the Wihongi Street wastewater pump station and pipe loop components of the project including:
 - Obtain approval for additional work budget to allow completion of detailed infrastructure design.
 - Preparation and submission of the resource consent application for the proposed site.
 - Ongoing communication with affected parties regarding the proposed development.
 - Acquisition of building consent for the proposed retaining wall associated with the site.
 - Negotiation of land purchases or easements where works encroach on private property.
- Provide ongoing management and oversight of professional services and construction contracts to ensure full compliance with project specifications, programme milestones, and budgetary constraints
- Complete National Infrastructure Funding and Finance funding claim for Stage 2 and commence Stage 3 monthly claims for construction costs incurred

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

Stage 1 funding has been received from Kainga Ora.

Stage 2 claim to be submitted to National Infrastructure Funding and Finance in September 2025.

Stage 3 claims for construction are to be submitted to National Infrastructure Funding and Finance monthly commencing September 2025.

Financial planning, internal communications and community communications will be overseen by the project Steering Group.

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. **Bisset Road - August 2025 - A5341681** [↓](#) 



Kaikohe IAF
Water & Wastewater
Reticulation Upgrade

Bisset Road

August 2025

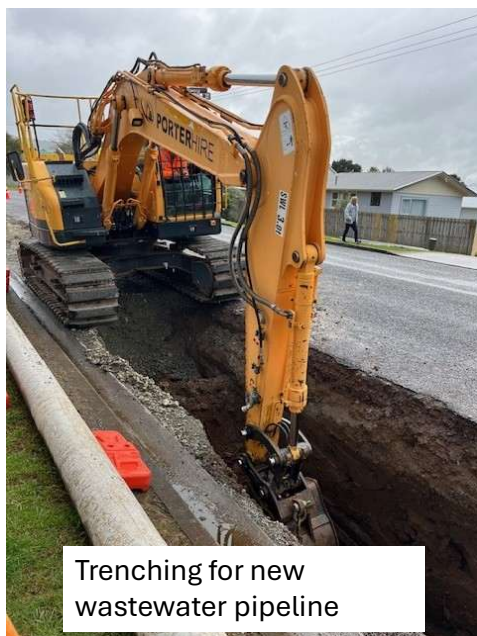


180mm diameter PE pipe ready for welding and horizontal drilling

New wastewater manhole at Tawanui Road intersection

Kaikohe IAF

Water & Wastewater Reticulation Upgrade – Bisset Road



7 TE WĀHANGA TŪMATAITI / PUBLIC EXCLUDED**RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC****RECOMMENDATION**

That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.

The general subject matter of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48 of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48 for the passing of this resolution
7.1 - Confirmation of Previous Minutes - Public Excluded	s7(2)(h) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7
7.2 - Te Koukou Public Excluded Open Resolutions and Action Points Update	s7(2)(g) - the withholding of the information is necessary to maintain legal professional privilege s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7
7.3 - Fluoridation Equipment for Kerikeri and Kaitiāia Water Treatment Plants	s7(2)(b)(ii) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect information where the making available of the information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information s7(2)(h) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7

7.4 - Variation to Contract - Districtwide Water and Wastewater SCADA Telemetry Upgrades	<p>s7(2)(a) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of deceased natural persons</p> <p>s7(2)(b)(ii) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect information where the making available of the information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information</p>	<p>s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7</p>
7.5 - Variation to Contract - Kaikohe Infrastructure Acceleration Fund Wastewater Detailed Design	<p>s7(2)(h) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities</p> <p>s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)</p>	<p>s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7</p>

8 KARAKIA WHAKAMUTUNGA / CLOSING PRAYER

9 TE KAPINGA HUI / MEETING CLOSE